

TRAVEO™ T2G 32-bit Automotive MCU

Based on Arm® Cortex®-M7 single

General description

CYT3DL is a family of TRAVEO™ T2G microcontrollers targeted at automotive systems such as instrument clusters and Head-Up Displays (HUD). CYT3DL has a 2D Graphics engine, sound processing, an Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU for primary processing, and an Arm® Cortex®-M0+ CPU for peripheral and security processing. These devices contain embedded peripherals supporting Controller Area Network with Flexible Data rate (CAN FD), Local Interconnect Network (LIN), Clock Extension Peripheral Interface (CXPI), and Ethernet. TRAVEO™ T2G devices are manufactured on an advanced 40-nm process. CYT3DL incorporates Infineon' low-power flash memory, multiple high-performance analog and digital peripherals, and enables the creation of a secure computing platform.

Features

• Graphics subsystem

- Supports 2D and 2.5D (perspective warping, 3D effects) graphics rendering
- Internal color resolution
 - 40-bit for RGBA (4 × 10-bit)
 - 24-bit for RGB (3 × 8-bit)
- 2048 KB of embedded video RAM memory (VRAM)
- Two video output interfaces supporting a display from
 - Parallel RGB (max display size: 800 × 600 at 40 MHz)
 - FPD-link single (max display size: 1920 × 720 at 110 MHz)
- One Capture engine for video input processing for ITU 656 or parallel RGB/YUV or MIPI CSI-2 input
 - ITU656 (standard camera capture: up to 800 × 480), multiplexed with RGB interface
 - RGB (max capture size 1600 × 600 at 80 MHz) or
 - Two-/four-lane MIPI CSI-2 interface (max capture size: 1920 × 720 for two lanes at 110 MHz, 2880 × 1080 for four lanes at 220 MHz)
- Display warping on-the-fly for HUD applications
- Direct video feed through from capture to display interface with graphics overlay
- Composition engine for scene composition from display layers
- Display engine for video timing generation and display functions
- Drawing engine for acceleration of vector graphics rendering
- Command sequencer for setup and control of the rendering process
- Supports graphics rendering without frame buffers (on-the-fly)
- Single-channel FPD-Link/LVDS interface for up to HD resolution video output

• Sound subsystem

- Four time-division multiplexing (TDM) interfaces
- Two pulse-code modulation-pulse width modulation (PCM-PWM) interfaces
- Up to five sound generator (SG) interfaces
- Two PCM Audio stream mixers with five input streams
- One audio digital-to-analog converter (DAC)

• CPU subsystem

- 240-MHz (max) 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU, with
 - Single-cycle multiply
 - Single/double-precision floating point unit (FPU)
 - 16-KB data cache, 16-KB instruction cache
 - Memory protection unit (MPU)
 - 64-KB instruction and 64-KB data Tightly-Coupled Memories (TCM)

Errata: For information on silicon errata, see “[Errata](#)” on page 192. Details include trigger conditions, devices affected, and proposed workaround.

Features

- 100-MHz 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M0+ CPU with
 - Single-cycle multiply
 - Memory protection unit
- Inter-processor communication in hardware
- Four DMA controllers
 - Peripheral DMA controller #0 (P-DMA0) with 76 channels
 - Peripheral DMA controller #1 (P-DMA1) with 84 channels
 - Memory DMA (AHB) controller (M-DMA0) with 8 channels
 - Memory DMA (AXI) controller (M-DMA1) with 4 channels
- **Integrated memories**
 - 4160-KB code-flash with an additional 128-KB of work-flash
 - Read-While-Write (RWW) allows updating the code-flash/work-flash while executing from it
 - Single- and dual-bank modes (specifically for Firmware update Over The Air [FOTA])
 - Flash programming through SWD/JTAG interface
 - 384-KB SRAM with selectable retention granularity
- **Crypto engine**^[1]
 - Supports Enhanced Secure Hardware Extension (eSHE) and Hardware Security Module (HSM)
 - Secure boot and authentication
 - Using digital signature verification^[1]
 - Using fast secure boot
 - AES: 128-bit blocks, 128-/192-/256-bit keys
 - 3DES^[1]: 64-bit blocks, 64-bit key
 - Vector unit^[1] supporting asymmetric key cryptography such as Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) and Elliptic Curve (ECC)
 - SHA-1/2/3^[1]: SHA-512, SHA-256, SHA-160 with variable length input data
 - CRC^[1]: supports CCITT CRC16 and IEEE-802.3 CRC32
 - True random number generator (TRNG) and pseudo random number generator (PRNG)
 - Galois/Counter Mode (GCM)
- **Functional safety for ASIL-B**
 - Memory protection unit (MPU)
 - Shared memory protection unit (SMPU)
 - Peripheral protection unit (PPU)
 - Watchdog timer (WDT)
 - Multi-counter watchdog timer (MCWDT)
 - Low-voltage detector (LVD)
 - Brown-out detection (BOD)
 - Overvoltage detection (OVD)
 - Overcurrent detection (OCD)
 - Clock supervisor (CSV)
 - Supported in all power modes except Hibernate mode
 - Hardware error correction (SECDED ECC) on all safety-critical memories (SRAM, flash, TCM)
- **Low-power 2.7-V to 5.5-V operation**
 - Low-power Active, Sleep, Low-power Sleep, DeepSleep, and Hibernate modes for fine-grained power management
 - Configurable options for robust BOD
 - Two threshold levels (2.7 V and 3.0 V) for BOD on V_{DD} and V_{DDA_ADC}
 - One threshold level (1.1 V) for BOD on V_{CCD}
- **Wakeup support**
 - Up to four pins to wakeup from Hibernate mode
 - Up to 61 GPIO pins to wakeup from DeepSleep mode
 - Event Generator, SCB, Watchdog Timer, RTC alarms to wake from DeepSleep modes

Note

1. The Crypto engine features are available on select MPNs.

Features

• Clocks

- Internal main oscillator (IMO)
- Internal low-speed oscillator (ILO)
- External crystal oscillator (ECO)
- Watch crystal oscillator (WCO)
- Phase-locked loop (PLL)
- Frequency-locked loop (FLL)
- Low-power external crystal oscillator (LPECO)

• Communication interfaces

- Up to four CAN FD channels
 - Increased data rate (up to 8 Mbps) compared to classic CAN, limited by physical layer topology and transceivers
 - Compliant to ISO 11898-1:2015
 - Supports all the requirements of Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0 non-ISO CAN FD
 - ISO 16845:2015 certificate available
- Up to 12 runtime-reconfigurable serial communication block (SCB) channels, each configurable as I²C, SPI, or UART
- Up to two independent LIN channels
 - LIN protocol compliant with ISO 17987
- Up to two CXPI channels with data rate up to 20 kbps
- 10/100 Mbps Ethernet MAC interface conforming to IEEE-802.3bw
 - Supports the following PHY interfaces:
 - Media-independent interface (MII)
 - Reduced media-independent interface (RMII)
 - Compliant with IEEE-802.1BA for audio video bridging (AVB)
 - Compliant with IEEE-1588 precision time protocol (PTP)

• Serial memory interface (SMIF)

- Two SPIs (single, dual, quad, or octal), xSPI interface
- On-the-fly encryption and decryption
- Execute-In-Place (XIP) from external memory

• Timers

- Up to 50 16-bit and 32 32-bit Timer/Counter Pulse-Width modulator (TCPWM) blocks for regular operations
 - Up to 12 16-bit counters optimized for motor-control operations (Equivalent to 6 stepper motor-control [SMC] channels with ZPD and slew rate control capability)
 - Supports timer, capture, quadrature decoding, pulse-width modulation (PWM), PWM with dead time (PWM_DT), pseudo-random PWM (PWM_PR), and shift-register (SR) modes
- Up to 16 Event Generation (EVTGEN) timers supporting cyclic wakeup from DeepSleep
 - Events trigger a specific device operation (such as execution of an interrupt handler, a SAR ADC conversion, and so on)

• Real time clock (RTC)

- Year/Month/Date, Day-of-week, Hour:Minute:Second fields
- 12- and 24-hour formats
- Automatic leap-year correction

• I/O

- Up to 135 programmable I/Os
- Four I/O types
 - GPIO Standard (GPIO_STD)
 - GPIO Enhanced (GPIO_ENH)
 - GPIO Stepper Motor Control (GPIO_SMC)
 - High-Speed I/O Standard with Low Noise (HSIO_STDLN)

Features

- **Power**

- Regulators
 - Generates 1.1-V nominal core supply from a 2.7-V to 5.5-V input supply
 - Two regulators: DeepSleep and Core internal
- PMIC control module

- **Programmable analog**

- One SAR A/D converter
 - Each ADC supports 32 logical channels, with 48 external channels. Any external channel can be connected to any logical channel in the SAR.
 - 12-bit resolution and sampling rates up to 1 Msps
- The ADC also supports six internal analog inputs like
 - Bandgap reference to establish absolute voltage levels
 - Calibrated diode for junction temperature calculations
 - Two AMUXBUS inputs and two direct connections to monitor supply levels
- ADC supports addressing of external multiplexers
- ADC has a sequencer supporting autonomous scanning of configured channels

- **Smart I/O**

- One smart I/O block, which can perform Boolean operations on signals going to and from I/Os
- Up to eight I/Os (GPIO_STD) supported

- **Debug interface**

- JTAG controller and interface compliant to IEEE-1149.1-2001
- Arm® SWD (serial wire debug) port
- Supports Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) Trace
 - Data trace using SWD
 - Instruction and data trace using JTAG

- **Compatible with industry-standard tools**

- GHS MULTI or IAR EWARM for code development and debugging

- **Packages**

- 272-BGA, 16 × 16 × 1.7 mm (max), 0.8-mm ball pitch
- 216-TEQFP, 24 × 24 × 1.6 mm (max), 0.4-mm ball pitch

Table of contents

General description1

Features1

Table of contents5

1 Features list6

1.1 Peripheral instance list.....9

2 Blocks and functionality10

Block diagram10

3 Functional description11

3.1 CPU subsystem11

3.2 System resources.....12

3.3 Peripherals16

3.4 Graphics.....20

3.5 I/Os.....20

4 CYT3DL address map22

5 Flash base address map.....24

6 Peripheral I/O map.....25

7 CYT3DL clock diagram28

8 CYT3DL CPU start-up sequence29

9 Pin assignment30

10 High-speed I/O matrix connections33

11 Package pin list and alternate functions34

12 Power pin assignments.....40

13 Alternate function pin assignments41

13.1 Pin function description48

14 Interrupts and wake-up assignments.....51

15 Core interrupt types61

16 Trigger multiplexer62

17 Triggers group inputs63

18 Triggers group outputs67

19 Triggers one-to-one.....68

20 Peripheral clocks72

21 Faults.....75

22 Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs.....79

23 Bus masters.....93

24 Miscellaneous configuration94

25 Development support.....96

25.1 Documentation96

25.2 Tools96

26 Electrical specifications97

26.1 Absolute maximum ratings97

26.2 Device-level specifications102

26.3 Reset specifications110

26.4 I/O Specifications.....112

26.5 Analog peripherals.....119

26.6 AC specifications123

26.7 Digital peripherals.....124

26.8 Memory.....136

26.9 System resources.....138

26.10 Clock specifications148

26.11 Ethernet specifications.....157

26.12 Sound subsystem specifications.....161

Table of contents

| | |
|--|------------|
| 26.13 CXPI specifications..... | 165 |
| 26.14 Serial memory interface specifications | 167 |
| 26.15 Graphics subsystem specifications | 175 |
| 27 Ordering information | 182 |
| 27.1 Part number nomenclature..... | 183 |
| 28 Packaging | 185 |
| 29 Appendix | 188 |
| 29.1 External IP revisions..... | 188 |
| 29.2 Internal IP revisions | 188 |
| 29.3 MIPI formats supported[90] | 188 |
| 30 Acronyms | 189 |
| 31 Errata | 191 |
| Revision history | 202 |

1 Features list

Table 1-1 CYT3DL feature list

| Features | Packages | |
|--|--|---------|
| | 216-TEQFP | 272-BGA |
| CPU | | |
| Core | 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU and 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M0+ CPU | |
| Functional safety | ASIL-B | |
| Operation voltage for GPIO_STD | 2.7 V to 5.5 V | |
| Operation voltage for GPIO_ENH | 2.7 V to 5.5 V | |
| Operation voltage for GPIO_SMC | 2.7 V to 5.5 V | |
| Operation voltage for HSIO_STDLN | 3.0 V to 3.6 V | |
| Core voltage VCCD | 1.09 V to 1.21 V | |
| Operation frequency | Arm® Cortex®-M7 240 MHz (max) and Arm® Cortex®-M0+ 100 MHz (max) | |
| MPU, PPU | Supported | |
| FPU | Supports both single (32-bit) and double (64-bit) precision | |
| DSP-MUL/DIV/MAC | Supported by Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU | |
| TCM | 64-KB instruction and 64-KB data for Cortex®-M7 CPU | |
| Memory | | |
| Code-flash | 4160 KB (4031 KB + 128 KB) | |
| Work-flash | 128 KB (96 KB + 32 KB) | |
| SRAM (configurable for retention) | 384 KB | |
| ROM | 64 KB | |
| Communication Interfaces | | |
| CAN0 (CAN-FD: Up to 8 Mbps) | 2 ch | |
| CAN1 (CAN-FD: Up to 8 Mbps) | 2 ch | |
| CAN RAM | 16 KB per instance (2 ch), 32 KB in total | |
| Serial Communication Block (SCB/UART) | 9 ch | 12 ch |
| Serial Communication Block (SCB/I ² C) | 9 ch | 11 ch |
| Serial Communication Block (SCB/SPI) | 8 ch | 11 ch |
| LIN0 | 2 ch | |
| CXPI controller | 2 ch | |
| Ethernet MAC | 1 ch × 10/100 | |
| Memory Interfaces | | |
| SMIF (Single SPI / Dual SPI / Quad SPI / Octal SPI / xSPI) | 2 ch (HSIO_STDLN at 133 MHz) | |
| Timers | | |
| RTC | 1 ch | |
| TCPWM (16-bit) | 38 ch | |
| TCPWM (16-bit) SMC | 12 ch (Equivalent to 6 ch SMC with ZPD and slew rate control) | |
| TCPWM (32-bit) | 32 ch | |
| External Interrupts | 108 | 135 |
| Analog | | |
| 12-bit, 1 Msps SAR ADC | 1 Unit (SAR#0, 32 logical channels) | |
| | 48 external channels | |
| | 6 ch for Internal sampling | |
| Security | | |
| Flash Security (program/work read protection) | Supported | |

TRAVEO™ T2G 32-bit Automotive MCU

Based on Arm® Cortex®-M7 single



Features list

Table 1-1 CYT3DL feature list (continued)

| Features | Packages | |
|---|--|---|
| | 216-TEQFP | 272-BGA |
| Flash Chip erase enable | Configurable | |
| eSHE / HSM | By separate firmware ^[2] | |
| Sound | | |
| Mixer | 2 ch (5 mixer sources) | |
| PCM-PWM | 2 ch | |
| TDM/I ² S | 4 TDM structures (each support 32 channels) | |
| TDM/RX | 3 ch | 4 ch |
| TDM/TX | 2 ch | 4 ch |
| Audio DAC | 1 ch | |
| Sound Generator (SG) | 5 ch | |
| Graphics | | |
| 2/2.5 D Engine | Supported | |
| Embedded Video RAM | 2048 KB (with protection) | |
| Vector Drawing | Supported | |
| Warping | Supported (on the fly) | |
| Scale/Rotate/Blend | Supported (on the fly) | |
| Graphics Engine Clock | 200 MHz (max) | |
| Timing Control | One output | |
| Video Capture | One Capture (1× MIPI CSI-2, up to 4 lanes) | One Capture (1× RGB or 1× MIPI CSI-2, up to 4 lanes) |
| Video Capture Formats | TTL - ITU656 (8-/10-bit, RGB/YUV interlaced or progressive), Parallel RGB (1 to 24 bpp), YUV444, YUV422 MIPI CSI-2 - Table 29-3 | |
| Number of Displays | Up to two (1× LVDS single and/or 1× RGB) | |
| RGB888/TTL Output | 1 ch at 40 MHz (max) | |
| FPD-link/LVDS Output | Single channel LVDS at 80 MHz pixel clock (max) | Single channel LVDS at 110 MHz pixel clock (max) |
| MIPI CSI-2 Input | 4 or 2 lane MIPI CSI-2 at 80 MHz pixel clock (max) | 4 or 2 lane MIPI CSI-2 at 110 MHz pixel clock (max) |
| System | | |
| DMA Controller | P-DMA0 with 76 channels (32 general purpose), P-DMA1 with 84 channels (16 general purpose), M-DMA0 with 8 channels, and AXI M-DMA1 with 4 channels | |
| Internal Main Oscillator | 8 MHz | |
| Internal Low speed Oscillator | 32.768 kHz (nominal) | |
| PLL | Input frequency: 3.988 to 33.34 MHz, PLL output frequency: up to 240 MHz | |
| FLL | Input frequency: 0.25 to 100 MHz, FLL output frequency: up to 100 MHz | |
| Watchdog timer and multi-counter watchdog timer | Supported (WDT + 2× MCWDT) MCWDT#0 tied to CM0+, MCWDT#1 to CM7_0 | |
| Clock supervisor | Supported | |
| Cyclic wakeup from DeepSleep | Supported | |
| GPIO Standard (GPIO_STD) | 21 | 29 |
| GPIO Enhanced (GPIO_ENH) | 8 | |
| GPIO SMC (GPIO_SMC) ^[3] | 24 | |
| HSIO Standard Low Noise (HSIO_STDLN) | 55 | 74 |

Notes

- Enhanced Secure Hardware Extension (eSHE) and Hardware Security Module (HSM) support are enabled by third-party firmware.
- High current SMC I/O for direct connections to stepper motor coils for pointer instruments.

TRAVEO™ T2G 32-bit Automotive MCU

Based on Arm® Cortex®-M7 single



Features list

Table 1-1 CYT3DL feature list (continued)

| Features | Packages | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| | 216-TEQFP | 272-BGA |
| <i>Smart I/O (Blocks)</i> | 1 block, mapped through 8 I/Os | |
| <i>Low-voltage detect</i> | Two, 26 selectable levels | |
| <i>Maximum ambient temperature</i> | 105°C for S-grade | |
| <i>Debug interface</i> | SWD/JTAG | |
| <i>Debug Trace</i> | Arm® Cortex®-M7 ETB size of 8 KB, Arm® Cortex®-M0+ MTB size of 4 KB | |

Features list

1.1 Peripheral instance list

The following table lists the instances supported under each package for communication peripherals, based on the minimum, and full pins needed for the functionality.

Table 1-2 Minimum peripheral instance list

| Module | 216-TEQFP | 272-BGA | Minimum pin functions |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| CAN0 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| CAN1 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| LIN0 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| CXPI | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| SCB/UART | 0-4, 8-11 | 0-11 | TX, RX |
| SCB/I2C | 1-4, 7-11 | 1-11 | SCL, SDA |
| SCB/SPI | 1-4, 8-11 | 1-11 | MISO, MOSI, SCK, SELECT0 |
| TDM/RX | 0-2 | 0-3 | MCK, FSYNC, SCK, SD |
| TDM/TX | 2-3 | 0-3 | MCK, FSYNC, SCK, SD |
| SG | 0-4 | 0-4 | TONE, AMPL |
| ETHERNET | 0 | 0 | RMII |
| SMIF | 0-1 | 0-1 | DATA, CLK, RWDS, SELECT0-1 |
| PWM | 0-1 | 0-1 | LINE1_P/N, LINE2_P/N |
| TCPWM (32-bit) | 0-31 | 0-31 | PWM, PWM_N |
| TCPWM (16-bit) ^[4] | 32-35, 256-267, 520-533, 536-543 | 32-37, 256-267, 512-543 | PWM, PWM_N |

Table 1-3 Full peripheral instance list

| Module | 216-TEQFP | 272-BGA | Full pin functions |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| CAN0 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| CAN1 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX |
| LIN0 | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX, EN |
| CXPI | 0-1 | 0-1 | TX, RX, EN |
| SCB/UART | 0-4, 8-11 | 0-11 | TX, RX, RTS, CTS |
| SCB/I2C | 1-4, 7-11 | 1-11 | SCL, SDA |
| SCB/SPI | 1-4, 8 | 1-11 | MISO, MOSI, SCK, SELECT0-1 |
| TDM/RX | 0-2 | 0-3 | MCK, FSYNC, SCK, SD |
| TDM/TX | 2-3 | 0-3 | MCK, FSYNC, SCK, SD |
| SG | 4 | 0-4 | TONE, AMPL, MCK |
| ETHERNET | – | 0 | MII |
| SMIF | 0-1 | 0-1 | DATA, CLK, RWDS, SELECT0-1 |
| PWM | 0-1 | 0-1 | LINE1_P/N, LINE2_P/N, MCK |
| TCPWM (32-bit) | 0-31 | 0-31 | PWM, PWM_N, TC_TR |
| TCPWM (16-bit) ^[4] | 32-33, 36-37, 518-519, 522-541 | 32-37, 512-543 | PWM, PWM_N, TC_TR |

Note

4. Channels 522-524 pin functions shared on same pin.

2 Blocks and functionality

Block diagram

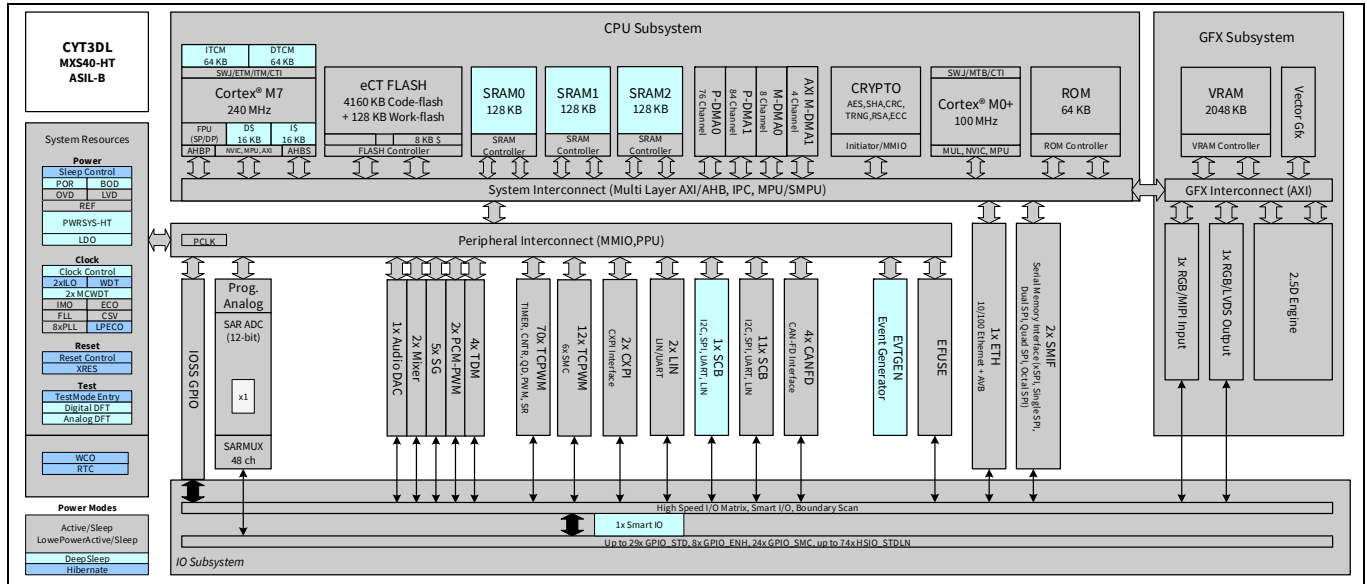


Figure 2-1 Architecture block diagram

The **Block diagram** gives a simplified view of the interconnection between subsystems and blocks. CYT3DL has five major subsystems: CPU, system resources, peripherals, graphics, and I/O^[5,6,7,8]. The color-coding shows the lowest power mode where the particular block is still functional.

CYT3DL provides extensive support for programming, testing, debugging, and tracing of both hardware and firmware.

Debug-on-chip functionality enables in-system debugging using the production device. It does not require special interfaces, debugging pods, simulators, or emulators.

The JTAG interface is fully compatible with industry-standard third-party probes such as I-jet, J-Link, and GHS.

The debug circuits are enabled by default.

CYT3DL provides a high level of security with robust flash protection and the ability to disable features such as debug.

Additionally, each device interface can be permanently disabled for applications concerned with phishing attacks due to a maliciously reprogrammed device or attempts to defeat security by starting and interrupting flash programming sequences. All programming, debug, and test interfaces are disabled when maximum device security is enabled.

Notes

5. GPIO_STD supports 2.7 V to 5.5 V V_{DDIO_GPIO} range.
6. GPIO_ENH supports 2.7 V to 5.5 V V_{DDIO_GPIO} range with higher currents at lower voltages.
7. GPIO_SMC supports 2.7 V to 5.5 V V_{DDIO_SMC} range with currents higher than GPIO_ENH.
8. HSIO_STDLN supports 3.0 V to 3.6 V V_{DDIO_HSIO} range with high-speed signaling and programmable drive strength.

3 Functional description

3.1 CPU subsystem

3.1.1 CPU

The CYT3DL CPU subsystem contains a 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M0+ CPU with MPU, and a 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU, with MPU, single/double-precision FPU, and 16-KB data and instruction caches. This subsystem also includes P-/M-DMA controllers, a cryptographic accelerator, 4160 KB of code-flash, 128 KB of work-flash, 384 KB of SRAM, and 64 KB of ROM.

The Cortex®-M0+ CPU provides a secure, un-interruptible boot function. This guarantees that, following completion of the boot function, system integrity is valid and privileges are enforced. Shared resources (flash, SRAM, peripherals, and so on) can be accessed through bus arbitration, and exclusive accesses are supported by an inter-processor communication (IPC) mechanism using hardware semaphores.

Each Cortex®-M7 CPU has 64 KB of instruction and 64 KB of data TCM with programmable read wait states. Each TCM is clocked by the associated Cortex®-M7 CPU clock.

3.1.2 DMA controllers

CYT3DL has four DMA controllers: P-DMA0 with 32 general purpose and 44 dedicated channels, P-DMA1 with 16 general purpose and 68 dedicated channels, M-DMA0 with eight channels, and AXI M-DMA1 with four channels. P-DMA is used for peripheral-to-memory and memory-to-peripheral data transfers and provides low latency for a large number of channels. Each P-DMA controller uses a single data-transfer engine that is shared by the associated channels. General purpose channels have a rich interconnect matrix including P-DMA cross triggering which enables demanding data-transfer scenarios. Dedicated channels have a single triggering input (such as an ADC channel) to handle common transfer needs. M-DMA is used for memory-to-memory data transfers and provides high memory bandwidth for a small number of channels. M-DMA uses a dedicated data-transfer engine for each channel. They support independent accesses to peripherals using the AHB multi-layer bus. AXI M-DMA is used to provide access to AXI slaves like VRAM.

3.1.3 Flash

CYT3DL has 4160 KB (4032 KB with a 32-KB sector size, and 128 KB with an 8-KB sector size) of code-flash with an additional work-flash of 128 KB (96 KB with a 2-KB sector size, and 32 KB with a 128-B sector size). Work-flash is optimized for reprogramming many more times than code-flash. Code-flash supports Read-While-Write (RWW) operation so that flash may be updated while the CPU is active. Both the code-flash and work-flash areas support dual-bank operation for over-the-air (OTA) programming.

3.1.4 SRAM

CYT3DL has 384 KB of SRAM with two independent controllers. SRAM0 provides DeepSleep retention in 32-KB increments while SRAM1/2 is selectable between fully retained and not retained.

3.1.5 ROM

CYT3DL has 64 KB of ROM that contains boot and configuration routines. This ROM enables secure boot and authentication of user flash to guarantee a secure system.

3.1.6 Cryptography accelerator for security

The cryptography accelerator implements (3)DES block cipher, AES block cipher, SHA hash, cyclic redundancy check, pseudo random number generation, true random number generation, galois/counter mode, and a vector unit to support asymmetric key cryptography such as RSA and ECC.

Depending on the part number, this block is either completely or partially available or not available at all. See **“Ordering information”** on page 183 for more details.

3.2 System resources

3.2.1 Power system

The power system ensures that the supply voltage levels meet the requirements of each power mode, and provides a full-system reset when these levels are not valid. Internal power-on reset (POR) guarantees full-chip reset during the initial power ramp.

Three BOD circuits monitor the external supply voltages (V_{DD} , V_{DDA_ADC} , V_{CCD}). The BOD on V_{DD} and V_{CCD} is initially enabled and cannot be disabled. The BOD on V_{DDA_ADC} is initially disabled and can be enabled by the user. For the external supplies V_{DD} and V_{DDA_ADC} , BOD circuits are software-configurable with two settings; a 2.7-V minimum voltage that is robust for all internal signaling, and a 3.0-V minimum voltage, which is also robust for all I/O specifications (which are guaranteed at 2.7 V). The BOD on V_{CCD} is provided as a safety measure and is not a robust detector.

Three overvoltage detection (OVD) circuits are provided for monitoring external supplies (V_{DD} , V_{DDA_ADC} , V_{CCD}), and overcurrent detection circuits (OCD) for monitoring internal and external regulators. OVD thresholds on V_{DD} and V_{DDA_ADC} are configurable with two settings; a 5.0-V and 5.5-V maximum voltage.

Two voltage detection circuits are provided to monitor the external supply voltage (V_{DD}) for falling and rising levels, each configurable for one of the 26 selectable levels.

All BOD, OVD, and OCD circuits on V_{DD} and V_{CCD} generate a reset, because these protect the CPUs and fault logic. The BOD and OVD circuits on V_{DDA_ADC} can be configured to generate either a reset, or a fault.

3.2.2 Regulators

CYT3DL contains two regulators that provide power to the low-voltage core transistors: DeepSleep and core internal. These regulators accept a 2.7-V to 5.5-V V_{DD} supply and provide a low-noise 1.1-V supply to various parts of the device. These regulators are automatically enabled and disabled by hardware and firmware when switching between power modes. The core internal regulator operates in Active mode and provides power to the CPU subsystem and associated peripherals.

3.2.2.1 DeepSleep

The DeepSleep regulator is used to maintain power in a small number of blocks when in DeepSleep mode. These blocks include the ILO and WDT timers, BOD detector, SCB0, SRAM memories, Smart I/O, and other configuration memories. The DeepSleep regulator is enabled when in DeepSleep mode, and the core internal regulator is disabled. It is disabled when XRES_L is asserted (LOW) and when the core internal regulator is disabled.

3.2.2.2 Core internal

The core internal regulator supports load currents up to 300 mA, and is operational during device start-up (boot process), and in Active/Sleep modes. (Graphics subsystem is not supported)

3.2.3 PMIC control module

An internal PMIC module is available to control an external PMIC. The PMIC control module manages the handoff between the internal active regulator, used only for boot, and the external PMIC.

Both the core internal and external PMIC require an external bulk storage capacitor connected to the V_{CCD} pin. This capacitor provides charge under the dynamic loads of the low-voltage core transistors.

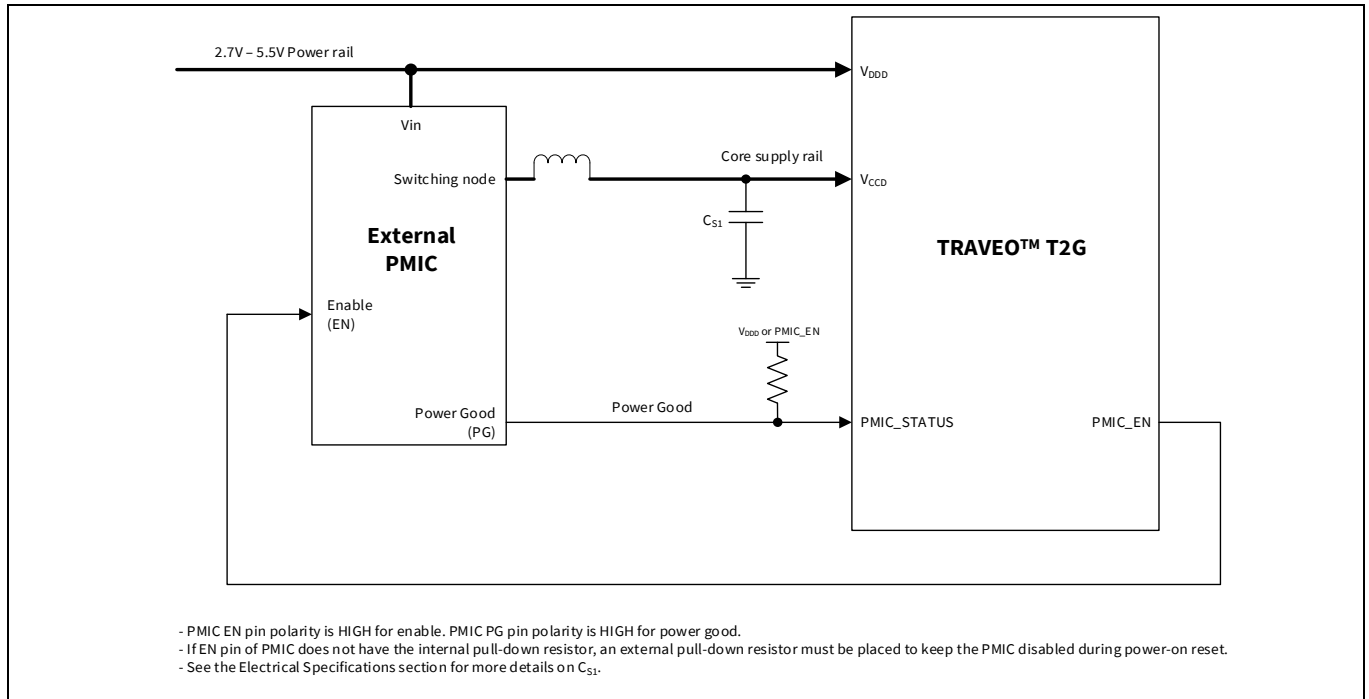


Figure 3-1 Sample PMIC control interface

3.2.4 Clock system

The CYT3DL clock system provides clocks to all subsystems that require them, and glitch-free switching between different clock sources. In addition, the clock system ensures that no metastable conditions occur.

The clock system for CYT3DL consists of the 8-MHz IMO, two ILOs, four watchdog timers, eight PLLs, an FLL, five clock supervisors (CSV), a 7.2- to 33.34-MHz ECO, a 3.99- to 8.01-MHz LPECO, and a 32.768-kHz WCO.

The clock system supports three main clock domains: CLK_HF, CLK_SLOW, and CLK_LF.

- CLK_HF are the Active mode clocks. Each can use any of the high frequency clock sources including IMO, EXT_CLK, ECO, LPECO, FLL, or PLL
- CLK_SLOW provides a reference clock for the Cortex®-CM0+ CPU, Crypto, P-/M-DMA, and other slow infrastructure blocks of CPU subsystem
- CLK_LF is a DeepSleep domain clock and provides a reference clock for the MCWDT or RTC modules. The reference clock for the CLK_LF domain is either disabled or selectable from ILO0, ILO1, or WCO.

Table 3-1 CLK_HF destinations

| Name | Description |
|---------|---|
| CLK_HF0 | CPUSS (Memories, CLK_SLOW, Peripherals) |
| CLK_HF1 | CPUSS (Cortex®-M7 CPU) |
| CLK_HF2 | CAN FD, CXPI, LIN, SCB, SAR |
| CLK_HF3 | Event Generator, Clock output (CLK_EXT) |

Table 3-1 CLK_HF destinations (continued)

| Name | Description |
|----------|---|
| CLK_HF4 | Ethernet Internal Clock |
| CLK_HF5 | Sound Subsystem #0 (TDM, SG, PWM, MIXER, DAC), Ethernet TSU |
| CLK_HF6 | Sound Subsystem #1 (TDM, SG, PWM, MIXER) |
| CLK_HF7 | Sound Subsystem #2 (TDM, SG, PWM) |
| CLK_HF8 | SMIF #0 |
| CLK_HF9 | SMIF #1 |
| CLK_HF10 | Video Subsystem |
| CLK_HF11 | Video Display #0 |
| CLK_HF12 | Video Display #1 |

3.2.4.1 IMO clock source

The IMO is the frequency reference in CYT3DL when no external reference is available or enabled. The IMO operates at a frequency of around 8 MHz.

3.2.4.2 ILO clock source

An ILO is a low-power oscillator, nominally 32.768 kHz, which generates clocks for a watchdog timer when in DeepSleep mode. There are two ILOs to ensure clock supervisor (CSV) capability in DeepSleep mode. ILO-driven counters can be calibrated to the IMO, WCO, or ECO to improve their accuracy. ILO1 is also used for clock supervision.

3.2.4.3 PLL and FLL

A PLL (three 200 MHz and five 400 MHz) or FLL may be used to generate high-speed clocks from the IMO, ECO, or an EXT_CLK. The FLL provides a much faster lock than the PLL (5 μ s instead of 35 μ s) in exchange for a small amount ($\pm 2\%$) of frequency error^[9] and a lower max output frequency (100 MHz instead of up to 400 MHz). The 400-MHz PLL supports spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) with down spreading.

3.2.4.4 Clock supervisor

Each clock supervisor (CSV) allows one clock (reference) to supervise the behavior of another clock (monitored). Each CSV has counters for both the monitored and reference clocks. Parameters for each counter determine the frequency of the reference clock as well as the upper and lower frequency limits of the monitored clock. If the frequency range comparator detects a stopped clock or a clock outside the specified frequency range, an abnormal state is signaled and either a reset or an interrupt is generated.

3.2.4.5 EXT_CLK

One of three GPIO_STD I/Os can be used to provide an external clock input of up to 100 MHz. This clock can be used as the source clock for either the PLL or FLL, or can be used directly by the CLK_HF domain.

3.2.4.6 ECO

The ECO provides high-frequency clocking using an external crystal connected to the ECO_IN and ECO_OUT pins. It supports fundamental mode (non-overtone) quartz crystals, in the range of 7.2 to 33.34 MHz. When used in conjunction with the PLL, it generates CPU and peripheral clocks up to device's maximum frequency. ECO accuracy depends on the selected crystal. If the ECO is disabled, the associated pins can be used for any of the available I/O functions.

Note

9. Operation of reference-timed peripherals (such as a UART) with an FLL-based reference is not recommended due to the allowed frequency error.

3.2.4.7 LPECO

The LPECO provides high-frequency clocking using an external crystal connected to the LPECO_IN and LPECO_OUT pins. It supports fundamental mode (non-overtone) quartz crystals, in the range of 3.99 to 8.01 MHz. LPECO can operate during DeepSleep, and Hibernate modes with significant lower current consumptions. It can also be used for real-time-clock applications. When used in conjunction with the PLL, it generates CPU and peripheral clocks up to device's maximum frequency.

3.2.4.8 WCO

The WCO is a low-power, watch-crystal oscillator intended for real-time-clock applications. It requires an external 32.768-kHz crystal connected to the WCO_IN and WCO_OUT pins. The WCO can also be configured as a clock reference for CLK_LF, which is the clock source for the MCWDT and RTC.

3.2.5 Reset

CYT3DL can be reset from a variety of sources, including software. Most reset events are asynchronous and guarantee reversion to a known state. The reset cause (POR, BOD, OVD, overcurrent, XRES_L, WDT, MCWDT, software reset, fault, CSV, Hibernate wakeup, debug) is recorded in a register, which is sticky through reset and allows software to determine the cause of the reset. An XRES_L pin is available for external reset.

3.2.6 Watchdog timer

CYT3DL has one watchdog timer (WDT) and two multi-counter watchdog timers (MCWDT).

The WDT is a free-running counter clocked only by ILO0, which allows it to be used as a wakeup source from Hibernate. Watchdog operation is possible during all power modes. To prevent a device reset from a WDT timeout, the WDT must be serviced during a configured window. A watchdog reset is recorded in the reset cause register.

An MCWDT is available for each of the CPU cores. These timers provide more capabilities than the WDT, and are only available in Active, Sleep, and DeepSleep modes. These timers have multiple counters that can be used separately or cascaded to trigger interrupts and/or resets. They are clocked from ILO0 or the WCO.

3.2.7 Power modes

CYT3DL has six power modes that apply to the core functions, CM0+ core, and peripherals without power switches. Power modes for the CM7 cores and VIDEOSS are controlled separately.

- Active – all peripherals are available
- Low-Power Active (LPACTIVE) – Low-power profile of Active mode where all peripherals and the CPUs are available, but with limited capability
- Sleep – all peripherals except the CPUs are available
- Low-Power Sleep (LPSLEEP) – Low-power profile of Sleep mode where all peripherals except the CPUs are available, but with limited capability
- DeepSleep – only peripherals which work with CLK_LF are available
- Hibernate – the device and I/O states are frozen, the device resets on wakeup

3.3 Peripherals

3.3.1 Peripheral clock dividers

Integer and fractional clock dividers are provided for peripheral and timing purposes.

Table 3-2 Clock dividers - CPUSS Group (Number 0)

| Divider type | Instances | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| div_8 | 9 | Integer divider, 8 bits |
| div_16 | 16 | Integer divider, 16 bits |
| div_16_5 | 7 | Fractional divider, 16.5 bits (16 integer bits, 5 fractional bits) |
| div_24_5 | 3 | Fractional divider, 24.5 bits (24 integer bits, 5 fractional bits) |

Table 3-3 Clock dividers - CPUSS Group (Number 1)

| Divider type | Instances | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| div_8 | 3 | Integer divider, 8 bits |
| div_16 | 4 | Integer divider, 16 bits |
| div_24_5 | 7 | Fractional divider, 24.5 bits (24 integer bits, 5 fractional bits) |

3.3.2 Peripheral protection unit

The peripheral protection unit (PPU) controls and monitors unauthorized access from all masters (CPU, P-/M-DMA, Crypto, and any enabled debug interface) to the peripherals. It allows or restricts data transfers on the bus infrastructure. The access rules are enforced based on specific properties of a transfer, such as an address range for the transfer and access attributes (such as read/write, user/privilege, and secure/non-secure).

3.3.3 12-bit SAR ADC

CYT3DL contains one 1-Msps SAR ADC. This ADC can be clocked at up to 26.67 MHz and provide a 12-bit result in 26 clock cycles.

The references for the SAR ADC comes from a dedicated pair of inputs: VREFH and VREFL^[10].

CYT3DL supports 32 logical ADC channels which can select one of 54 input sources. Sources include 48 external inputs from I/Os, and six internal connections for diagnostic and monitoring purposes.

The number of ADC channels (per ADC and package type) are listed in **Table 1-1**.

SAR ADC has a sequencer, which autonomously cycles through the configured channels (sequencer scan) with zero-switching overhead (that is, the aggregate sampling bandwidth, when clocked at 26.67 MHz, is equal to 1 Msps whether it is for a single channel or distributed over several channels). The sequencer switching is controlled through a state machine or firmware. The sequencer prioritizes trigger requests, enables the appropriate analog channel, controls ADC sampling, initiates ADC data conversion, manages results, and initiates subsequent conversions for repetitive or group conversions without CPU intervention.

SAR ADC has two analog multiplexers used to connect the signals to be measured to the ADC. One is SARMUX0 which has 24 GPIO_STD inputs (ADC[0]_0 to ADC[0]_23), and six additional inputs to measure internal signals such as a band-gap reference, a temperature sensor, V_{CCD}, V_{DDA_ADC} power supplies and AMUXBUSA/B signals. The other multiplexer is SARMUX1 which has 24 GPIO_SMC inputs (ADC[1]_0 to ADC[1]_23).

CYT3DL has a temperature sensor. Software post processing is required to convert the temperature sensor reading into kelvin or Celsius values.

To accommodate signals with varying source impedances and frequencies, it is possible to have different sample times programmed for each channel. ADC also supports range comparison, which allows fast detection of out-of-range values without having to wait for a sequencer scan to complete and for the CPU firmware to evaluate the measurement for out-of-range values.

The ADC cannot be used in DeepSleep and Hibernate modes as these modes require a high-speed clock. The ADC input reference voltage (V_{REFH}) range is 2.7 V to V_{DDA_ADC}, and V_{REFL} is V_{SSA_ADC}.

Note

10.VREF_L prevents IR drops in the VSSIO and VSSA_ADC paths from impacting the measurements. VREF_L, when properly connected, reduces or removes the impact of IR drops in the VSSIO and VSSA_ADC paths from measurements.

3.3.4 Timer/Counter/PWM block (TCPWM)

The TCPWM block consists of 16-bit (50 channels) and 32-bit (32 channels) counters with user-programmable period.

Each TCPWM counter contains a capture register to record the count at the time of an event, a period register (used to either stop or auto-reload the counter when its count is equal to the period register), and compare registers to generate signals that are used as PWM duty-cycle outputs.

Each counter within the TCPWM block supports several functional modes such as timer, capture, quadrature, PWM, PWM with dead-time insertion (PWM_DT, 8-bit), pseudo-random PWM (PWM_PR), and shift-register.

The TCPWM block also provides true and complement outputs, with programmable offset between them, to allow their use as deadband complementary PWM outputs. The TCPWM block also has a kill input (only for the PWM mode) to force outputs to a predetermined state; for example, this may be used in motor-drive systems when an overcurrent state is detected and the PWMs driving the FETs need to be shut off immediately (no time for software intervention).

Twelve of the 16-bit counters are optimized for DC and stepper motor-control operations, these also have ZPD (Zero Point detection) and slew rate control capabilities. Two of these TCPWM channels constitute one SMC channel.

3.3.5 Serial Communication Blocks (SCB)

CYT3DL contains up to 12 serial communication blocks, each configurable to support I²C, UART, or SPI.

3.3.5.1 I²C interface

An SCB can be configured to implement a full I²C master (capable of multi-master arbitration) or slave interface. Each SCB configured for I²C can operate at speeds of up to 1 Mbps (Fast-mode Plus) and has flexible buffering options to reduce the interrupt overhead and latency of the CPU. In addition, each SCB supports FIFO buffering for receive and transmit data, which, by increasing the time for the CPU to read the data, reduces the need for clock stretching. The I²C interface is compatible with Standard, Fast-mode, and Fast-mode Plus devices as specified in the NXP I²C-bus specification and user manual (UM10204). The I²C-bus I/O is implemented with GPIO in open-drain modes^[11, 12].

3.3.5.2 UART interface

When configured as a UART, each SCB provides a full-featured UART with maximum signaling rate determined by the configured peripheral-clock frequency and over-sampling rate. It supports infrared interface (IrDA) and SmartCard (ISO 7816) protocols, which are minor variants of the UART protocol. It also supports the 9-bit multi-processor mode that allows the addressing of peripherals connected over common Rx and Tx lines. Common UART functions such as parity, number of stop bits, break detect, and frame error are supported. FIFO buffering of transmit and receive data allows greater CPU service latencies to be tolerated.

The LIN protocol is supported by the UART. LIN is based on a single-master multi-slave topology. There is one master node and multiple slave nodes on the LIN bus. The SCB UART supports only LIN slave functionality. Compared to the dedicated LIN blocks, an SCB/UART used for LIN requires a higher level of software interaction and increased CPU load.

Notes

11. This is not 100% compliant with the I²C-bus specification; I/Os are not overvoltage tolerant, do not support the 20-mA sink requirement of Fast-mode Plus, and violate the leakage specification when no power is applied.

12. See [Table 26-10](#) 'Serial Communication Block (SCB) specifications' for supported IO-cells and I²C modes.

3.3.5.3 SPI interface

The SPI configuration supports full Motorola SPI, TI Synchronous Serial Protocol (SSP, essentially adds a start pulse that is used to synchronize SPI-based codecs), and National Microwire (a half-duplex form of SPI). The SPI interface can use the FIFO. The SPI interface operates with up to a 12.5-MHz SPI Clock. SCB also supports EZSPI^[13] mode.

SCB0 supports the following additional features:

- Operable as a slave in DeepSleep mode
- I²C slave EZ (EZI2C^[14]) mode with up to 256-B data buffer for multi-byte communication without CPU intervention
- I²C slave externally-clocked operations
- Command/response mode with a 512-B data buffer for multi-byte communication without CPU intervention

3.3.6 Controller area network flexible data-rate (CAN FD)

CYT3DL supports two CAN FD controller blocks, each supporting two CAN FD channel. All CAN FD controllers are compliant with the ISO 11898-1:2015 standard; an ISO 16845:2015 certificate is available. It also implements the time-triggered CAN (TTCAN) protocol specified in ISO 11898-4 (TTCAN protocol levels 1 and 2) completely in hardware. All functions concerning the handling of messages are implemented by the Rx and Tx handlers. The Rx handler manages message acceptance filtering, transfer of received messages from the CAN core to a message RAM, and provides receive-message status. The Tx handler is responsible for the transfer of transmit messages from the message RAM to the CAN core, and provides transmit-message status.

3.3.7 Local interconnect network (LIN)

CYT3DL contains up to two LIN channels. Each channel supports transmission/reception of data following the LIN protocol according to ISO standard 17987. Each LIN channel connects to an external transceiver through a 3-pin interface (including an enable function) and supports master and slave functionality. Each block also supports classic and enhanced checksum, along with break detection during message reception and wake-up signaling. Break detection, sync field, checksum calculations, and error interrupts are handled in hardware.

3.3.8 Clock extension peripheral interface (CXPI)

CYT3DL contains up to four CXPI channels compliant with JASO D015 and ISO standard 20794 including the controller specification.

Each channel supports:

- Master and slave functionality
- Polling and event trigger method for both normal and long frames
- Non-return to zero (NRZ) and PWM signaling modes
- Collision resolution and carries sense multiple access
- Wakeup pulse generation and detection
- CRC8 and CRC16 for both normal and long frames
- Error detection
- Dedicated FIFO (16 B) for transmit and receive

3.3.9 Ethernet MAC

CYT3DL supports one Ethernet channel with transfer rates of 10, or 100 Mbps. The input/output frames and flow control are compliant with the Ethernet/IEEE 802.3bw standard and also IEEE-1588 precision-time protocol (PTP). CYT3DL supports full-duplex data transport using external PHY devices. The MAC supports glue-free connection to PHYs through IEEE standard MII, and RMII interfaces. The device also supports Audio-Video Bridging (AVB). The MAC supports standard 6-byte programmable addresses. Module uses **AXI** interface for DMA access.

Notes

13. The Easy SPI (EZSPI) protocol is based on the Motorola SPI protocol operating in any mode (0, 1, 2, or 3). It allows communication between master and slave while reducing the need for CPU intervention.
14. The Easy I²C (EZI2C) protocol is a unique communication scheme built on top of the I²C protocol by Infineon. It uses a meta protocol around the standard I²C protocol to communicate to an I²C slave using indexed memory transfers. This reduces the need for CPU intervention.

3.3.10 Serial memory interface (SMIF)

In addition to the internal flash memory, CYT3DL supports direct connection to two units of 512 MB of external flash or RAM memory. This connection is made through either a xSPI or serial peripheral interface (SPI). xSPI allows connection to HyperFlash and HyperRAM devices, while SPI (single, dual, quad, or octal SPI) can connect with serial flash memory. Code stored in memory connected through this interface allows execute-in-place (XIP) operation, which does not require the instructions to be first copied to internal memory, and on-the-fly encryption and decryption for environments requiring secure external data and code.

3.3.11 Sound subsystem

CYT3DL supports the following,

- Up to four time-division multiplexing (TDM) interfaces
 - Full-duplex transmitter and receiver operation
 - Independent transmitter or receiver operation, each in master or slave mode
 - Up to 32 channels, each channel can be individually enabled or disabled
- Up to two pulse code modulation-pulse width modulation (PCM-PWM) interface
 - Conversion of PCM audio streaming to PWM signals
 - Up to 32-bit output sample resolution
 - Supports E- and H-bridge formats
 - Dead time insertion
- Up to five sound generator (SG) interfaces
 - PWM modulated (amplitude, tone) sound generation
 - Separate volume and frequency control (two signals) and combined volume-frequency control (one signal) formats
- Up to five mixers
 - Combines multiple PCM source streams into a single PCM destination stream
 - PCM source stream can be gain/volume controlled
 - Fixed PCM sample formatting (16-bit pairs)
 - LPF support by FIR filter
 - Fade-in and Fade-out control for both source and destination PCM streams
- One audio digital-to-analog converter (DAC)
 - Programmable sampling rate and frequency control
 - Supports stereo (Left and Right)
 - Supports CIC filter, FIR filter, Interpolation filter, and Delta-Sigma modulator
 - Multi-level DAC

3.3.12 One-time-programmable (OTP) eFuse

CYT3DL contains a 1024-bit OTP eFuse memory that can be used to store and access a unique and unalterable identifier or serial number for each device. eFuses are also used to control the device life-cycle (manufacturing, programming, normal operation, end-of-life, and so on) and the security state. Of the 1024 bits, 192 are available for user purposes.

3.3.13 Event generator

The event generator supports generation of interrupts and triggers in Active mode and interrupts in DeepSleep mode. The event generators are used to trigger a specific device operation (execution of an interrupt handler, a SARADC conversion, and so on) and to provide a cyclic wakeup mechanism from DeepSleep mode. They provide CPU-free triggers for device functions, and reduce CPU involvement in triggering device functions, thus reducing overall power consumption and processing overhead.

3.3.14 Trigger multiplexer

CYT3DL supports connecting various peripherals using trigger signals. Triggers are used to inform a peripheral of the occurrence of an event or change of state. These triggers are used to affect or initiate some action in other peripherals. The trigger multiplexer is used to route triggers from a source peripheral to a destination. Triggers provide active logic functionality and are typically supported in Active mode.

3.4 Graphics

CYT3DL supports one instance of the graphics subsystem which includes 2048 KB of embedded Video RAM, a 2D graphics core and interfaces for video input and output processing.

CYT3DL supports 4-lane MIPI CSI-2 interface for up to HD (1920 × 720) resolution video inputs and single channel FPD-link interface for up to HD (1920 × 720) resolution video output. The 2D graphics core supports a BLock Image Transfer (BLIT) engine for faster graphics rendering to memory or on-the-fly to display, a drawing engine for acceleration of vector graphics rendering and a command sequencer for setup and control of the rendering process. The video I/O supports a composition engine for scene composition from display layers, a display engine for video timing generation, and display functions and a capture engine for video input processing. The device also supports perspective correction for 3D effects ("2.5D"). One layer, such as head-up displays, can be warped on-the-fly.

3.5 I/Os

CYT3DL has up to 135 programmable I/Os.

The I/Os are organized as logical entities called ports, which are a maximum of 8 bits wide. During power-on and reset, the I/Os are forced to the High-Z state. During the Hibernate mode, the I/Os are frozen.

Every I/O can generate an interrupt (if enabled) and each port has an interrupt request (IRQ) and interrupt service routine (ISR) associated with it.

I/O port power source mapping is listed in [Table 3-4](#). The associated supply determines the V_{OH} , V_{OL} , V_{IH} , and V_{IL} levels when configured for CMOS and Automotive thresholds.

Table 3-4 I/O port power source

| Supply pins | Ports |
|------------------------------|---|
| VDDD ^[15] | P0 |
| VDDIO_GPIO_1 ^[15] | P1, P2, P3 |
| VDDIO_GPIO_2 ^[15] | P4, P5, P6 |
| VDDIO_SMC ^[15] | P7, P8, P9 |
| VDDIO_HSIO | P11, P12, P13, P14, P15, P16, P17, P18, P19, P20, P21 |

All I/Os support the following programmable drive modes:

- High impedance
- Resistive pull-up
- Resistive pull-down
- Open drain with strong pull-down
- Open drain with strong pull-up
- Strong pull-up or pull-down
- Weak pull-up or pull-down

CYT3DL has four types of programmable GPIOs: GPIO Standard, GPIO Enhanced, GPIO SMC, and HSIO Standard with Low noise. Only GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, and GPIO_SMC have the capability to wakeup the device from DeepSleep mode. All these I/Os have GPIO input/output functionality, some of these might need special configuration^[16].

Notes

15. Ensure that $V_{DDD} \geq (V_{DDIO_GPIO_1} - 0.3V) \geq (V_{DDIO_GPIO_2} - 0.3V)$.

16. Refer to the family-specific Architecture TRM for more information on the I/O configurations (002-25800, TRAVEO™ T2G Automotive MCU cluster 2D architecture technical reference manual).

3.5.1 GPIO

Three types of GPIOs are supported:

- GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, and GPIO_SMC

These implement the following:

- Configurable input threshold (CMOS, TTL, or Automotive)
- Hold mode for latching previous state (used for retaining the I/O state in DeepSleep mode)
- Analog input mode (input and output buffers disabled)
- Edge-triggered interrupts on rising edge, falling edge, or on both the edges, on pin basis

3.5.1.1 GPIO Standard (GPIO_STD)

This GPIO supports standard automotive signaling across the 2.7-V to 5.5-V V_{DDIO} range. GPIO_STD I/Os have multiple configurable drive levels, drive modes, and selectable input levels.

3.5.1.2 GPIO Enhanced (GPIO_ENH)

This GPIO supports extended functionality automotive signaling across the 2.7-V to 5.5-V V_{DDIO} range with higher currents at lower voltages (full I2C timing support, slew-rate control).

3.5.1.3 GPIO SMC (GPIO_SMC)

This GPIO provides significant drive strength than GPIO_STD and GPIO_ENH (Supports 30-mA drive).

3.5.2 HSIO

These I/Os are optimized exclusively for high-speed signaling and do not support slew-rate control, DeepSleep operation, POR mode control, analog connections, or non-CMOS signaling levels. HSIO support programmable drive strength. They are available only in Active mode.

3.5.2.1 HSIO standard low noise (HSIO_STDLN)

This I/O supports clocking and signaling up to 133 MHz for BGA packages and 100 MHz for TEQFP packages. Supports high-speed peripherals such as Graphics input/output, and Ethernet. Also supports holding state during DeepSleep mode. Low noise version optimizes the noise generated by having specific modes for each interface support.

3.5.3 Port nomenclature

Px.y describes a particular bit “y” available within an I/O port “x.”

For example, P4.2 reads “port 4, bit 2”.

3.5.4 Smart I/O

Smart I/O allows Boolean operations on signals going to the I/O from the subsystems of the chip or on signals coming into the chip. CYT3DL has one Smart I/O block. Operation can be synchronous or asynchronous and the blocks operate in all device power modes except for the Hibernate mode.

4 CYT3DL address map

The CYT3DL microcontroller supports the memory spaces shown in [Figure 4-1](#).

- 4160 KB (4032 KB + 128 KB) of code-flash, used in the single- or dual-bank mode based on the associated bit in the flash control register
 - Single-bank mode: 4160 KB
 - Dual-bank mode: 2080 KB per bank
- 128 KB (92 KB + 32 KB) of work-flash, used in the single- or dual-bank mode based on the associated bit in the flash control register
 - Single-bank mode: 128 KB
 - Dual-bank mode: 64 KB per bank
- 64 KB of secure ROM
- 384 KB of SRAM (First 2 KB is reserved for internal usage)
- 64 KB of Instruction TCM for each Cortex®-M7 CPU
- 64 KB of Data TCM for each Cortex®-M7 CPU
- 512 MB SMIF XIP1
- 512 MB SMIF XIP2
- 2048 KB of VRAM

CYT3DL address map

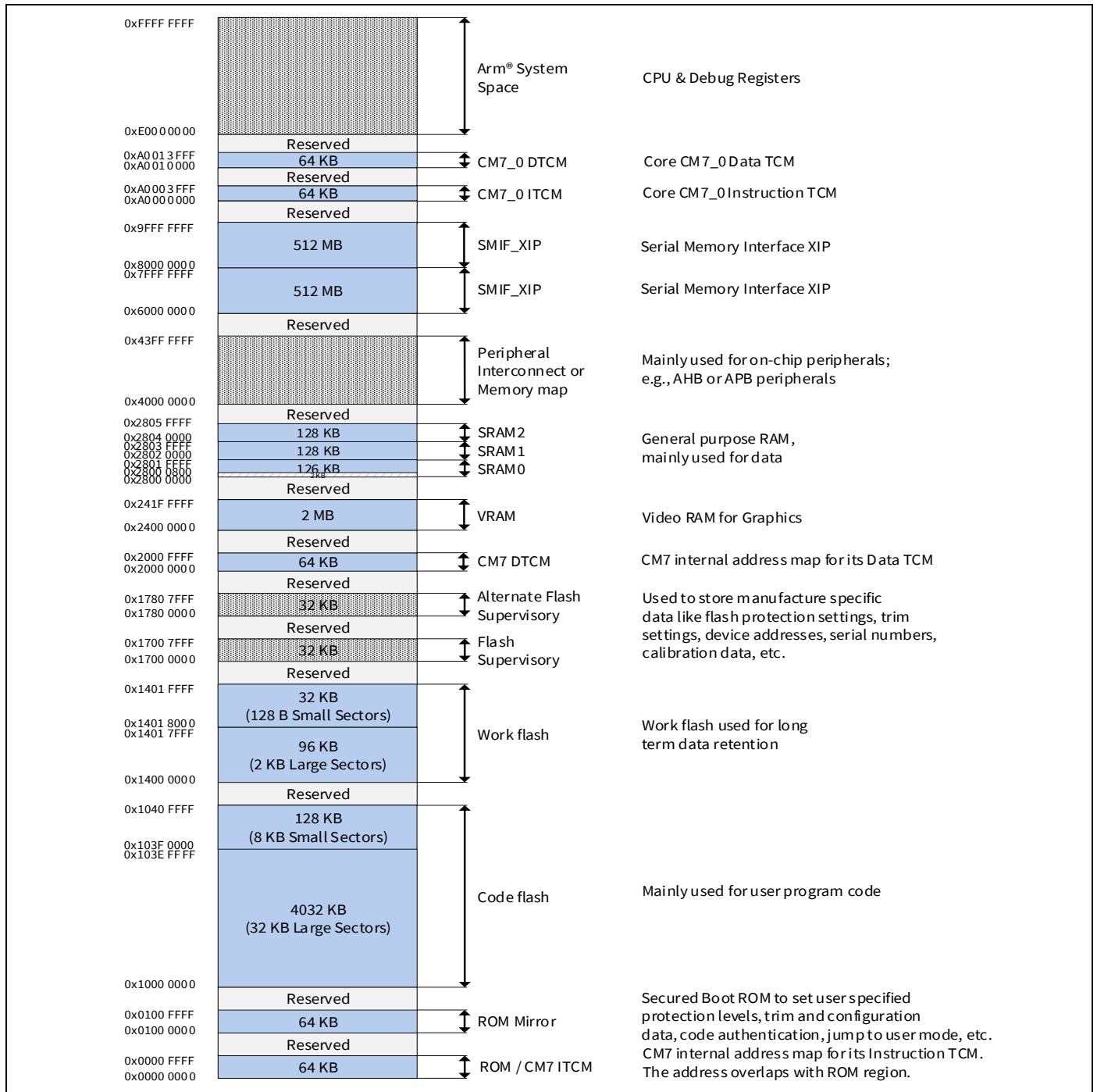


Figure 4-1 CYT3DL address map^[17, 18]

Notes

- 17. The size representation is not up to scale.
- 18. First 2KB of SRAM is reserved, not available for users. User must keep the power of first 32KB block of SRAM0 in enabled or retained in all Active, LP Active, Sleep, LP Sleep, DeepSleep modes.

5 Flash base address map

Table 5-1 through Table 5-6 give information about the sector mapping of the code- and work-flash regions along with their respective base addresses.

Table 5-1 Code-flash address mapping in single bank mode

| Code-flash Size (KB) | Large Sectors (LS) | Small Sectors (SS) | Large Sector Base Address | Small Sector Base Address |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4160 | 32 KB × 126 | 8 KB × 16 | 0x1000 0000 | 0x103F 0000 |

Table 5-2 Work-flash Address Mapping in Single Bank Mode

| Work-flash Size (KB) | Large Sectors | Small Sectors | Large Sector Base Address | Small Sector Base Address |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 128 | 2 KB × 48 | 128 B × 256 | 0x1400 0000 | 0x1401 8000 |

Table 5-3 Code-flash Address Mapping in Dual Bank Mode (Mapping A)

| Code-flash Size (KB) | First Half LS | First Half SS | Second Half LS | Second Half SS | First Half LS Base Address | First Half SS Base Address | Second Half LS Base Address | Second Half SS Base Address |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4160 | 32 KB × 63 | 8 KB × 8 | 32 KB × 63 | 8 KB × 8 | 0x1000 0000 | 0x101F 8000 | 0x1200 0000 | 0x121F 8000 |

Table 5-4 Code-flash Address Mapping in Dual Bank Mode (Mapping B)

| Code-flash Size (KB) | First Half LS | First Half SS | Second Half LS | Second Half SS | First Half LS Base Address | First Half SS Base Address | Second Half LS Base Address | Second Half SS Base Address |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4160 | 32 KB × 63 | 8 KB × 8 | 32 KB × 63 | 8 KB × 8 | 0x1200 0000 | 0x121F 8000 | 0x1000 0000 | 0x101F 8000 |

Table 5-5 Work-flash Address Mapping in Dual Bank Mode (Mapping A)

| Work-flash Size (KB) | First Half LS | First Half SS | Second Half LS | Second Half SS | First Half LS Base Address | First Half SS Base Address | Second Half LS Base Address | Second Half SS Base Address |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 128 | 2 KB × 24 | 128 B × 128 | 2 KB × 24 | 128 B × 128 | 0x1400 0000 | 0x1400 C000 | 0x1500 0000 | 0x1500 C000 |

Table 5-6 Work-flash Address Mapping in Dual Bank Mode (Mapping B)

| Work-flash Size (KB) | First Half LS | First Half SS | Second Half LS | Second Half SS | First Half LS Base Address | First Half SS Base Address | Second Half LS Base Address | Second Half SS Base Address |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 128 | 2 KB × 24 | 128 B × 128 | 2 KB × 24 | 128 B × 128 | 0x1500 0000 | 0x1500 C000 | 0x1400 0000 | 0x1401 8000 |

6 Peripheral I/O map

Table 6-1 CVT3DL peripheral I/O map

| Section | Description | Base address | Instances | Instance size | Group | Slave |
|-----------|--|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| PERI | Peripheral interconnect | 0x4000 0000 | | | 0 | 0 |
| | Peripheral group (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10) | 0x4000 4000 | 10 | 0x40 | | |
| | Peripheral trigger group | 0x4000 8000 | 13 | 0x400 | | |
| | Peripheral 1:1 trigger group | 0x4000 C000 | 8 | 0x400 | | |
| PERI_MS | Peripheral interconnect, master interface | 0x4002 0000 | | | 0 | 1 |
| | PERI Programmable PPU | 0x4002 0000 | 10 ^[19] | 0x40 | | |
| | PERI Fixed PPU | 0x4002 0800 | 582 | 0x40 | | |
| PERI_PCLK | Peripheral Clock Groups | 0x4004 0000 | 2 | 0x2000 | 0 | 2 |
| Crypto | Cryptography component | 0x4010 0000 | | | 1 | 0 |
| CPUSS | CPU subsystem (CPUSS) | 0x4020 0000 | | | 2 | 0 |
| FAULT | Fault structure subsystem | 0x4021 0000 | | | 2 | 1 |
| | Fault structures | 0x4021 0000 | 4 | 0x100 | | |
| IPC | Inter process communication | 0x4022 0000 | | | 2 | 2 |
| | IPC structures | 0x4022 0000 | 8 | 0x20 | | |
| | IPC interrupt structures | 0x4022 1000 | 8 | 0x20 | | |
| PROT | Protection | 0x4023 0000 | | | 2 | 3 |
| | Shared memory protection unit structures | 0x4023 2000 | 16 | 0x40 | | |
| | Memory protection unit structures | 0x4023 4000 | 16 | 0x400 | | |
| FLASHC | Flash controller | 0x4024 0000 | | | 2 | 4 |
| SRSS | System Resources Subsystem Core Registers | 0x4026 0000 | | | 2 | 5 |
| | Clock Supervision High Frequency | 0x4026 1400 | 14 | 0x10 | | |
| | Clock Supervision Reference Frequency | 0x4026 1710 | 1 | | | |
| | Clock Supervision Low Frequency | 0x4026 1720 | 1 | | | |
| | Clock Supervision Internal Low Frequency | 0x4026 1730 | 1 | | | |
| | Clock PLL 400 MHz | 0x4026 1900 | 5 | 0x10 | | |
| | Multi Counter WDT | 0x4026 8000 | 2 | 0x100 | | |
| | Free Running WDT | 0x4026 C000 | 1 | | | |
| BACKUP | SRSS Backup Domain/RTC | 0x4027 0000 | | | 2 | 6 |
| | Backup Register | 0x4027 1000 | 4 | 0x04 | | |
| P-DMA | P-DMA 0 Controller | 0x4028 0000 | | | 2 | 7 |
| | P-DMA 0 channel structures | 0x4028 8000 | 76 | 0x40 | | |
| | P-DMA 1 Controller | 0x4029 0000 | | | 2 | 8 |
| | P-DMA 1 channel structures | 0x4029 8000 | 84 | 0x40 | | |

Note

19. These programmable PPU are configured by the Boot ROM and are available for the user based on the access rights. Refer to the device-specific TRM to know more about the configuration of these programmable PPU.

Table 6-1 CYT3DL peripheral I/O map (continued)

| Section | Description | Base address | Instances | Instance size | Group | Slave |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|
| M-DMA | M-DMA0 Controller (AHB Bus) | 0x402A 0000 | | | 2 | 9 |
| | M-DMA0 channels | 0x402A 1000 | 8 | 0x100 | | |
| | M-DMA1 Controller (AXI Bus) | 0x402B 0000 | | | 2 | 10 |
| | M-DMA1 channels | 0x402B 1000 | 8 | 0x100 | | |
| eFUSE | eFUSE Customer Data (192 bits) | 0x402C 0868 | 6 | 0x04 | 2 | 11 |
| HSIOM | High-Speed I/O Matrix (HSIOM) | 0x4030 0000 | 21 | 0x10 | 3 | 0 |
| GPIO | GPIO port control/configuration | 0x4031 0000 | 21 | 0x80 | 3 | 1 |
| SMARTIO | Programmable I/O configuration | 0x4032 0000 | | | 3 | 2 |
| | SMARTIO port configuration | 0x4032 0C00 | 1 | 0x100 | | |
| TCPWM | Timer/Counter/PWM 0 (TCPWM0) | 0x4038 0000 | | | 3 | 3 |
| | TCPWM0 Group #0 (16-bit) | 0x4038 0000 | 38 | 0x80 | | |
| | TCPWM0 Group #1 (16-bit, Motor control) | 0x4038 8000 | 12 | 0x80 | | |
| | TCPWM0 Group #2 (32-bit) | 0x4039 0000 | 32 | 0x80 | | |
| EVTGEN | Event generator 0 (EVTGEN0) | 0x403F 0000 | | | 3 | 4 |
| | Event generator 0 comparator structures | 0x403F 0800 | 16 | 0x20 | | |
| SMIF | Serial Memory Interface 0 (SMIF0) | 0x4042 0000 | | | 4 | 0 |
| | SMIF0 Devices | 0x4042 0800 | 2 | 0x80 | | |
| | Serial Memory Interface 1 (SMIF1) | 0x4043 0000 | | | 4 | 1 |
| | SMIF1 Devices | 0x4043 0800 | 2 | 0x80 | | |
| ETH | Ethernet 0 (ETH0) | 0x4048 0000 | 1 | | 4 | 2 |
| LIN | Local Interconnect Network 0 (LIN0) | 0x4050 0000 | | | 5 | 0 |
| | LIN0 Channels | 0x4050 8000 | 2 | 0x100 | | |
| CXPI | Clock Extension Peripheral Interface 0 (CXPI0) | 0x4051 0000 | | | 5 | 1 |
| | CXPI0 Channels | 0x4051 8000 | 2 | 0x100 | | |
| CAN | CAN0 controller | 0x4052 0000 | 2 | 0x200 | 5 | 2 |
| | Message RAM CAN0 | 0x4053 0000 | | 0x4000 | | |
| | CAN1 controller | 0x4054 0000 | 2 | 0x200 | 5 | 3 |
| | Message RAM CAN1 | 0x4055 0000 | | 0x4000 | | |
| SCB | Serial Communications Block (SPI/UART/I ² C) | 0x4060 0000 | 12 | 0x10000 | 6 | 0-11 |

Table 6-1 CYT3DL peripheral I/O map (continued)

| Section | Description | Base address | Instances | Instance size | Group | Slave |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Sound | Time Division Multiplexer 0 (TDM0) | 0x4081 0000 | | | 8 | 0 |
| | TDM0 Structures | 0x4081 8000 | 2 | 0x200 | | |
| | Sound Generator 0 (SG0) | 0x4082 0000 | | | 8 | 1 |
| | SG0 Structures | 0x4082 8000 | 5 | 0x100 | | |
| | Pulse Width Modulation 0 (PWM0) | 0x4083 0000 | | | 8 | 2 |
| | PWM0 Structures | 0x4083 8000 | 2 | 0x100 | | |
| | Audio DAC0 | 0x4084 0000 | 1 | | 8 | 3 |
| | Mixer0 | 0x4088 0000 | | | 8 | 4 |
| | Mixer0 Source Structures | 0x4088 8000 | 5 | 0x100 | | |
| | Mixer0 Destination Structures | 0x4088 C000 | 1 | | | |
| | Mixer1 | 0x4089 0000 | | | 8 | 5 |
| | Mixer1 Source Structures | 0x4089 8000 | 5 | 0x100 | | |
| | Mixer1 Destination Structures | 0x4089 C000 | 1 | | | |
| SAR PASS | Programmable Analog Subsystem (PASS0) | 0x4090 0000 | | | 9 | 0 |
| | SAR0 channel controller | 0x4090 0000 | | | | |
| | SAR0 channel structures | 0x4090 0800 | 24 ^[20] | 0x40 | | |
| | SAR1 channel structures | 0x4090 1800 | 24 | 0x40 | | |
| Graphics | Video Subsystem (VIDEOSS0) | 0x40A0 0000 | | | 10 | 0 |
| | Display Engine | 0x40AA 0000 | 2 | 0x4000 | | |
| | FPD-Link | 0x40AC 0000 | 2 | 0x8000 | | |
| | MIPI CSIO | 0x40AD 0000 | 1 | | | |

Note

20. Remaining 24 external channels are accessed from SAR1 Multiplexer. (SAR0 uses SARMUX1).

CYT3DL clock diagram

7 CYT3DL clock diagram

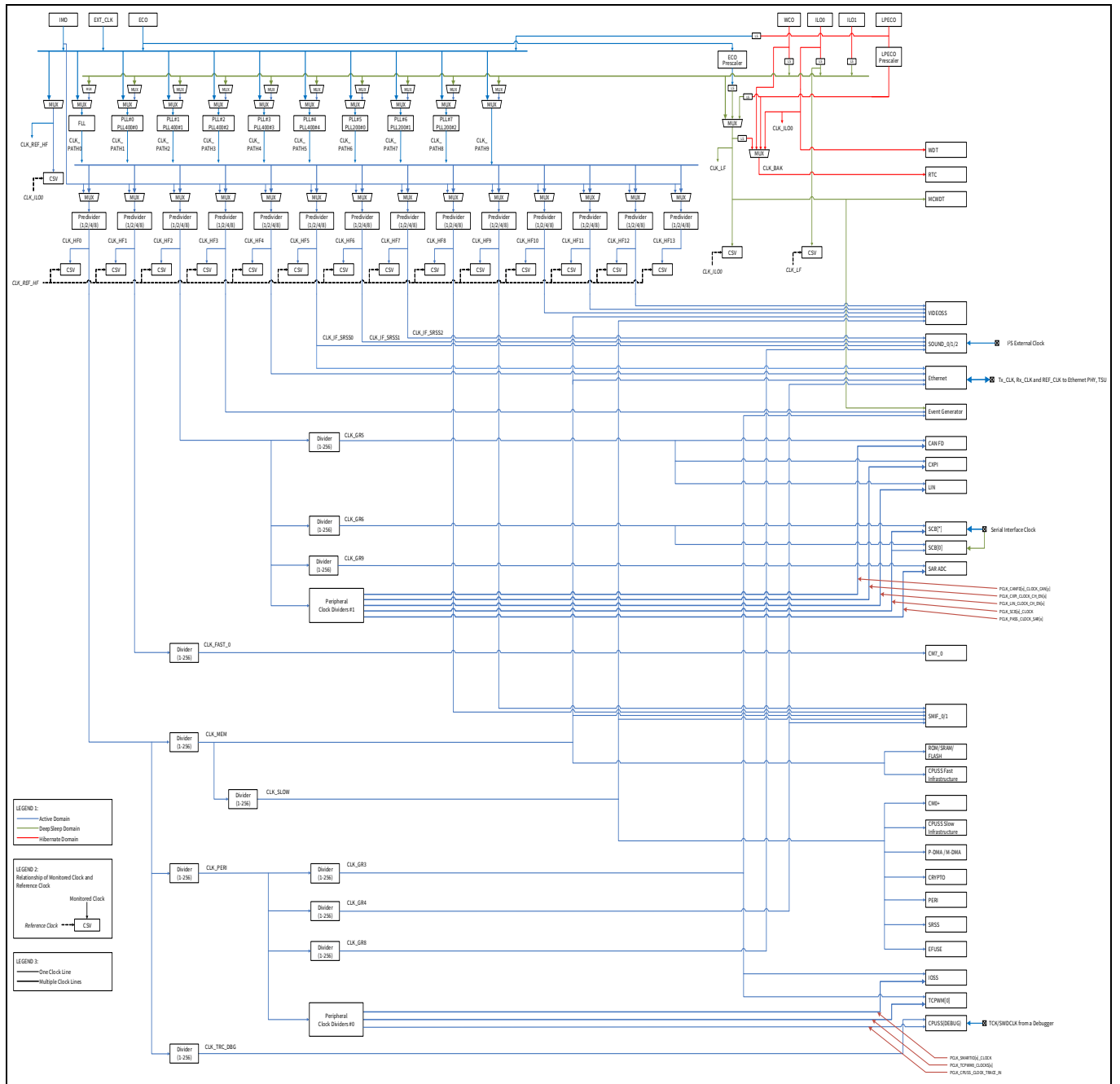


Figure 7-1 CYT3DL clock diagram

8 CYT3DL CPU start-up sequence

The start-up sequence is described in the following steps:

1. System Reset (@0x0000 0000)
2. CM0+ executes ROM boot (@0x0000 0004)
 - i. Applies trims
 - ii. Applies Debug Access port (DAP) access restrictions and system protection from eFuse and supervisory flash
 - iii. Authenticates flash boot (only in SECURE life-cycle stage) and transfers control to it
3. CM0+ executes flash boot (from Supervisory flash @0x1700 2000)
 - i. Debug pins are configured as per the SWD/JTAG spec^[21]
 - ii. Sets CM0+ vector offset register (CM0_VTOR part of the Arm® system space) to the beginning of flash (@0x1000 0000)
 - iii. CM0+ branches to its Reset handler
4. CM0+ starts execution
 - i. Moves CM0+ vector table to SRAM (updates CM0+ vector table base)
 - ii. Sets up wait states for different memory subsystems
 - iii. Sets up root clocks, enable core external supply (PMIC), graphics subsystem etc.
 - iv. Sets clocks for CM7_0 (CLK_HF1)
 - v. Sets CM7_0 (CM7_0_VECTOR_TABLE_BASE @0x4020 0200) vector tables to the respective locations, also and mentioned in flash (specified in the linker definition file)
 - vi. Enables the power for the CPU core CM7_0
 - vii. Disables CPU_WAIT so as to be able to be accessed by the debugger
 - viii. Releases CM7_0 from reset
 - ix. Continues execution of CM0+ user application
5. CM7_0 executes directly from either code-flash or SRAM
 - i. CM7_0 branches to its Reset handler
 - ii. Continues execution of the user application

Note

21. Port configuration of SWD/JTAG pins will be changed from the default GPIO mode to support debugging after the boot process, refer to [Table 11-1](#) for pin assignments.

9 Pin assignment

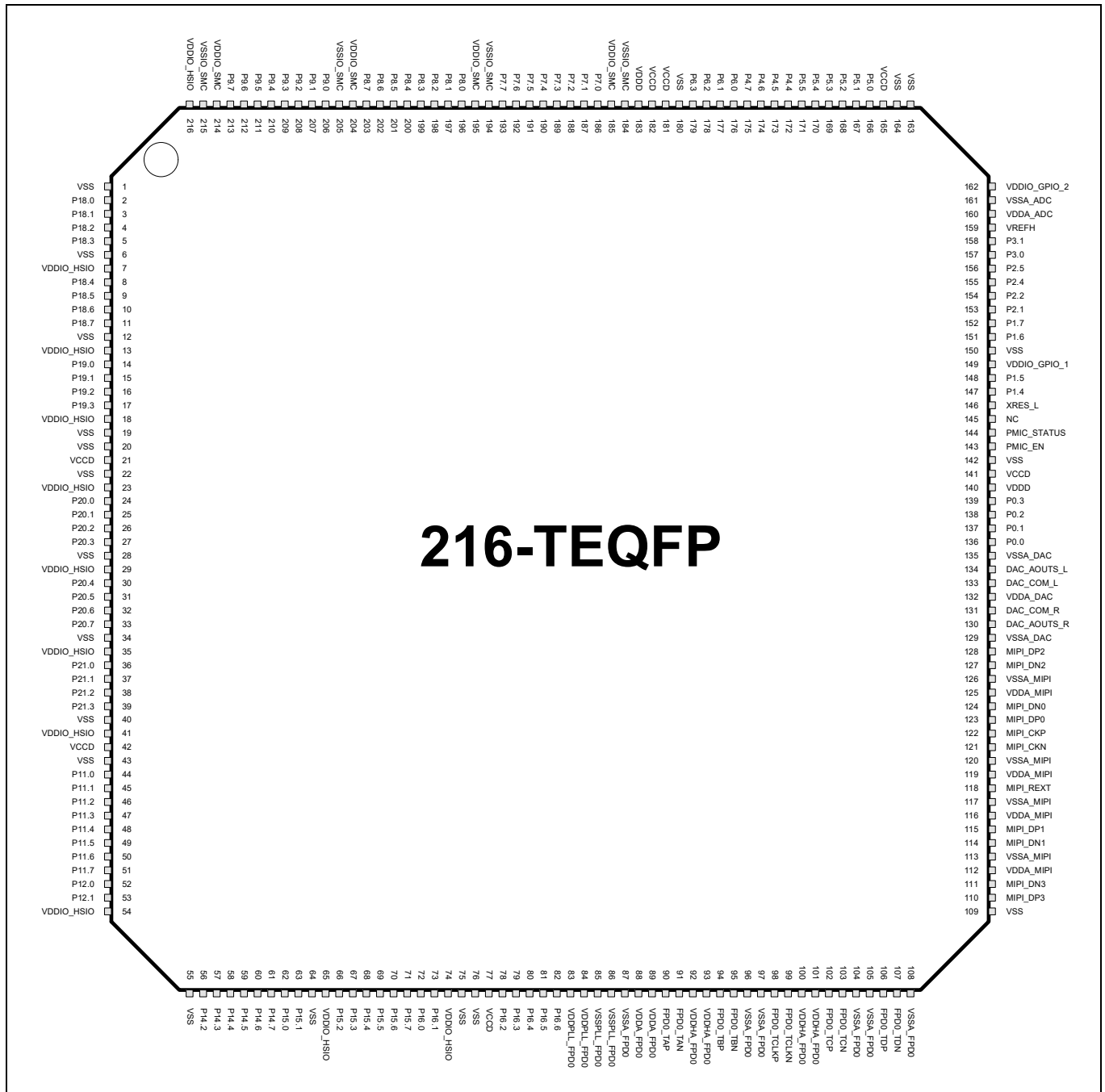


Figure 9-1 216-TEQFP pin assignment^[22]

Note

22. Connect exposure pad of TEQFP devices to the ground.

TRAVEO™ T2G 32-bit Automotive MCU

Based on Arm® Cortex®-M7 single



Pin assignment

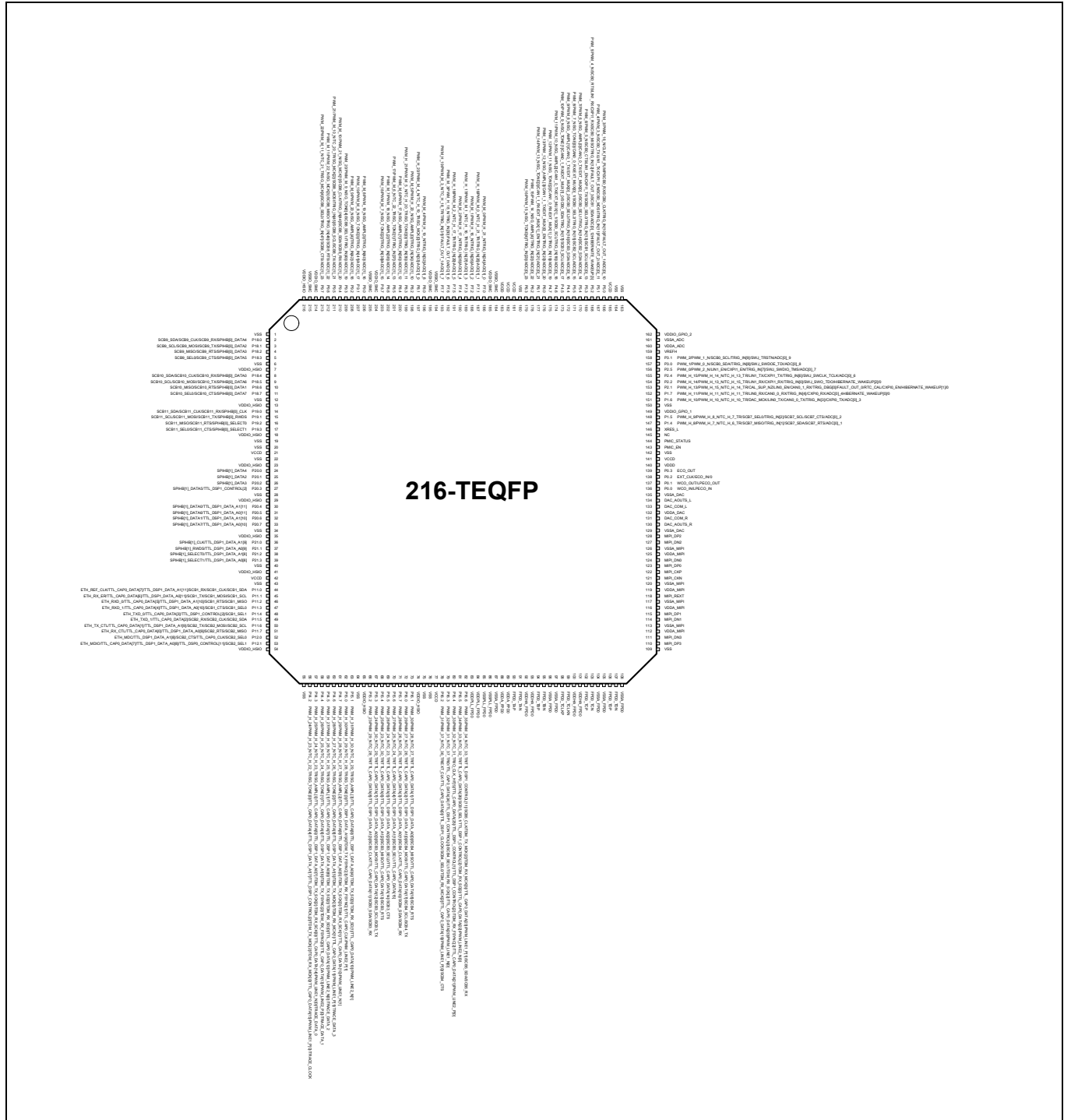


Figure 9-2 216-TEQFP pin assignment with alternate functions^[22]

Pin assignment

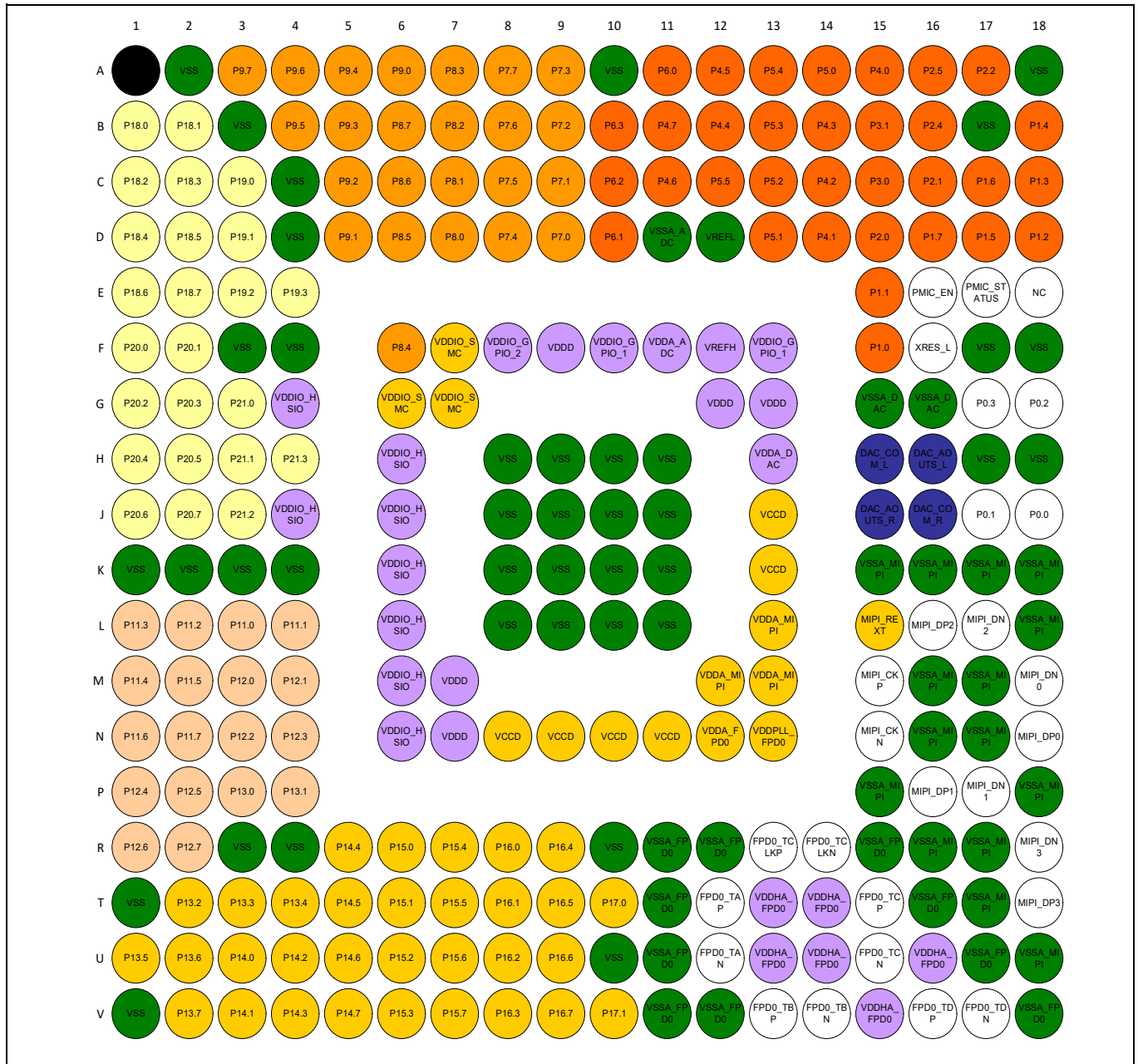


Figure 9-3 272-BGA ball map

10 High-speed I/O matrix connections

Table 10-1 HSIOM connections reference

| Name | Number | Description |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| HSIOM_SEL_GPIO | 0 | GPIO controls 'out' |
| HSIOM_SEL_GPIO_DSI | 1 | Reserved |
| HSIOM_SEL_DSI_DSI | 2 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_DSI_GPIO | 3 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_AMUXA | 4 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_AMUXB | 5 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_AMUXA_DSI | 6 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_AMUXB_DSI | 7 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_0 | 8 | |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_1 | 9 | Active functionality 1 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_2 | 10 | Active functionality 2 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_3 | 11 | Active functionality 3 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_0 | 12 | DeepSleep functionality 0 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_1 | 13 | DeepSleep functionality 1 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_2 | 14 | DeepSleep functionality 2 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_3 | 15 | DeepSleep functionality 3 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_4 | 16 | Active functionality 4 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_5 | 17 | Active functionality 5 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_6 | 18 | Active functionality 6 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_7 | 19 | Active functionality 7 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_8 | 20 | Active functionality 8 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_9 | 21 | Active functionality 9 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_10 | 22 | Active functionality 10 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_11 | 23 | Active functionality 11 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_12 | 24 | Active functionality 12 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_13 | 25 | Active functionality 13 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_14 | 26 | Active functionality 14 |
| HSIOM_SEL_ACT_15 | 27 | Active functionality 15 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_4 | 28 | DeepSleep functionality 4 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_5 | 29 | DeepSleep functionality 5 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_6 | 30 | DeepSleep functionality 6 |
| HSIOM_SEL_DS_7 | 31 | DeepSleep functionality 7 |

11 Package pin list and alternate functions

Most pins have alternate functionality, as specified in [Table 11-1](#).

Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO | |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | | HCon#30 |
| | Pin | Pin | | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | | | DS #6 |
| P0.0 | J18 | 136 | GPIO_STD | | | WCO_IN, LPECO_IN ^[26] | | |
| P0.1 | J17 | 137 | GPIO_STD | | | WCO_OUT, LPECO_OUT ^[26] | | |
| P0.2 | G18 | 138 | GPIO_STD | | | ECO_IN ^[26] | | |
| P0.3 | G17 | 139 | GPIO_STD | | | ECO_OUT ^[26] | | |
| P1.0 | F15 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |
| P1.1 | E15 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |
| P1.2 | D18 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |
| P1.3 | C18 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_0 | | |
| P1.4 | B18 | 147 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_1 | | |
| P1.5 | D17 | 148 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_2 | | |
| P1.6 | C17 | 151 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_3 | | |
| P1.7 | D16 | 152 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_4, HIBERNATE_WAKEUP[0] | | |
| P2.0 | D15 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_5 | | |
| P2.1 ^[27] | C16 | 153 | GPIO_STD | RTC_CAL | | HIBERNATE_WAKEUP[1] | | |
| P2.2 | A17 | 154 | GPIO_STD | SWJ_SWO_TDO | | HIBERNATE_WAKEUP[2] | | |
| P2.4 | B16 | 155 | GPIO_STD | SWJ_SWCLK_TCLK | | ADC[0]_6 | | |
| P2.5 | A16 | 156 | GPIO_STD | SWJ_SWDIO_TMS | | ADC[0]_7 | | |
| P3.0 | C15 | 157 | GPIO_ENH | SWJ_SWDOE_TDI | SCB0_SDA | ADC[0]_8 | | |
| P3.1 | B15 | 158 | GPIO_ENH | SWJ_TRSTN | SCB0_SCL | ADC[0]_9 | | |
| P4.0 | A15 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |
| P4.1 | D14 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |
| P4.2 | C14 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | | |

Notes

- 23. High-Speed I/O matrix connection (HCON) reference as per [Table 10-1](#).
- 24. DeepSleep ordering (DS#0, DS#1, DS#2) does not have any impact on choosing any alternate functions; the HSIOM module handles the individual alternate function assignment.
- 25. All port pin functions available in DeepSleep mode are also available in Active mode.
- 26. I/O pins that support an oscillator function (WCO or ECO) must be configured for high-impedance if the oscillator is enabled.
- 27. This I/O will have increased leakage to ground when V_{DD} is below the POR threshold.
- 28. See [Table 26-10](#) 'Serial Communication Block (SCB) specifications' for supported IO-cells and I²C modes.





Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O *(continued)*

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO |
|------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | |
| | Pin | Pin | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | DS #6 | | |
| P4.3 | B14 | NA | GPIO_STD | | | | |
| P4.4 | B12 | 172 | GPIO_STD | | SCB0_SEL3 | ADC[0]_16 | |
| P4.5 | A12 | 173 | GPIO_STD | | SCB0_SDA ^[28] | ADC[0]_17 | |
| P4.6 | C11 | 174 | GPIO_STD | | SCB0_SCL ^[28] | ADC[0]_18 | |
| P4.7 | B11 | 175 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_19 | |
| P5.0 | A14 | 166 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_CLK | ADC[0]_10 | |
| P5.1 | D13 | 167 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_MOSI | ADC[0]_11 | |
| P5.2 | C13 | 168 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_MISO | ADC[0]_12 HIBERNATE_WAKEUP[3] | |
| P5.3 | B13 | 169 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_SEL0 | ADC[0]_13 | |
| P5.4 | A13 | 170 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_SEL1 | ADC[0]_14 | |
| P5.5 | C12 | 171 | GPIO_ENH | | SCB0_SEL2 | ADC[0]_15 | |
| P6.0 | A11 | 176 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_20 | |
| P6.1 | D10 | 177 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_21 | |
| P6.2 | C10 | 178 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_22 | |
| P6.3 | B10 | 179 | GPIO_STD | | | ADC[0]_23 | |
| P7.0 | D9 | 186 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_0 | |
| P7.1 | C9 | 187 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_1 | |
| P7.2 | B9 | 188 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_2 | |
| P7.3 | A9 | 189 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_3 | |
| P7.4 | D8 | 190 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_4 | |
| P7.5 | C8 | 191 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_5 | |
| P7.6 | B8 | 192 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_6 | |
| P7.7 | A8 | 193 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_7 | |
| P8.0 | D7 | 196 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_8 | |
| P8.1 | C7 | 197 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_9 | |
| P8.2 | B7 | 198 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_10 | |
| P8.3 | A7 | 199 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_11 | |
| P8.4 | F6 | 200 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_12 | |
| P8.5 | D6 | 201 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_13 | |
| P8.6 | C6 | 202 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_14 | |



Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O *(continued)*

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO |
|-------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | |
| | Pin | Pin | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | DS #6 | | |
| P8.7 | B6 | 203 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_15 | |
| P9.0 | A6 | 206 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_16 | SMARTIO9_0 |
| P9.1 | D5 | 207 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_17 | SMARTIO9_1 |
| P9.2 | C5 | 208 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_18 | SMARTIO9_2 |
| P9.3 | B5 | 209 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_19 | SMARTIO9_3 |
| P9.4 | A5 | 210 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_20 | SMARTIO9_4 |
| P9.5 | B4 | 211 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_21 | SMARTIO9_5 |
| P9.6 | A4 | 212 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_22 | SMARTIO9_6 |
| P9.7 | A3 | 213 | GPIO_SMC | | | ADC[1]_23 | SMARTIO9_7 |
| P11.0 | L3 | 44 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.1 | L4 | 45 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.2 | L2 | 46 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.3 | L1 | 47 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.4 | M1 | 48 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.5 | M2 | 49 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.6 | N1 | 50 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P11.7 | N2 | 51 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.0 | M3 | 52 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.1 | M4 | 53 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.2 | N3 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.3 | N4 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.4 | P1 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.5 | P2 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.6 | R1 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P12.7 | R2 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.0 | P3 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.1 | P4 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.2 | T2 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.3 | T3 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.4 | T4 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.5 | U1 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |



Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O *(continued)*

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO |
|-------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | |
| | Pin | Pin | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | DS #6 | | |
| P13.6 | U2 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P13.7 | V2 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.0 | U3 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.1 | V3 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.2 | U4 | 56 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.3 | V4 | 57 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.4 | R5 | 58 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.5 | T5 | 59 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.6 | U5 | 60 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P14.7 | V5 | 61 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.0 | R6 | 62 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.1 | T6 | 63 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.2 | U6 | 66 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.3 | V6 | 67 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.4 | R7 | 68 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.5 | T7 | 69 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.6 | U7 | 70 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P15.7 | V7 | 71 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.0 | R8 | 72 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.1 | T8 | 73 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.2 | U8 | 78 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.3 | V8 | 79 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.4 | R9 | 80 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.5 | T9 | 81 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.6 | U9 | 82 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P16.7 | V9 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P17.0 | T10 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P17.1 | V10 | NA | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.0 | B1 | 2 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.1 | B2 | 3 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.2 | C1 | 4 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |



Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O *(continued)*

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | |
| | Pin | Pin | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | DS #6 | | |
| P18.3 | C2 | 5 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.4 | D1 | 8 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.5 | D2 | 9 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.6 | E1 | 10 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P18.7 | E2 | 11 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P19.0 | C3 | 14 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P19.1 | D3 | 15 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P19.2 | E3 | 16 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P19.3 | E4 | 17 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.0 | F1 | 24 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.1 | F2 | 25 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.2 | G1 | 26 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.3 | G2 | 27 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.4 | H1 | 30 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.5 | H2 | 31 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.6 | J1 | 32 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P20.7 | J2 | 33 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P21.0 | G3 | 36 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P21.1 | H3 | 37 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P21.2 | J3 | 38 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| P21.3 | H4 | 39 | HSIO_STDLN | | | | |
| FPD0_TAP | T12 | 90 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TAN | U12 | 91 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TBP | V13 | 94 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TBN | V14 | 95 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TCLKP | R13 | 98 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TCLKN | R14 | 99 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TCP | T15 | 102 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TCN | U15 | 103 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TDP | V16 | 106 | | | | | |
| FPD0_TDN | V17 | 107 | | | | | |



Table 11-1 Pin selector and alternate pin functions in DeepSleep (DS) Mode, Analog, Smart I/O *(continued)*

| Name | Package | | I/O Type | DeepSleep Mapping | | Analog/HV | SMARTIO |
|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | | HCon#0 | HCon#29 ^[23] | | |
| | Pin | Pin | | DS #5 ^[24, 25] | DS #6 | | |
| MIPI_DP3 | T18 | 110 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DN3 | R18 | 111 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DN1 | P17 | 114 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DP1 | P16 | 115 | | | | | |
| MIPI_REXT | L15 | 118 | | | | | |
| MIPI_CKN | N15 | 121 | | | | | |
| MIPI_CKP | M15 | 122 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DP0 | L16 | 123 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DN0 | L17 | 124 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DN2 | M18 | 127 | | | | | |
| MIPI_DP2 | N18 | 128 | | | | | |
| DAC_AOUTS_R | J15 | 130 | | | | | |
| DAC_COM_R | J16 | 131 | | | | | |
| DAC_COM_L | H15 | 133 | | | | | |
| DAC_AOUTS_L | H16 | 134 | | | | | |
| PMIC_EN | E16 | 143 | | | | | |
| PMIC_STATUS | E17 | 144 | | | | | |
| XRES_L | F16 | 146 | | | | | |

12 Power pin assignments

Table 12-1 Power pin assignments

| Name | Package | | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | 272-BGA | 216-TEQFP | |
| VDDD | M7, N7, G12, G13, F9 | 140, 183 | Main supply for SRSS |
| VSS | A2, B3, C4, D4, F3, F4, K1, K2, K3, K4, R3, R4, T1, V1, R10, U10, H17, H18, F17, F18, A18, B17, A10, H8, H9, H10, H11, J8, J9, J10, J11, K8, K9, K10, K11, L8, L9, L10, L11 | 1, 6, 12, 19, 20, 22, 28, 34, 40, 43, 55, 64, 75, 76, 109, 142, 150, 163, 164, 180 | Main digital ground |
| VDDIO_HSIO | G4, J4, H6, J6, K6, L6, M6, N6 | 7, 13, 18, 23, 29, 35, 41, 54, 65, 74, 216 | Supply for HSIO (3.0 V - 5.5 V) |
| VDDIO_GPIO_1 | F10, F13 | 149 | Supply for GPIO 1 (2.7V - 5.5V) |
| VDDIO_GPIO_2 | F8 | 162 | Supply for GPIO 2 (2.7V - 5.5V) |
| VDDIO_SMC | F7, G6, G7 | 185, 195, 204, 214 | GPIO SMC supply (2.7 V - 5.5 V) |
| VSSIO_SMC | NA | 184, 194, 205, 215 | GPIO SMC ground |
| VDDPLL_FPD0 | N13 | 83, 84 | Dedicated supplies for FPD0 1.15 V |
| VSSPLL_FPD0 | NA | 85, 86 | Dedicated ground for FPD0 |
| VDDHA_FPD0 | T13, T14, U13, U14, V15, U16 | 92, 93, 100, 101 | Dedicated supplies for FPD0 (3.0 V - 3.6 V) |
| VDDA_FPD0 | N12 | 88, 89 | Dedicated supplies for FPD0 1.15 V |
| VSSA_FPD0 | V18, U17, T16, R15, V12, R12, V11, U11, T11, R11 | 87, 96, 97, 104, 105, 108 | Dedicated ground for FPD0 |
| VDDA_MIPI | M12, M13, L13 | 112, 116, 119, 125 | Dedicated supplies for MIPI 1.15 V |
| VSSA_MIPI | U18, T17, R16, P15, R17, P18, N16, N17, M16, M17, L18, K18, K17, K16, K15 | 113, 117, 120, 126 | Dedicated ground for MIPI |
| VCCD ^[29] | J13, K13, N8, N9, N10, N11 | 21, 42, 77, 141, 165, 181, 182 | Main regulated supply. Driven by external PMIC. |
| VREFH | F12 | 159 | High reference voltage for SAR |
| VREFL | D12 | 161 | Low reference voltage for SAR |
| VDDA_ADC | F11 | 160 | Main analog supply (for PASS/SAR, 2.7 V - 5.5 V) |
| VSSA_ADC | D11 | 161 | Main analog ground |
| VDDA_DAC | H13 | 132 | Supply for DAC (3.0 V - 3.6 V) |
| VSSA_DAC | G15, G16 | 129, 135 | Ground for DAC |

Note

29. The V_{CCD} pins must be connected together to ensure a low-impedance connection. (see the requirement in [Figure 26-2](#)).



13 Alternate function pin assignments

Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33]

| Pin | Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--------------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P0.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0.2 | | | | | | | | | | EXT_CLK | | | | | |
| P0.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1.0 | PWM0_H_4 | PWM0_H_3_N | TC0_H_2_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB6_MISO | SCB6_RTS | |
| P1.1 | PWM0_H_5 | PWM0_H_4_N | TC0_H_3_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB6_SEL0 | SCB6_CTS | |
| P1.2 | PWM0_H_6 | PWM0_H_5_N | TC0_H_4_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB7_CLK | SCB7_RX | |
| P1.3 | PWM0_H_7 | PWM0_H_6_N | TC0_H_5_TR | | | | | | TRIG_DBG[1] | | | | SCB7_MOSI | SCB7_TX | |
| P1.4 | PWM0_H_8 | PWM0_H_7_N | TC0_H_6_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[1] | | | | SCB7_MISO | SCB7_RTS | SCB7_SDA ^[34] |
| P1.5 | PWM0_H_9 | PWM0_H_8_N | TC0_H_7_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[2] | | | | SCB7_SEL0 | SCB7_CTS | SCB7_SCL ^[34] |
| P1.6 | PWM0_H_10 | PWM0_H_10_N | TC0_H_10_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[3] | | DAC_MCK | LIN0_TX | CAN0_0_TX | CXPI0_TX | |
| P1.7 | PWM0_H_11 | PWM0_H_11_N | TC0_H_11_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[4] | | | LIN0_RX | CAN0_0_RX | CXPI0_RX | |
| P2.0 | PWM0_H_12 | PWM0_H_12_N | TC0_H_12_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[5] | | | LIN0_EN | CAN0_1_TX | CXPI0_EN | |
| P2.1 | PWM0_H_13 | PWM0_H_15_N | TC0_H_14_TR | | | | | | TRIG_DBG[0] | | CAL_SUP_NZ | LIN0_EN | CAN0_1_RX | CXPI0_EN | FAULT_OUT_0 |
| P2.2 | PWM0_H_14 | PWM0_H_13_N | TC0_H_15_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[0] | | | LIN1_RX | CXPI1_RX | | |
| P2.4 | PWM0_H_15 | PWM0_H_14_N | TC0_H_13_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[6] | | | LIN1_TX | CXPI1_TX | | |
| P2.5 | PWM0_0 | PWM0_2_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[7] | | | LIN1_EN | CXPI1_EN | | |
| P3.0 | PWM0_1 | PWM0_0_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[8] | | | | | | |
| P3.1 | PWM0_2 | PWM0_1_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[9] | | | | | | |
| P4.0 | PWM0_H_2 | PWM0_H_1_N | TC0_H_0_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB6_CLK | SCB6_RX | SCB6_SDA ^[34] |
| P4.1 | PWM0_H_3 | PWM0_H_2_N | TC0_H_1_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB6_MOSI | SCB6_TX | SCB6_SCL ^[34] |
| P4.2 | PWM0_H_0 | PWM0_H_9_N | TC0_H_8_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB6_SEL1 | | |
| P4.3 | PWM0_H_1 | PWM0_H_0_N | TC0_H_9_TR | | | | | | | | | | SCB7_SEL1 | | |
| P4.4 | PWM0_9 | PWM0_8_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[16] | SG_AMPL[1] J(2) | | | CAN0_1_TX | | SCB3_SDA ^[34] |

Notes

- 30.High-Speed I/O matrix connection (HCON) reference as per [Table 10-1](#).
- 31.Active Mode ordering (ACT#0, ACT#1, and so on) does not have any impact on configuring alternate functions; the HSIOM module handles the alternate function assignments.
- 32.Refer to [Table 13-2](#) for more information on pin multiplexer abbreviations used.
- 33.For any function marked with an identifier (n), the AC timing is only guaranteed within the respective group “n”.
- 34. See [Table 26-10](#) 'Serial Communication Block (SCB) specifications' for supported IO-cells and I²C modes.



Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| Pin | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P4.5 | PWM0_10 | PWM0_9_N | | | EXT_MUX[1]_0 | | | | TRIG_IN[17] | SG_TONE[1] (2) | | | CAN0_1_RX | | SCB3_SCL ^[34] |
| P4.6 | PWM0_11 | PWM0_10_N | | | EXT_MUX[1]_1 | | | | TRIG_IN[18] | SG_AMPL[2] (2) | | | CAN1_0_TX | | |
| P4.7 | PWM0_12 | PWM0_11_N | | | EXT_MUX[1]_2 | | | | TRIG_IN[19] | SG_TONE[2] (2) | | | CAN1_0_RX | | |
| P5.0 | PWM0_3 | PWM0_16_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[10] | CLK_FM_PUMP | SCB0_RX | | | | FAULT_OUT_1 |
| P5.1 | PWM0_4 | PWM0_3_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[11] | | SCB0_TX | LIN1_TX | CXPI1_EN | | FAULT_OUT_2 |
| P5.2 | PWM0_5 | PWM0_4_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[12] | | SCB0_RTS | LIN1_RX | CXPI1_RX | SCB1_SDA | FAULT_OUT_3 |
| P5.3 | PWM0_6 | PWM0_5_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[13] | | SCB0_CTS | LIN1_EN | CXPI1_TX | SCB1_SCL | |
| P5.4 | PWM0_7 | PWM0_6_N | | | EXT_MUX[0]_0 | | | | TRIG_IN[14] | SG_AMPL[0] (2) | | | CAN0_0_TX | SCB2_SDA | |
| P5.5 | PWM0_8 | PWM0_7_N | | | EXT_MUX[0]_1 | | | | TRIG_IN[15] | SG_TONE[0] (2) | | | CAN0_0_RX | SCB2_SCL | |
| P6.0 | PWM0_13 | PWM0_12_N | | | EXT_MUX[0]_EN | | | | TRIG_IN[20] | SG_AMPL[3] (2) | | | CAN1_1_TX | | |
| P6.1 | PWM0_14 | PWM0_13_N | | | EXT_MUX[1]_EN | | | | TRIG_IN[21] | SG_TONE[3] (2) | | | CAN1_1_RX | | |
| P6.2 | PWM0_15 | PWM0_14_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[22] | SG_AMPL[4] (0) | | | | | |
| P6.3 | PWM0_16 | PWM0_15_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[23] | SG_TONE[4] (0) | | | | | |
| P7.0 | PWM0_M_0 | PWM0_H_21_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[24] | | | | | | |
| P7.1 | PWM0_H_16 | PWM0_M_0_N | TC0_H_21_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[25] | | | | | | |
| P7.2 | PWM0_M_1 | PWM0_H_16_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[26] | | | | | | |
| P7.3 | PWM0_H_17 | PWM0_M_1_N | TC0_H_16_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[27] | | | | | | |
| P7.4 | PWM0_M_2 | PWM0_H_17_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[28] | | | | | | |
| P7.5 | PWM0_H_18 | PWM0_M_2_N | TC0_H_17_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[29] | | | | | | |
| P7.6 | PWM0_M_3 | PWM0_H_18_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[30] | | | | | | FAULT_OUT_0 |
| P7.7 | PWM0_H_19 | PWM0_M_3_N | TC0_H_18_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[31] | | | | | | FAULT_OUT_1 |
| P8.0 | PWM0_M_4 | PWM0_H_19_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[32] | | | | | | |
| P8.1 | PWM0_H_20 | PWM0_M_4_N | TC0_H_19_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[33] | SG_MCK[0] | | | | | |
| P8.2 | PWM0_M_5 | PWM0_H_20_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[34] | SG_AMPL[0] (3) | | | | | |
| P8.3 | PWM0_H_21 | PWM0_M_5_N | TC0_H_20_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[35] | SG_TONE[0] (3) | | | | | |
| P8.4 | PWM0_M_6 | PWM0_17_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[36] | SG_AMPL[1] (3) | | | | | |
| P8.5 | PWM0_17 | PWM0_M_6_N | TC0_22_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[37] | SG_TONE[1] (3) | | | | | |



Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pin | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P8.6 | PWM0_M_7 | PWM0_18_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[38] | SG_AMPL[2] J(3) | | | | | |
| P8.7 | PWM0_18 | PWM0_M_7_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[39] | SG_TONE[2] J(3) | | | | | |
| P9.0 | PWM0_M_8 | PWM0_19_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[40] | SG_AMPL[3] J(3) | | | | | |
| P9.1 | PWM0_19 | PWM0_M_8_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[41] | SG_TONE[3] J(3) | | | | | |
| P9.2 | PWM0_M_9 | PWM0_20_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[42] | SG_AMPL[4] J(1) | | | | | |
| P9.3 | PWM0_20 | PWM0_M_9_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[43] | SG_TONE[4] J(1) | | | SCB8_SEL1 | | |
| P9.4 | PWM0_M_10 | PWM0_21_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[44] | SG_MCK[1] | | | SCB8_CLK | SCB8_RX | SCB8_SDA ^[34] |
| P9.5 | PWM0_21 | PWM0_M_10_N | TC0_20_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[45] | SG_MCK[2] | | | SCB8_MOSI | SCB8_TX | SCB8_SCL ^[34] |
| P9.6 | PWM0_M_11 | PWM0_22_N | | | | | | | TRIG_IN[46] | SG_MCK[3] | | | SCB8_MISO | SCB8_RTS | |
| P9.7 | PWM0_22 | PWM0_M_11_N | TC0_21_TR | | | | | | TRIG_IN[47] | SG_MCK[4] | | | SCB8_SELO | SCB8_CTS | |
| P11.0 | | | | ETH_REF_CLK | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[11] | SCB1_RX | SCB1_SDA ^[34] | SCB1_CLK |
| P11.1 | | | | ETH_RX_ER | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[11] | SCB1_TX | SCB1_SCL ^[34] | SCB1_MOSI |
| P11.2 | | | | ETH_RXD_0 | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[10] | SCB1_RTS | | SCB1_MISO |
| P11.3 | | | | ETH_RXD_1 | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[10] | SCB1_CTS | | SCB1_SELO |
| P11.4 | | | | ETH_TXD_0 | | | | | | | | | TTL_DSP1- CONTROL[2] | | SCB1_SEL1 |
| P11.5 | | | | ETH_TXD_1 | | | | | | | | | SCB2_RX | SCB2_SDA ^[34] | SCB2_CLK |
| P11.6 | | | | ETH_TX_CTL | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[9] | SCB2_TX | SCB2_SCL ^[34] | SCB2_MOSI |
| P11.7 | | | | ETH_RX_CTL | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[9] | SCB2_RTS | | SCB2_MISO |
| P12.0 | | | | ETH_MDC | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[8] | SCB2_CTS | | SCB2_SELO |
| P12.1 | | | | ETH_MDIO | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[8] | TTL_DSP0- CONTROL[11] | | SCB2_SEL1 |
| P12.2 | | | | ETH_TX_CLK | TDM_TX_MCK K(0)(0) | TDM_RX_MCK L(1)(1) | | | PWM_LINE1_P0 | SG_TONE[0] J(0) | | TTL_D- SP1_CONT ROL[10] | TTL_DSP0- CONTROL[10] | SCB9_SEL1 | |
| P12.3 | | | | ETH_RX_CLK | TDM_TX_SCK O(0)(0) | TDM_RX_SCK L(1)(1) | | | PWM_LINE1_N0 | SG_AMPL[0] J(0) | | TTL_D- SP1_CONT ROL[9] | TTL_DSP0- CONTROL[9] | SCB10_SEL1 | |



Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Pin | Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P12.4 | | | | ETH_RXD_2 | TDM_TX_FSYNC0 | TDM_RX_FSYNC1 | | | PWM_LINE2_P0 | SG_TONE[1](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[8] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[8] | SCB11_SEL1 | |
| P12.5 | | | | ETH_RXD_3 | TDM_TX_SD0 | TDM_RX_SD1 | | | PWM_LINE2_N0 | SG_AMPL[1](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[7] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[7] | TRACE-CLOCK(1) | |
| P12.6 | | | | ETH_TXD_2 | TDM_TX_MCK[1](0) | TDM_RX_MCK[0](1) | | | PWM_LINE1_P[1](0) | SG_TONE[2](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[6] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[6] | TRACE-DATA_0(1) | |
| P12.7 | | | | ETH_TXD_3 | TDM_TX_SCK[1](0) | TDM_RX_SCK[0](1) | | | PWM_LINE1_N[1](0) | SG_AMPL[2](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[5] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[5] | TRACE-DATA_1(1) | |
| P13.0 | | | | ETH_TX_ER | TDM_TX_FSYNC[1](0) | TDM_RX_FSYNC[0](1) | | | PWM_LINE2_P[1](0) | SG_TONE[3](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[4] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[4] | TRACE-DATA_2(1) | |
| P13.1 | | | | ETH_TSU-TIMER_C-MP_VAL | TDM_TX_SD[1](0) | TDM_RX_SD[0](1) | | | PWM_LINE2_N[1](0) | SG_AMPL[3](0) | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[3] | TTL_DSP0-CONTROL[3] | TRACE-DATA_3(1) | |
| P13.2 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[23] | | PWM_MCK[0] | | | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[11] | | | |
| P13.3 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[22] | | PWM_MCK[1] | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[26] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[11] | | | |
| P13.4 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[21] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[25] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[10] | | | |
| P13.5 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[20] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[24] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[10] | | | |
| P13.6 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[19] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[0] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[9] | | | |
| P13.7 | | | | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[18] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[1] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[9] | | | |
| P14.0 | PWM0_H_22 | PWM0_H_31_N | TC0_H_30_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[17] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[2] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[8] | | | |
| P14.1 | PWM0_H_23 | PWM0_H_22_N | TC0_H_31_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[16] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[3] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[8] | | | |
| P14.2 | PWM0_H_24 | PWM0_H_23_N | TC0_H_22_TR | | TDM_TX_MCK[2](0) | TDM_RX_MCK0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[15] | | PWM_LINE1_P[0](1) | SG_TONE[0](1) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[4] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[7] | TTL_DSP1-CONTROL[2] | TRACE-CLOCK(0) | |
| P14.3 | PWM0_H_25 | PWM0_H_24_N | TC0_H_23_TR | | TDM_TX_SCK[2](0) | TDM_RX_SCK0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[14] | | PWM_LINE1_N[0](1) | SG_AMPL[0](1) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[5] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[7] | | TRACE-DATA_0(0) | |
| P14.4 | PWM0_H_26 | PWM0_H_25_N | TC0_H_24_TR | | TDM_TX_FSYNC[2](0) | TDM_RX_FSYNC0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[13] | | PWM_LINE2_P[0](1) | SG_TONE1 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[6] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[6] | | TRACE-DATA_1(0) | |
| P14.5 | PWM0_H_27 | PWM0_H_26_N | TC0_H_25_TR | | TDM_TX_SD[2](0) | TDM_RX_SD0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[12] | | PWM_LINE2_N[0](1) | SG_AMPL1 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[7] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[6] | | TRACE-DATA_2(0) | |



Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Pin | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P14.6 | PWM0_H_28 | PWM0_H_27_N | TC0_H_26_TR | | TDM_TX_MCK[3](0) | TDM_RX_MCK[1](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[11] | | PWM_LINE1_P1 | SG_TONE[2](1) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[8] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[5] | | TRACE_DATA_3(0) | |
| P14.7 | PWM0_H_29 | PWM0_H_28_N | TC0_H_27_TR | | TDM_TX_SCK[3](0) | TDM_RX_SCK[1](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[10] | | PWM_LINE1_N1 | SG_AMPL[2](1) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[9] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[5] | | | |
| P15.0 | PWM0_H_30 | PWM0_H_29_N | TC0_H_28_TR | | TDM_TX-_FSYNC[3](0) | TDM_RX-_FSYNC[1](0) | TTL_CAP0_CLK | | PWM_LINE2_P1 | SG_TONE[3](1) | | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[4] | | | |
| P15.1 | PWM0_H_31 | PWM0_H_30_N | TC0_H_29_TR | | TDM_TX_SD[3](0) | TDM_RX_SD[1](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[10] | | PWM_LINE2_N1 | SG_AMPL[3](1) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[9] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[4] | | | |
| P15.2 | PWM0_23 | PWM0_29_N | TC0_28_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[11] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[8] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[3] | SCB3_CLK | SCB3_RX | SCB3_SDA ^[34] |
| P15.3 | PWM0_24 | PWM0_30_N | TC0_29_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[12] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[7] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[3] | SCB3_MOSI | SCB3_TX | SCB3_SCL ^[34] |
| P15.4 | PWM0_25 | PWM0_23_N | TC0_30_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[13] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[6] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[2] | SCB3_MISO | SCB3_RTS | |
| P15.5 | PWM0_26 | PWM0_24_N | TC0_23_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[14] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[5] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[2] | SCB3_SELO | SCB3_CTS | |
| P15.6 | PWM0_27 | PWM0_25_N | TC0_24_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[15] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[4] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[1] | SCB3_SEL1 | | |
| P15.7 | PWM0_28 | PWM0_26_N | TC0_25_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[16] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[3] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[1] | SCB4_CLK | SCB4_RX | SCB4_SDA ^[34] |
| P16.0 | PWM0_29 | PWM0_27_N | TC0_26_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[17] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[2] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A1[0] | SCB4_MOSI | SCB4_TX | SCB4_SCL ^[34] |
| P16.1 | PWM0_30 | PWM0_28_N | TC0_27_TR | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[18] | | | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[1] | TTL_D-SP1_DATA_A0[0] | SCB4_MISO | SCB4_RTS | |
| P16.2 | PWM0_31 | PWM0_37_N | TC0_36_TR | | | TDM_RX_MCK[2](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[19] | | PWM_LINE1_P[0](2) | EXT_CLK | TTL_CAP0_DATA[0] | TTL_D-SP1_CLOCK | SCB4_SELO | SCB4_CTS | |
| P16.3 | PWM0_32 | PWM0_31_N | TC0_37_TR | | | TDM_RX_SCK[2](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[20] | | PWM_LINE1_N[0](2) | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[24] | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[0] | SCB4_SEL1 | | |
| P16.4 | PWM0_33 | PWM0_32_N | TC0_31_TR | | | TDM_RX-_FSYNC[2](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[21] | | PWM_LINE2_P[0](2) | IO_CLK_HF[5] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[25] | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[1] | TTL_DSP1_CONTROL[2] | | |
| P16.5 | PWM0_34 | PWM0_33_N | TC0_32_TR | | | TDM_RX_SD[2](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[22] | | PWM_LINE2_N[0](2) | | TTL_CAP0_DATA[26] | SCB5_SEL1 | TTL_DSP1_CONTROL[2] | | |
| P16.6 | PWM0_35 | PWM0_34_N | TC0_33_TR | | TDM_TX_MCK[2](1) | TDM_RX_MCK[3](0) | TTL_CAP0_DATA[23] | | PWM_LINE1_P[1](2) | | | TTL_D-SP1_CONTROL[11] | SCB5_CLK | SCB5_RX | SCB5_SDA ^[34] |
| P16.7 | PWM0_36 | PWM0_35_N | TC0_34_TR | | TDM_TX_SCK[2](1) | TDM_RX_SCK[3](0) | | | PWM_LINE1_N[1](2) | | | TTL_D-SP0_CONTROL[2] | SCB5_MOSI | SCB5_TX | SCB5_SCL ^[34] |



Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Pin | Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------|
| | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P17.0 | PWM0_37 | PWM0_36_N | TC0_35_TR | ETH_MDC | TDM_TX-_FSYNC[2](1) | TDM_RX-_FSYNC[3](0) | | | PWM_LINE2_P[1](2) | | | TTL_D-SPO_CONT ROL[1] | SCB5_MISO | SCB5_RTS | |
| P17.1 | | | | ETH_MDIO | TDM_TX_SD[2](1) | TDM_RX_SD[3](0) | | | PWM_LINE2_N[1](2) | | | TTL_D-SPO_CONT ROL[0] | SCB5_SELO | SCB5_CTS | |
| P18.0 | | | | | | | | SCB9_CLK | SCB9_RX | SCB9_SDA ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA4 |
| P18.1 | | | | | | | | SCB9_MOSI | SCB9_TX | SCB9_SCL ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA2 |
| P18.2 | | | | | | | | SCB9_MISO | SCB9_RTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA3 |
| P18.3 | | | | | | | | SCB9_SELO | SCB9_CTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA5 |
| P18.4 | | | | | | | | SCB10_CLK | SCB10_RX | SCB10_SDA ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA0 |
| P18.5 | | | | | | | | SCB10_MOSI | SCB10_TX | SCB10_SCL ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA6 |
| P18.6 | | | | | | | | SCB10_MISO | SCB10_RTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA1 |
| P18.7 | | | | | | | | SCB10_SELO | SCB10_CTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_DATA7 |
| P19.0 | | | | | | | | SCB11_CLK | SCB11_RX | SCB11_SDA ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_CLK |
| P19.1 | | | | | | | | SCB11_MOSI | SCB11_TX | SCB11_SCL ^[34] | | | | | SPIHB[0]_RWDS |
| P19.2 | | | | | | | | SCB11_MISO | SCB11_RTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_SELECT0 |
| P19.3 | | | | | | | | SCB11_SELO | SCB11_CTS | | | | | | SPIHB[0]_SELECT1 |
| P20.0 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P20.1 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P20.2 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P20.3 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA5 | | | | | | | | TTL_DSP1-CONTROL[2] | | |
| P20.4 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA0 | | | | | | | TTL_D-SPI_DATA_A1[11] | | | |
| P20.5 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA6 | | | | | | | TTL_D-SPI_DATA_A0[11] | | | |
| P20.6 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA1 | | | | | | | TTL_D-SPI_DATA_A1[10] | | | |
| P20.7 | | | | | SPIHB[1]_DATA7 | | | | | | | TTL_D-SPI_DATA_A0[10] | | | |

Table 13-1 Alternate pin functions in active power mode^[25, 32, 33] (continued)

| Active Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pin | HCon#8 ^[30] | HCon#9 | HCon#10 | HCon#11 | HCon#16 | HCon#17 | HCon#18 | HCon#20 | HCon#21 | HCon#22 | HCon#23 | HCon#24 | HCon#25 | HCon#26 | HCon#27 |
| Name | ACT#0 ^[31] | ACT#1 | ACT#2 | ACT#3 | ACT#4 | ACT#5 | ACT#6 | ACT#8 | ACT#9 | ACT#10 | ACT#11 | ACT#12 | ACT#13 | ACT#14 | ACT#15 |
| P21.0 | | | | SPIHB[1]_CLK | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[9] | | | |
| P21.1 | | | | SPIHB[1]_RWD S | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[9] | | | |
| P21.2 | | | | SPIHB[1]_SEL ECT0 | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A1[8] | | | |
| P21.3 | | | | SPIHB[1]_SEL ECT1 | | | | | | | | TTL_D- SP1_DATA_ A0[8] | | | |

13.1 Pin function description

Table 13-2 Pin function description

| Sl. No. | Pin | Module | Description |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| 1 | PWMx_y | TCPWM | TCPWM 16-bit PWM (no motor control), PWM_DT and PWM_PR line out, x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 2 | PWMx_y_N | TCPWM | TCPWM 16-bit PWM (no motor control), PWM_DT and PWM_PR complementary line out (N), x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 3 | PWMx_M_y ^[35] | TCPWM | TCPWM 16-bit PWM with motor control line out, x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 4 | PWMx_M_y_N ^[35] | TCPWM | TCPWM 16-bit PWM with motor control complementary line out (N), x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 5 | PWMx_H_y | TCPWM | TCPWM 32-bit PWM, PWM_DT and PWM_PR line out, x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 6 | PWMx_H_y_N | TCPWM | TCPWM 32-bit PWM, PWM_DT and PWM_PR complementary line out (N), x-TCPWM block, y-counter number |
| 7 | TCx_y_TRz | TCPWM | TCPWM 16-bit dedicated counter input triggers, x-TCPWM block, y-counter number, z-trigger number |
| 8 | TCx_H_y_TRz | TCPWM | TCPWM 32-bit dedicated counter input triggers, x-TCPWM block, y-counter number, z-trigger number |
| 9 | SCBx_RX | SCB | UART Receive, x-SCB block |
| 10 | SCBx_TX | SCB | UART Transmit, x-SCB block |
| 11 | SCBx_RTS | SCB | UART Request to Send (Handshake), x-SCB block |
| 12 | SCBx_CTS | SCB | UART Clear to Send (Handshake), x-SCB block |
| 13 | SCBx_SDA | SCB | I2C Data line, x-SCB block |
| 14 | SCBx_SCL | SCB | I2C Clock line, x-SCB block |
| 15 | SCBx_MISO | SCB | SPI Master Input Slave Output, x-SCB block |
| 16 | SCBx_MOSI | SCB | SPI Master Output Slave Input, x-SCB block |
| 17 | SCBx_CLK | SCB | SPI Serial Clock, x-SCB block |
| 18 | SCBx_SELy | SCB | SPI Slave Select, x-SCB block, y-select line |
| 19 | LINx_RX | LIN | LIN Receive line, x-LIN block |
| 20 | LINx_TX | LIN | LIN Transmit line, x-LIN block |
| 21 | LINx_EN | LIN | LIN Enable line, x-LIN block |
| 22 | CXPIx_RX | CXPI | CXPI Receive line, x-CXPI block |
| 23 | CXPIx_TX | CXPI | CXPI Transmit line, x-CXPI block |
| 24 | CXPIx_EN | CXPI | CXPI Enable line, x-CXPI block |
| 25 | CANx_y_TX | CANFD | CAN Transmit line, x-CAN block, y-channel number |
| 26 | CANx_y_RX | CANFD | CAN Receive line, x-CAN block, y-channel number |
| 27 | SPIHB_CLK | SMIF | SMIF interface clock |
| 28 | SPIHB_RWDS | SMIF | SMIF (SPI/xSPI) read-write-data-strobe line |
| 29 | SPIHB_SELx | SMIF | SMIF (SPI/xSPI) memory select line, x-select line number |
| 30 | SPIHB_DATAx | SMIF | SMIF (SPI/xSPI) memory data read and write line, x-0 to 7 data lines |
| 31 | ETHx_RX_ER | Ethernet | Ethernet receive error indication line, x-ETH module number |
| 32 | ETHx_ETH_TSU_TIMER_C-MP_VAL | Ethernet | Ethernet time stamp unit timer compare indication line, x-ETH module number |
| 33 | ETHx_MDIO | Ethernet | Ethernet management data input/output (MDIO) interface to PHY, x-ETH module number |
| 34 | ETHx_MDC | Ethernet | Ethernet management data clock (MDC) line, x-ETH module number |
| 35 | ETHx_REF_CLK | Ethernet | Ethernet reference clock line, x-ETH module number |
| 36 | ETHx_TX_CTL | Ethernet | Ethernet transmit control line, x-ETH module number |
| 37 | ETHx_TX_ER | Ethernet | Ethernet transmit error indication line, x-ETH module number |

Note

35. This pin/line is intended for a direct connection to the coil of stepper motor for pointer instruments.

Alternate function pin assignments

Table 13-2 Pin function description (continued)

| Sl. No. | Pin | Module | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-----------|---|
| 38 | ETHx_TX_CLK | Ethernet | Ethernet transmit clock line, x-ETH module number |
| 39 | ETHx_TXD_y | Ethernet | Ethernet transmit data line, x-ETH module number, y-transmit channel number |
| 40 | ETHx_RXD_y | Ethernet | Ethernet receive data line, x-ETH module number, y-receive channel number |
| 41 | ETHx_RX_CTL | Ethernet | Ethernet receive control line, x-ETH module number |
| 42 | ETHx_RX_CLK | Ethernet | Ethernet receive clock line, x-ETH module number |
| 43 | CAL_SUP_NZ | System | ETAS Calibration support line |
| 44 | FAULT_OUT_x | SRSS | Fault output line x-0 to 3 |
| 45 | TRACE_DATA_x | SRSS | Trace dataout line x-0 to 3 |
| 46 | TRACE_CLOCK | SRSS | Trace clock line |
| 47 | RTC_CAL | SRSS RTC | RTC calibration clock input |
| 48 | SWJ_TRSTN | SRSS | JTAG Test reset line (Active low) |
| 49 | SWJ_SWO_TDO | SRSS | JTAG Test data output/SWO (Serial Wire Output) |
| 50 | SWJ_SWCLK_TCLK | SRSS | JTAG Test clock/SWD clock (Serial Wire Clock) |
| 51 | SWJ_SWDIO_TMS | SRSS | JTAG Test mode select/SWD data (Serial Wire Data Input/Output) |
| 52 | SWJ_SWDOE_TDI | SRSS | JTAG Test data input |
| 53 | HIBERNATE_WAKEUP[x] | SRSS | Hibernate wakeup line x-0 to N (Check Table 11-1) |
| 54 | EXT_CLK | SRSS | External clock input |
| 55 | IO_CLK_HF[5] | SRSS | CLK_HF5 clock output |
| 56 | PMIC_EN | SRSS PMIC | PMIC control line, Enable output for PMIC |
| 57 | PMIC_STATUS | SRSS PMIC | PMIC status line, Power good input from PMIC |
| 58 | ADC[x]_y | PASS SAR | SAR, channel, x-SAR number, y-channel number |
| 59 | ADC[x]_M | PASS SAR | SAR motor control input, x-SAR number |
| 60 | EXT_MUX[x]_y | PASS SAR | External SAR MUX inputs, x-MUX number, y-MUX input 0 to 2 |
| 61 | EXT_MUX[x]_EN | PASS SAR | External SAR MUX enable line |
| 62 | PWM_LINEx_N[y] | PCM PWM | Audio PWM complementary output line, x-PWM module instance |
| 63 | PWM_LINEx_P[y] | PCM PWM | Audio PWM output line, x-PWM module instance |
| 64 | PWM_MCK[x] | PCM PWM | Audio PWM master clock input, x-PWM module instance |
| 65 | SG_AMPL[x] | SG | Sound generator (SG) amplitude output, x-SG module number |
| 66 | SG_MCK[x] | SG | Sound generator (SG) master clock input, x-SG module number |
| 67 | SG_TONE[x] | SG | Sound generator (SG) tone output, x-SG module number |
| 68 | TDM_RX_FSYNC[x] | TDM | TDM receive frame sync, x-TDM module number |
| 69 | TDM_RX_MCK[x] | TDM | TDM receive master clock input, x-TDM module number |
| 70 | TDM_RX_SCK[x] | TDM | TDM receive bit clock, x-TDM module number |
| 71 | TDM_RX_SD[x] | TDM | TDM receive serial data, x-TDM module number |
| 72 | TDM_TX_FSYNC[x] | TDM | TDM transmit frame sync, x-TDM module number |
| 73 | TDM_TX_MCK[x] | TDM | TDM transmit master clock input, x-TDM module number |
| 74 | TDM_TX_SCK[x] | TDM | TDM transmit bit clock, x-TDM module number |
| 75 | TDM_TX_SD[x] | TDM | TDM transmit serial data, x-TDM module number |
| 76 | TTL_CAPx_CLK | VIDEO | Capture clock, x-capture module number |
| 77 | TTL_CAPx_DATA[y] | VIDEO | Capture data lines, x-capture module number, y- (0-26) data line |
| 78 | TTL_DSPx_CONTROL[y] | VIDEO | Display control line, x-display number, y-0/lvalid, 1/vertical sync signal, 2/display enable (DE) |
| 79 | TTL_DSPx_CLOCK | VIDEO | Display clock line (PCLK), x-display number |
| 80 | TTL_DSPx_DATA_A0[y] | VIDEO | Display data (A0/1 used in pairs), x-display number, y- (0-11) color data |
| 81 | TTL_DSPx_DATA_A1[y] | VIDEO | Display data (A0/1 used in pairs), x-display number, y- (0-11) color data |
| 82 | DAC_MCK | AUDIODAC | DAC external master clock input |

Table 13-2 Pin function description *(continued)*

| Sl. No. | Pin | Module | Description |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| 83 | DAC_AOUTS_x | AUDIODAC | DAC output signal, x-left (L) or right (R) signal |
| 84 | DAC_COM_x | AUDIODAC | DAC common signal, x-left (L) or right (R) signal |
| 85 | MIPI_DPx | VIDEO | MIPI CSI-2 positive Data-Y input signal |
| 86 | MIPI_DNx | VIDEO | MIPI CSI-2 negative Data-Y input signal |
| 87 | MIPI_CKP | VIDEO | MIPI CSI-2 positive clock input signal |
| 88 | MIPI_CKN | VIDEO | MIPI CSI-2 negative clock input signal |
| 89 | MIPI_REXT | VIDEO | MIPI CSI-2 external reference resistor pin for auto-calibration |
| 90 | FPDx_TyP | VIDEO | FPD-link positive transmit signal, x-FPD instance, y-(0-3/A-C) output signal |
| 91 | FPDx_TyN | VIDEO | FPD-link negative transmit signal, x-FPD instance, y-(0-3/A-C) output signal |
| 92 | FPDx_TCLKP | VIDEO | FPD-link positive clock signal, x-FPD instance |
| 93 | FPDx_TCLKN | VIDEO | FPD-link negative clock signal, x-FPD instance |

14 Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|
| 0 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_0_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #0 |
| 1 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_1_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #1 |
| 2 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_2_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #2 |
| 3 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_3_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #3 |
| 4 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_4_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #4 |
| 5 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_5_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #5 |
| 6 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_6_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #6 |
| 7 | cpuss_interrupts_ipc_7_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Inter Process Communication Interrupt #7 |
| 8 | cpuss_interrupts_fault_0_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Fault Structure #0 Interrupt |
| 9 | cpuss_interrupts_fault_1_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Fault Structure #1 Interrupt |
| 10 | cpuss_interrupts_fault_2_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Fault Structure #2 Interrupt |
| 11 | cpuss_interrupts_fault_3_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPUSS Fault Structure #3 Interrupt |
| 12 | srss_interrupt_backup_IRQn | DeepSleep | BACKUP domain Interrupt |
| 13 | srss_interrupt_mcwtdt_0_IRQn | DeepSleep | Multi Counter Watchdog Timer#0 interrupt |
| 14 | srss_interrupt_mcwtdt_1_IRQn | DeepSleep | Multi Counter Watchdog Timer#1 interrupt |
| 17 | srss_interrupt_wdt_IRQn | DeepSleep | Hardware Watchdog Timer interrupt |
| 18 | srss_interrupt_IRQn | DeepSleep | Other combined Interrupts for SRSS (LVD, CLKCAL) |
| 19 | evtgen_0_interrupt_dpssp_IRQn | DeepSleep | Event gen DeepSleep domain interrupt |
| 20 | scb_0_interrupt_IRQn | DeepSleep | SCB0 interrupt (DeepSleep capable) |
| 22 | ioss_interrupt_vdd_IRQn | DeepSleep | I/O Supply (VDDIO, VDDA_ADC, VDDD) state change Interrupt |
| 23 | ioss_interrupt_gpio_dpssp_IRQn | DeepSleep | Consolidated Interrupt for GPIO*, All Ports |
| 24 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_0_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #0 Interrupt |
| 25 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_1_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #1 Interrupt |
| 26 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_2_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #2 Interrupt |
| 27 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_3_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #3 Interrupt |
| 28 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_4_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #4 Interrupt |
| 29 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_5_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #5 Interrupt |
| 30 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_6_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_STD Port #6 Interrupt |
| 31 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_7_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_SMC Port #7 Interrupt |
| 32 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_8_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_SMC Port #8 Interrupt |
| 33 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_dpssp_9_IRQn | DeepSleep | GPIO_SMC Port #9 Interrupt |
| 50 | ioss_interrupt_gpio_act_IRQn | Active | Consolidated Interrupt for HSIO*, All Ports |
| 52 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_11_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #11 Interrupt |
| 53 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_12_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #12 Interrupt |
| 54 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_13_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #13 Interrupt |
| 55 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_14_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #14 Interrupt |
| 56 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_15_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #15 Interrupt |
| 57 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_16_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #16 Interrupt |
| 58 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_17_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #17 Interrupt |
| 59 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_18_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #18 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------|--|
| 60 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_19_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #19 Interrupt |
| 61 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_20_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #20 Interrupt |
| 62 | ioss_interrupts_gpio_act_21_IRQn | Active | HSIO_STDLN Port Interrupt #21 Interrupt |
| 70 | cpuss_interrupt_crypto_IRQn | Active | Crypto Accelerator Interrupt |
| 71 | cpuss_interrupt_fm_IRQn | Active | FLASH Macro Interrupt |
| 72 | cpuss_interrupts_cm7_0_fp_IRQn | Active | CM7_0 Floating Point operation fault |
| 74 | cpuss_interrupts_cm0_cti_0_IRQn | Active | CM0+ CTI (Cross Trigger Interface) #0 |
| 75 | cpuss_interrupts_cm0_cti_1_IRQn | Active | CM0+ CTI #1 |
| 76 | cpuss_interrupts_cm7_0_cti_0_IRQn | Active | CM7_0 CTI #0 |
| 77 | cpuss_interrupts_cm7_0_cti_1_IRQn | Active | CM7_0 CTI #1 |
| 80 | evtgen_0_interrupt_IRQn | Active | Event gen Active domain interrupt |
| 81 | smif_0_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SMIF #0 (QSPI) interrupt |
| 82 | smif_1_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SMIF #1 (QSPI) interrupt |
| 83 | eth_0_interrupt_eth_0_IRQn | Active | Ethernet #0 priority queue[0] |
| 84 | eth_0_interrupt_eth_1_IRQn | Active | Ethernet #0 priority queue[1] |
| 85 | eth_0_interrupt_eth_2_IRQn | Active | Ethernet #0 priority queue[2] |
| 86 | canfd_0_interrupt0_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Consolidated interrupt #0 for all channels |
| 87 | canfd_0_interrupt1_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Consolidated interrupt #1 for all channels |
| 88 | canfd_1_interrupt0_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Consolidated interrupt #0 for all channels |
| 89 | canfd_1_interrupt1_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Consolidated interrupt #1 for all channels |
| 90 | canfd_0_interrupts0_0_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Interrupt #0, Channel #0 |
| 91 | canfd_0_interrupts0_1_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Interrupt #0, Channel #1 |
| 96 | canfd_0_interrupts1_0_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Interrupt #1, Channel #0 |
| 97 | canfd_0_interrupts1_1_IRQn | Active | CAN0, Interrupt #1, Channel #1 |
| 102 | canfd_1_interrupts0_0_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Interrupt #0, Channel #0 |
| 103 | canfd_1_interrupts0_1_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Interrupt #0, Channel #1 |
| 108 | canfd_1_interrupts1_0_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Interrupt #1, Channel #0 |
| 109 | canfd_1_interrupts1_1_IRQn | Active | CAN1, Interrupt #1, Channel #1 |
| 114 | lin_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | LIN0 Channel #0 Interrupt |
| 115 | lin_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | LIN0 Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 130 | cxpi_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | CXPI0 Channel #0 Interrupt |
| 131 | cxpi_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | CXPI0 Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 135 | scb_1_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB1 Interrupt |
| 136 | scb_2_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB2 Interrupt |
| 137 | scb_3_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB3 Interrupt |
| 138 | scb_4_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB4 Interrupt |
| 139 | scb_5_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB5 Interrupt |
| 140 | scb_6_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB6 Interrupt |
| 141 | scb_7_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB7 Interrupt |
| 142 | scb_8_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB8 Interrupt |
| 143 | scb_9_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB9 Interrupt |
| 144 | scb_10_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB10 Interrupt |
| 145 | scb_11_interrupt_IRQn | Active | SCB11 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 150 | videoss_0_interrupt_gfx2d_IRQn | Active | GFX2D Interrupt |
| 151 | videoss_0_interrupt_mipiccsi_IRQn | Active | MIPICSI Interrupt |
| 152 | videoss_0_interrupt_videoio0_IRQn | Active | VIDEOSS I/O Interrupt #0 |
| 153 | videoss_0_interrupt_videoio1_IRQn | Active | VIDEOSS I/O Interrupt #1 |
| 154 | videoss_0_interrupt_videoio0_safety | Active | VIDEOSS I/O Safety Interrupt #0 |
| 155 | videoss_0_interrupt_videoio1_safety | Active | VIDEOSS I/O Safety Interrupt #1 |
| 160 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_0_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #0 Interrupt |
| 161 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_1_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 162 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_2_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #2 Interrupt |
| 163 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_3_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #3 Interrupt |
| 164 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_4_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #4 Interrupt |
| 165 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_5_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #5 Interrupt |
| 166 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_6_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #6 Interrupt |
| 167 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_7_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #7 Interrupt |
| 168 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_8_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #8 Interrupt |
| 169 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_9_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #9 Interrupt |
| 170 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_10_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #10 Interrupt |
| 171 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_11_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #11 Interrupt |
| 172 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_12_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #12 Interrupt |
| 173 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_13_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #13 Interrupt |
| 174 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_14_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #14 Interrupt |
| 175 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_15_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #15 Interrupt |
| 176 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_16_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #16 Interrupt |
| 177 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_17_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #17 Interrupt |
| 178 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_18_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #18 Interrupt |
| 179 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_19_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #19 Interrupt |
| 180 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_20_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #20 Interrupt |
| 181 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_21_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #21 Interrupt |
| 182 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_22_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #22 Interrupt |
| 183 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_23_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #23 Interrupt |
| 184 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_24_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #24 Interrupt |
| 185 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_25_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #25 Interrupt |
| 186 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_26_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #26 Interrupt |
| 187 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_27_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #27 Interrupt |
| 188 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_28_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #28 Interrupt |
| 189 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_29_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #29 Interrupt |
| 190 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_30_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #30 Interrupt |
| 191 | pass_0_interrupts_sar_31_IRQn | Active | SAR0, Logical Channel #31 Interrupt |
| 280 | axi_dmac_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | AXI M-DMA1, Channel#0 Interrupt |
| 281 | axi_dmac_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | AXI M-DMA1, Channel#1 Interrupt |
| 282 | axi_dmac_0_interrupts_2_IRQn | Active | AXI M-DMA1, Channel#2 Interrupt |
| 283 | axi_dmac_0_interrupts_3_IRQn | Active | AXI M-DMA1, Channel#3 Interrupt |
| 288 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_0_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #0 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 289 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_1_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 290 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_2_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #2 Interrupt |
| 291 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_3_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #3 Interrupt |
| 292 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_4_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #4 Interrupt |
| 293 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_5_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #5 Interrupt |
| 294 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_6_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #6 Interrupt |
| 295 | cpuss_interrupts_dmac_7_IRQn | Active | CPUSS M-DMA0, Channel #7 Interrupt |
| 296 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_0_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #0 Interrupt |
| 297 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_1_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 298 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_2_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #2 Interrupt |
| 299 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_3_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #3 Interrupt |
| 300 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_4_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #4 Interrupt |
| 301 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_5_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #5 Interrupt |
| 302 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_6_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #6 Interrupt |
| 303 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_7_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #7 Interrupt |
| 304 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_8_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #8 Interrupt |
| 305 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_9_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #9 Interrupt |
| 306 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_10_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #10 Interrupt |
| 307 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_11_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #11 Interrupt |
| 308 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_12_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #12 Interrupt |
| 309 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_13_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #13 Interrupt |
| 310 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_14_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #14 Interrupt |
| 311 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_15_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #15 Interrupt |
| 312 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_16_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #16 Interrupt |
| 313 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_17_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #17 Interrupt |
| 314 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_18_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #18 Interrupt |
| 315 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_19_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #19 Interrupt |
| 316 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_20_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #20 Interrupt |
| 317 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_21_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #21 Interrupt |
| 318 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_22_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #22 Interrupt |
| 319 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_23_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #23 Interrupt |
| 320 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_24_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #24 Interrupt |
| 321 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_25_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #25 Interrupt |
| 322 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_26_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #26 Interrupt |
| 323 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_27_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #27 Interrupt |
| 324 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_28_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #28 Interrupt |
| 325 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_29_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #29 Interrupt |
| 326 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_30_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #30 Interrupt |
| 327 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_31_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #31 Interrupt |
| 328 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_32_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #32 Interrupt |
| 329 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_33_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #33 Interrupt |
| 330 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_34_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #34 Interrupt |
| 331 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_35_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #35 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 332 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_36_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #36 Interrupt |
| 333 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_37_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #37 Interrupt |
| 334 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_38_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #38 Interrupt |
| 335 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_39_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #39 Interrupt |
| 336 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_40_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #40 Interrupt |
| 337 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_41_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #41 Interrupt |
| 338 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_42_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #42 Interrupt |
| 339 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_43_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #43 Interrupt |
| 340 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_44_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #44 Interrupt |
| 341 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_45_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #45 Interrupt |
| 342 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_46_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #46 Interrupt |
| 343 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_47_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #47 Interrupt |
| 344 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_48_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #48 Interrupt |
| 345 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_49_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #49 Interrupt |
| 346 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_50_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #50 Interrupt |
| 347 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_51_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #51 Interrupt |
| 348 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_52_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #52 Interrupt |
| 349 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_53_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #53 Interrupt |
| 350 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_54_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #54 Interrupt |
| 351 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_55_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #55 Interrupt |
| 352 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_56_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #56 Interrupt |
| 353 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_57_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #57 Interrupt |
| 354 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_58_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #58 Interrupt |
| 355 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_59_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #59 Interrupt |
| 356 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_60_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #60 Interrupt |
| 357 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_61_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #61 Interrupt |
| 358 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_62_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #62 Interrupt |
| 359 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_63_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #63 Interrupt |
| 360 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_64_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #64 Interrupt |
| 361 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_65_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #65 Interrupt |
| 362 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_66_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #66 Interrupt |
| 363 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_67_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #67 Interrupt |
| 364 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_68_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #68 Interrupt |
| 365 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_69_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #69 Interrupt |
| 366 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_70_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #70 Interrupt |
| 367 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_71_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #71 Interrupt |
| 368 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_72_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #72 Interrupt |
| 369 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_73_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #73 Interrupt |
| 370 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_74_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #74 Interrupt |
| 371 | cpuss_interrupts_dw0_75_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA0, Channel #75 Interrupt |
| 424 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_0_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #0 Interrupt |
| 425 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_1_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #1 Interrupt |
| 426 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_2_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #2 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 427 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_3_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #3 Interrupt |
| 428 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_4_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #4 Interrupt |
| 429 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_5_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #5 Interrupt |
| 430 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_6_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #6 Interrupt |
| 431 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_7_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #7 Interrupt |
| 432 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_8_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #8 Interrupt |
| 433 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_9_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #9 Interrupt |
| 434 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_10_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #10 Interrupt |
| 435 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_11_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #11 Interrupt |
| 436 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_12_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #12 Interrupt |
| 437 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_13_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #13 Interrupt |
| 438 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_14_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #14 Interrupt |
| 439 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_15_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #15 Interrupt |
| 440 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_16_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #16 Interrupt |
| 441 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_17_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #17 Interrupt |
| 442 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_18_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #18 Interrupt |
| 443 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_19_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #19 Interrupt |
| 444 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_20_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #20 Interrupt |
| 445 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_21_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #21 Interrupt |
| 446 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_22_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #22 Interrupt |
| 447 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_23_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #23 Interrupt |
| 448 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_24_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #24 Interrupt |
| 449 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_25_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #25 Interrupt |
| 450 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_26_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #26 Interrupt |
| 451 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_27_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #27 Interrupt |
| 452 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_28_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #28 Interrupt |
| 453 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_29_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #29 Interrupt |
| 454 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_30_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #30 Interrupt |
| 455 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_31_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #31 Interrupt |
| 456 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_32_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #32 Interrupt |
| 457 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_33_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #33 Interrupt |
| 458 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_34_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #34 Interrupt |
| 459 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_35_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #35 Interrupt |
| 460 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_36_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #36 Interrupt |
| 461 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_37_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #37 Interrupt |
| 462 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_38_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #38 Interrupt |
| 463 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_39_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #39 Interrupt |
| 464 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_40_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #40 Interrupt |
| 465 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_41_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #41 Interrupt |
| 466 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_42_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #42 Interrupt |
| 467 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_43_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #43 Interrupt |
| 468 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_44_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #44 Interrupt |
| 469 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_45_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #45 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 470 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_46_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #46 Interrupt |
| 471 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_47_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #47 Interrupt |
| 472 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_48_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #48 Interrupt |
| 473 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_49_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #49 Interrupt |
| 474 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_50_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #50 Interrupt |
| 475 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_51_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #51 Interrupt |
| 476 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_52_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #52 Interrupt |
| 477 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_53_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #53 Interrupt |
| 478 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_54_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #54 Interrupt |
| 479 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_55_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #55 Interrupt |
| 480 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_56_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #56 Interrupt |
| 481 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_57_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #57 Interrupt |
| 482 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_58_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #58 Interrupt |
| 483 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_59_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #59 Interrupt |
| 484 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_60_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #60 Interrupt |
| 485 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_61_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #61 Interrupt |
| 486 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_62_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #62 Interrupt |
| 487 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_63_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #63 Interrupt |
| 488 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_64_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #64 Interrupt |
| 489 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_65_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #65 Interrupt |
| 490 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_66_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #66 Interrupt |
| 491 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_67_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #67 Interrupt |
| 492 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_68_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #68 Interrupt |
| 493 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_69_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #69 Interrupt |
| 494 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_70_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #70 Interrupt |
| 495 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_71_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #71 Interrupt |
| 496 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_72_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #72 Interrupt |
| 497 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_73_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #73 Interrupt |
| 498 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_74_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #74 Interrupt |
| 499 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_75_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #75 Interrupt |
| 500 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_76_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #76 Interrupt |
| 501 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_77_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #77 Interrupt |
| 502 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_78_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #78 Interrupt |
| 503 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_79_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #79 Interrupt |
| 504 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_80_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #80 Interrupt |
| 505 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_81_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #81 Interrupt |
| 506 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_82_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #82 Interrupt |
| 507 | cpuss_interrupts_dw1_83_IRQn | Active | CPUSS P-DMA1, Channel #83 Interrupt |
| 552 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #0 Interrupt |
| 553 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #1 Interrupt |
| 554 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_2_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #2 Interrupt |
| 555 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_3_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #3 Interrupt |
| 556 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_4_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #4 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| 557 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_5_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #5 Interrupt |
| 558 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_6_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #6 Interrupt |
| 559 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_7_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #7 Interrupt |
| 560 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_8_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #8 Interrupt |
| 561 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_9_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #9 Interrupt |
| 562 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_10_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #10 Interrupt |
| 563 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_11_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #11 Interrupt |
| 564 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_12_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #12 Interrupt |
| 565 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_13_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #13 Interrupt |
| 566 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_14_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #14 Interrupt |
| 567 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_15_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #15 Interrupt |
| 568 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_16_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #16 Interrupt |
| 569 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_17_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #17 Interrupt |
| 570 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_18_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #18 Interrupt |
| 571 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_19_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #19 Interrupt |
| 572 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_20_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #20 Interrupt |
| 573 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_21_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #21 Interrupt |
| 574 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_22_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #22 Interrupt |
| 575 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_23_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #23 Interrupt |
| 576 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_24_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #24 Interrupt |
| 577 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_25_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #25 Interrupt |
| 578 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_26_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #26 Interrupt |
| 579 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_27_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #27 Interrupt |
| 580 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_28_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #28 Interrupt |
| 581 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_29_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #29 Interrupt |
| 582 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_30_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #30 Interrupt |
| 583 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_31_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #31 Interrupt |
| 584 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_32_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #32 Interrupt |
| 585 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_33_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #33 Interrupt |
| 586 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_34_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #34 Interrupt |
| 587 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_35_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #35 Interrupt |
| 588 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_36_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #36 Interrupt |
| 589 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_37_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #37 Interrupt |
| 616 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_256_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #0 Interrupt |
| 617 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_257_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #1 Interrupt |
| 618 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_258_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #2 Interrupt |
| 619 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_259_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #3 Interrupt |
| 620 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_260_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #4 Interrupt |
| 621 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_261_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #5 Interrupt |
| 622 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_262_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #6 Interrupt |
| 623 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_263_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #7 Interrupt |
| 624 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_264_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #8 Interrupt |
| 625 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_265_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #9 Interrupt |

Interrupts and wake-up assignments

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| 626 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_266_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #10 Interrupt |
| 627 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_267_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #11 Interrupt |
| 680 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_512_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #0 Interrupt |
| 681 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_513_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #1 Interrupt |
| 682 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_514_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #2 Interrupt |
| 683 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_515_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #3 Interrupt |
| 684 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_516_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #4 Interrupt |
| 685 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_517_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #5 Interrupt |
| 686 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_518_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #6 Interrupt |
| 687 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_519_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #7 Interrupt |
| 688 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_520_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #8 Interrupt |
| 689 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_521_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #9 Interrupt |
| 690 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_522_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #10 Interrupt |
| 691 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_523_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #11 Interrupt |
| 692 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_524_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #12 Interrupt |
| 693 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_525_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #13 Interrupt |
| 694 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_526_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #14 Interrupt |
| 695 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_527_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #15 Interrupt |
| 696 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_528_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #16 Interrupt |
| 697 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_529_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #17 Interrupt |
| 698 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_530_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #18 Interrupt |
| 699 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_531_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #19 Interrupt |
| 700 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_532_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #20 Interrupt |
| 701 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_533_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #21 Interrupt |
| 702 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_534_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #22 Interrupt |
| 703 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_535_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #23 Interrupt |
| 704 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_536_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #24 Interrupt |
| 705 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_537_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #25 Interrupt |
| 706 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_538_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #26 Interrupt |
| 707 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_539_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #27 Interrupt |
| 708 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_540_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #28 Interrupt |
| 709 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_541_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #29 Interrupt |
| 710 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_542_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #30 Interrupt |
| 711 | tcpwm_0_interrupts_543_IRQn | Active | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #31 Interrupt |
| 752 | tdm_0_interrupts_tx_0_IRQn | Active | TDM0 TX #0 Interrupt |
| 753 | tdm_0_interrupts_rx_0_IRQn | Active | TDM0 RX #0 Interrupt |
| 754 | tdm_0_interrupts_tx_1_IRQn | Active | TDM0 TX #1 Interrupt |
| 755 | tdm_0_interrupts_rx_1_IRQn | Active | TDM0 RX #1 Interrupt |
| 756 | tdm_0_interrupts_tx_2_IRQn | Active | TDM0 TX #2 Interrupt |
| 757 | tdm_0_interrupts_rx_2_IRQn | Active | TDM0 RX #2 Interrupt |
| 758 | tdm_0_interrupts_tx_3_IRQn | Active | TDM0 TX #3 Interrupt |
| 759 | tdm_0_interrupts_rx_3_IRQn | Active | TDM0 RX #3 Interrupt |
| 760 | sg_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | SG0 #0 Interrupt |

Table 14-1 Peripheral interrupt assignments and wake-up sources (continued)

| Interrupt | Source | Power mode | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 761 | sg_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | SG0 #1 Interrupt |
| 762 | sg_0_interrupts_2_IRQn | Active | SG0 #2 Interrupt |
| 763 | sg_0_interrupts_3_IRQn | Active | SG0 #3 Interrupt |
| 764 | sg_0_interrupts_4_IRQn | Active | SG0 #4 Interrupt |
| 768 | pwm_0_interrupts_0_IRQn | Active | PCM-PWM0 #0 Interrupt |
| 769 | pwm_0_interrupts_1_IRQn | Active | PCM-PWM0 #1 Interrupt |
| 776 | dac_0_interrupt_IRQn | Active | Audio DAC interrupt |
| 780 | mixer_0_interrupt_dst_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Destination interrupt |
| 781 | mixer_0_interrupts_src_0_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Source #0 Interrupt |
| 782 | mixer_0_interrupts_src_1_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Source #1 Interrupt |
| 783 | mixer_0_interrupts_src_2_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Source #2 Interrupt |
| 784 | mixer_0_interrupts_src_3_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Source #3 Interrupt |
| 785 | mixer_0_interrupts_src_4_IRQn | Active | MIXER0 Source #4 Interrupt |
| 789 | mixer_1_interrupt_dst_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Destination interrupt |
| 790 | mixer_1_interrupts_src_0_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Source #0 Interrupt |
| 791 | mixer_1_interrupts_src_1_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Source #1 Interrupt |
| 792 | mixer_1_interrupts_src_2_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Source #2 Interrupt |
| 793 | mixer_1_interrupts_src_3_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Source #3 Interrupt |
| 794 | mixer_1_interrupts_src_4_IRQn | Active | MIXER1 Source #4 Interrupt |

15 Core interrupt types

Table 15-1 Core interrupt types

| Interrupt | Source | Power Mode | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | CPUIntIdx0_IRQn ^[36] | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #0 |
| 1 | CPUIntIdx1_IRQn ^[36] | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #1 |
| 2 | CPUIntIdx2_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #2 |
| 3 | CPUIntIdx3_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #3 |
| 4 | CPUIntIdx4_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #4 |
| 5 | CPUIntIdx5_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #5 |
| 6 | CPUIntIdx6_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #6 |
| 7 | CPUIntIdx7_IRQn | DeepSleep | CPU User Interrupt #7 |
| 8 | Internal0_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #0 |
| 9 | Internal1_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #1 |
| 10 | Internal2_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #2 |
| 11 | Internal3_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #3 |
| 12 | Internal4_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #4 |
| 13 | Internal5_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #5 |
| 14 | Internal6_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #6 |
| 15 | Internal7_IRQn | Active | Internal Software Interrupt #7 |

Note

36. User interrupt cannot be used for CM0+ application, as it is used internally by system calls. Note, this does not impact CM7 application.

Trigger multiplexer

16 Trigger multiplexer

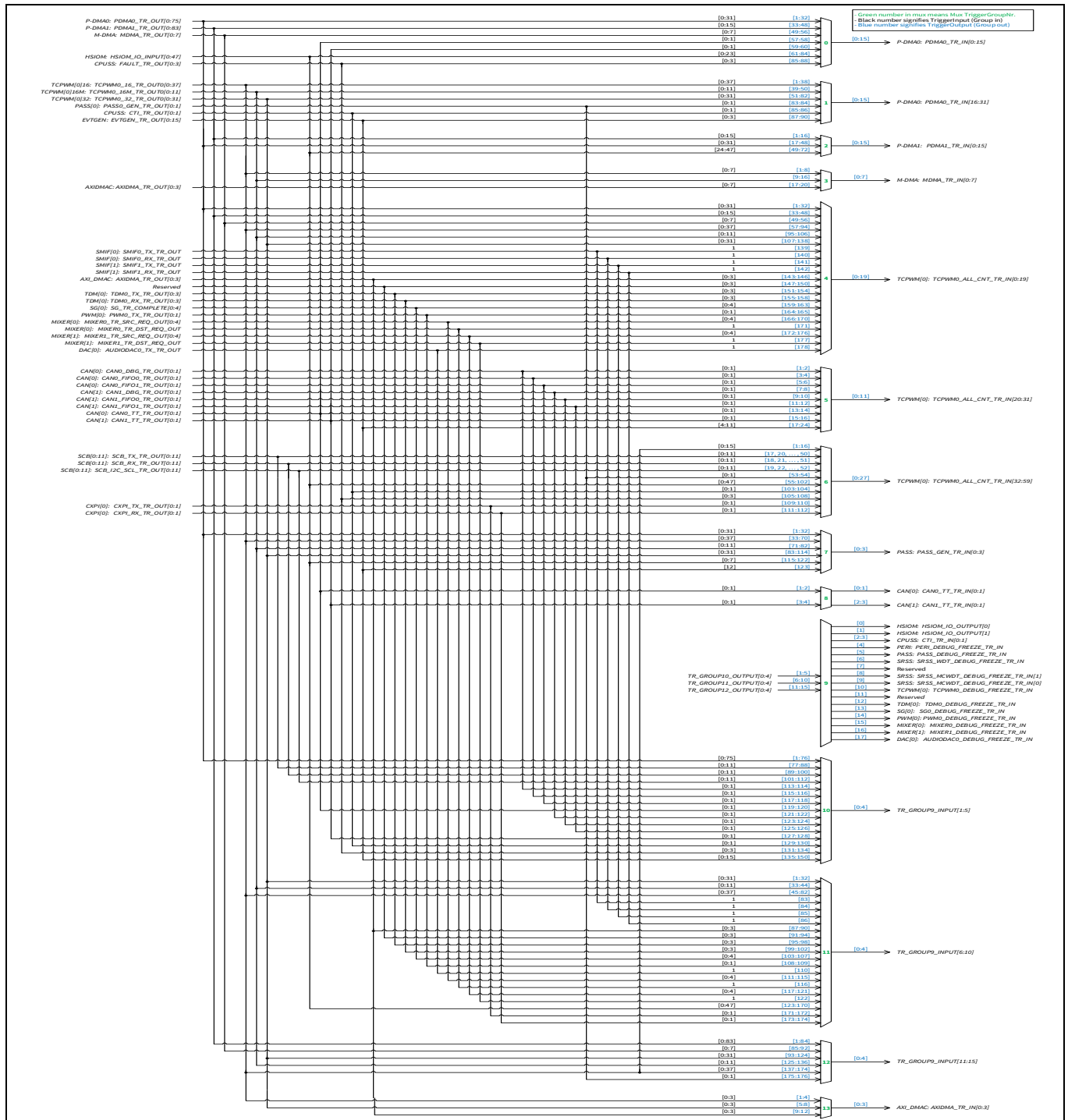


Figure 16-1 Trigger multiplexer^[37]

Note
 37. The diagram shows only the TRIG_LABEL; the final trigger formation is based on the formula TRIG_{PREFIX(IN/OUT)}_{MUX-x}_{TRIG_LABEL} and the information provided in [Table 17-1](#), and [Table 18-1](#).

Triggers group inputs

17 Triggers group inputs

Table 17-1 Trigger inputs

| Input | Trigger Label (TRIG_LABEL) | Description |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| MUX Group 0: P-DMA0_0_15 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:32 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[0:31] | Allow P-DMA0 to chain to itself. Channels 0 - 32 are general purpose channels available for chaining |
| 33:48 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[0:15] | Cross connections from P-DMA1 to P-DMA0, Channels 0-15 are used |
| 49:56 | MDMA_TR_OUT[0:7] | Cross connections from M-DMA0 to P-DMA0 |
| 57:58 | CAN0_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 TT Sync Outputs |
| 59:60 | CAN1_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 TT Sync Outputs |
| 61:84 | HSIOM_IO_INPUT[0:23] | I/O Inputs |
| 85:88 | FAULT_TR_OUT[0:3] | Fault events |
| MUX Group 1: P-DMA0_16_31 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:38 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:37] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 39:50 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT0[0:11] | 16-bit Motor enhanced TCPWM0 counters |
| 51:82 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:31] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 83:84 | PASS_GEN_TR_OUT[0:1] | PASS0 SAR events |
| 85:86 | CTI_TR_OUT[0:1] | Trace events |
| 87:90 | EVTGEN_TR_OUT[0:3] | Event generator triggers |
| MUX Group 2: P-DMA1_0_15 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:16 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[0:15] | Allow P-DMA1 to chain to itself. Channels 0 - 15 are dedicated for chaining |
| 17:48 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[0:31] | Cross connections from P-DMA0 to P-DMA1, channels 0-31 are used. |
| 49:72 | HSIOM_IO_INPUT[24:47] | I/O Inputs |
| MUX Group 3: M-DMA0 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:8 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:7] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 9:16 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:7] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 17:20 | AXIDMA_TR_OUT[0:3] | AXI M-DMA1 triggers |
| MUX Group 4: TCPWM0 Trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:32 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[0:31] | General purpose P-DMA0 triggers |
| 33:48 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[0:15] | General purpose P-DMA1 triggers |
| 49:56 | MDMA_TR_OUT[0:7] | M-DMA0 triggers |
| 57:94 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:37] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 95:106 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT0[0:11] | 16-bit Motor enhanced TCPWM0 counters |
| 107:138 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:31] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 139 | SMIF0_TX_TR_OUT | SMIF0 TX trigger |
| 140 | SMIF0_RX_TR_OUT | SMIF0 RX trigger |
| 141 | SMIF1_TX_TR_OUT | SMIF1 TX trigger |
| 142 | SMIF1_RX_TR_OUT | SMIF1 RX trigger |
| 143:146 | AXIDMA_TR_OUT[0:3] | AXI M-DMA1 triggers |
| 151:154 | TDM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:3] | TDM0 TX trigger |
| 155:158 | TDM0_RX_TR_OUT[0:3] | TDM0 RX trigger |
| 159:163 | SG0_TR_COMPLETE[0:4] | SG0 TX complete trigger |
| 164:165 | PWM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | PCM-PWM0 TX trigger |
| 166:170 | MIXER0_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | MIXER0 SRC trigger |
| 171 | MIXER0_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | MIXER0 DST trigger |
| 172:176 | MIXER1_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | MIXER1 SRC trigger |

Triggers group inputs

Table 17-1 Trigger inputs (continued)

| Input | Trigger Label (TRIG_LABEL) | Description |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 177 | MIXER1_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | MIXER1 DST trigger |
| 178 | AUDIODAC0_TX_TR_OUT | AUDIO DAC0 TX trigger |
| MUX Group 5: TCPWM0_20_31 Trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:2 | CAN0_DBG_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 DMA events |
| 3:4 | CAN0_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 FIFO0 events |
| 5:6 | CAN0_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 FIFO1 events |
| 7:8 | CAN1_DBG_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 DMA events |
| 9:10 | CAN1_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 FIFO0 events |
| 11:12 | CAN1_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 FIFO1 events |
| 13:14 | CAN0_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 TT Sync Outputs |
| 15:16 | CAN1_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 TT Sync Outputs |
| 17:24 | EVTGEN_TR_OUT[4:11] | Event generator triggers |
| MUX Group 6: TCPWM0_32_59 Trigger Multiplexer | | |
| 1:16 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT1[0:15] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 17 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[0] | SCB0 TX trigger |
| 18 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[0] | SCB0 RX trigger |
| 19 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[0] | SCB0 I ² C trigger |
| 20 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[1] | SCB1 TX trigger |
| 21 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[1] | SCB1 RX trigger |
| 22 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[1] | SCB1 I ² C trigger |
| 23 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[2] | SCB2 TX trigger |
| 24 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[2] | SCB2 RX trigger |
| 25 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[2] | SCB2 I ² C trigger |
| 26 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[3] | SCB3 TX trigger |
| 27 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[3] | SCB3 RX trigger |
| 28 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[3] | SCB3 I ² C trigger |
| 29 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[4] | SCB4 TX trigger |
| 30 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[4] | SCB4 RX trigger |
| 31 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[4] | SCB4 I ² C trigger |
| 32 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[5] | SCB5 TX trigger |
| 33 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[5] | SCB5 RX trigger |
| 34 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[5] | SCB5 I ² C trigger |
| 35 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[6] | SCB6 TX trigger |
| 36 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[6] | SCB6 RX trigger |
| 37 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[6] | SCB6 I ² C trigger |
| 38 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[7] | SCB7 TX trigger |
| 39 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[7] | SCB7 RX trigger |
| 40 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[7] | SCB7 I ² C trigger |
| 41 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[8] | SCB8 TX trigger |
| 42 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[8] | SCB8 RX trigger |
| 43 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[8] | SCB8 I ² C trigger |
| 44 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[9] | SCB9 TX trigger |
| 45 | CB_RX_TR_OUT[9] | SCB9 RX trigger |
| 46 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[9] | SCB9 I ² C trigger |
| 47 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[10] | SCB10 TX trigger |

Triggers group inputs

Table 17-1 Trigger inputs (continued)

| Input | Trigger Label (TRIG_LABEL) | Description |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| 48 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[10] | SCB10 RX trigger |
| 49 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[10] | SCB10 I ² C trigger |
| 50 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[11] | SCB11 TX trigger |
| 51 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[11] | SCB11 RX trigger |
| 52 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[11] | SCB11 I ² C trigger |
| 53:54 | PASS_GEN_TR_OUT[0:1] | PASS0 SAR events |
| 55:102 | HSIOM_IO_INPUT[0:47] | I/O Inputs |
| 103:104 | CTI_TR_OUT[0:1] | Trace events |
| 105:108 | FAULT_TR_OUT[0:3] | Fault events |
| 109:110 | CXPI_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | CXPI0 events |
| 111:112 | CXPI_RX_TR_OUT[0:1] | CXPI0 events |
| MUX Group 7: PASS0 SAR trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:32 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[0:31] | General-purpose P-DMA0 triggers |
| 33:70 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:37] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 71:82 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT0[0:11] | 16-bit Motor enhanced TCPWM0 counters |
| 83:114 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:31] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 115:122 | HSIOM_IO_INPUT[0:7] | I/O Inputs |
| 123 | EVTGEN_TR_OUT[12] | Event generator triggers |
| MUX Group 8: CAN TT Sync trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:2 | CAN0_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 TT Sync Outputs |
| 3:4 | CAN1_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 TT Sync Outputs |
| MUX Group 9: Debug trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:5 | TR_GROUP10_OUTPUT[0:4] | Output from debug reduction multiplexer #1 |
| 6:10 | TR_GROUP11_OUTPUT[0:4] | Output from debug reduction multiplexer #2 |
| 11:15 | TR_GROUP12_OUTPUT[0:4] | Output from debug reduction multiplexer #3 |
| MUX Group 10: Debug Reduction #1 | | |
| 1:76 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[0:75] | General purpose P-DMA0 triggers |
| 77:88 | SCB_TX_TR_OUT[0:11] | SCB TX triggers |
| 89:100 | SCB_RX_TR_OUT[0:11] | SCB RX triggers |
| 101:112 | SCB_I2C_SCL_TR_OUT[0:11] | SCB I ² C triggers |
| 113:114 | CAN0_DBG_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 DMA |
| 115:116 | CAN0_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 FIFO0 |
| 117:118 | CAN0_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 FIFO1 |
| 119:120 | CAN0_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN0 TT Sync Outputs |
| 121:122 | CAN1_DBG_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 DMA |
| 123:124 | CAN1_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 FIFO0 |
| 125:126 | CAN1_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 FIFO1 |
| 127:128 | CAN1_TT_TR_OUT[0:1] | CAN1 TT Sync Outputs |
| 129:130 | CTI_TR_OUT[0:1] | Trace events |
| 131:134 | FAULT_TR_OUT[0:3] | Fault events |
| 135:150 | EVTGEN_TR_OUT[0:15] | EVTGEN Triggers |
| MUX Group 11: Debug Reduction #2 | | |
| 1:32 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:31] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 33:44 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT0[0:11] | 16-bit Motor enhanced TCPWM0 counters |
| 45:82 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:37] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |

Triggers group inputs

Table 17-1 Trigger inputs (continued)

| Input | Trigger Label (TRIG_LABEL) | Description |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 83 | SMIF0_TX_TR_OUT | SMIF0 TX trigger |
| 84 | SMIF0_RX_TR_OUT | SMIF0 RX trigger |
| 85 | SMIF1_TX_TR_OUT | SMIF1 TX trigger |
| 86 | SMIF1_RX_TR_OUT | SMIF1 RX trigger |
| 87:90 | AXIDMA_TR_OUT[0:3] | AXI M-DMA1 triggers |
| 95:98 | TDM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:3] | TDM0 TX trigger |
| 99:102 | TDM0_RX_TR_OUT[0:3] | TDM0 RX trigger |
| 103:107 | SG0_TX_TR_OUT[0:4] | SG0 TX trigger |
| 108:109 | PWM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | PCM-PWM0 TX trigger |
| 110 | AUDIODAC0_TX_TR_OUT | AUDIO DAC0 TX trigger |
| 111:115 | MIXER0_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | MIXER0 SRC trigger |
| 116 | MIXER0_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | MIXER0 DST trigger |
| 117:121 | MIXER1_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | MIXER1 SRC trigger |
| 122 | MIXER1_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | MIXER1 DST trigger |
| 123:170 | HSIOM_IO_INPUT[0:47] | I/O inputs |
| 171:172 | CXPI_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | CXPI0 TX trigger |
| 173:174 | CXPI_RX_TR_OUT[0:1] | CXPI0 RX trigger |
| MUX Group 12: Debug Reduction #3 | | |
| 1:84 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[0:83] | General purpose P-DMA1 triggers |
| 85:92 | MDMA_TR_OUT[0:7] | M-DMA0 triggers |
| 93:124 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT1[0:31] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 125:136 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT1[0:11] | 16-bit Motor enhanced TCPWM0 counters |
| 137:174 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT1[0:37] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 175:176 | PASS_GEN_TR_OUT[0:1] | PASS0 SAR events |
| MUX Group 13: AXI M-DMA trigger multiplexer | | |
| 1:4 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT0[0:3] | 16-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 5:8 | TCPWM0_32_TR_OUT0[0:3] | 32-bit TCPWM0 counters |
| 9:12 | AXIDMA_TR_OUT[0:3] | AXI M-DMA1 triggers |

Triggers group outputs

18 Triggers group outputs

Table 18-1 Trigger outputs

| Output | Trigger | Description |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| MUX Group 0: P-DMA0_0_15 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:15 | PDMA0_TR_IN[0:15] | Triggers to P-DMA0[0:15] |
| MUX Group 1: P-DMA0_16_31 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:15 | PDMA0_TR_IN[16:31] | Triggers to P-DMA0[16:31] |
| MUX Group 2: P-DMA1_0_15 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:15 | PDMA1_TR_IN[0:15] | Triggers to P-DMA1 |
| MUX Group 3: M-DMA0 trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:7 | MDMA_TR_IN[0:7] | Triggers to M-DMA0 |
| MUX Group 4: TCPWM0 Trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:19 | TCPWM0_ALL_CNT_TR_IN[0:19] | Triggers to TCPWM0 |
| MUX Group 5: TCPWM0_20_31 Trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:11 | TCPWM0_ALL_CNT_TR_IN[20:31] | Triggers to TCPWM0 |
| MUX Group 6: TCPWM0_32_59 Trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:27 | TCPWM0_ALL_CNT_TR_IN[32:59] | Triggers to TCPWM0 |
| MUX Group 7: PASS0 SAR trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:3 | PASS_GEN_TR_IN[0:3] | Triggers to PASS0 SAR |
| MUX Group 8: CAN TT Sync trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:1 | CAN0_TT_TR_IN[0:1] | CAN0 TT Sync Inputs |
| 2:3 | CAN1_TT_TR_IN[0:1] | CAN1 TT Sync Inputs |
| MUX Group 9: Debug trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0 | HSIOM_IO_OUTPUT[0] | To HSIOM as an output |
| 1 | HSIOM_IO_OUTPUT[1] | To HSIOM as an output |
| 2:3 | CTI_TR_IN[0:1] | To the Cross Trigger system |
| 4 | PERI_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze PERI operation |
| 5 | PASS_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze PASS0 SAR operation |
| 6 | SRSS_WDT_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze WDT operation |
| 7 | SRSS_MCWDT_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN[2] | Signal to Freeze MCWDT2 operation |
| 8 | SRSS_MCWDT_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN[1] | Signal to Freeze MCWDT1 operation |
| 9 | SRSS_MCWDT_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN[0] | Signal to Freeze MCWDT0 operation |
| 10 | TCPWM0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze TCPWM0 operation |
| 12 | TDM0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze TDM0 operation |
| 13 | SG0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze SG0 operation |
| 14 | PWM0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze PWM0 operation |
| 15 | MIXER0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze MIXER0 operation |
| 16 | MIXER1_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze MIXER1 operation |
| 17 | AUDIODAC0_DEBUG_FREEZE_TR_IN | Signal to Freeze AUDIO DAC0 operation |
| MUX Group 10: Debug Reduction #1 | | |
| 0:4 | TR_GROUP9_INPUT[1:5] | To main debug multiplexer |
| MUX Group 11: Debug Reduction #2 | | |
| 0:4 | TR_GROUP9_INPUT[6:10] | To main debug multiplexer |
| MUX Group 12: Debug Reduction #3 | | |
| 0:4 | TR_GROUP9_INPUT[11:15] | To main debug multiplexer |
| MUX Group 13: AXI-DMA trigger multiplexer | | |
| 0:3 | AXIDMA_TR_IN[0:3] | Triggers to AXI M-DMA1 |

Triggers one-to-one

19 Triggers one-to-one

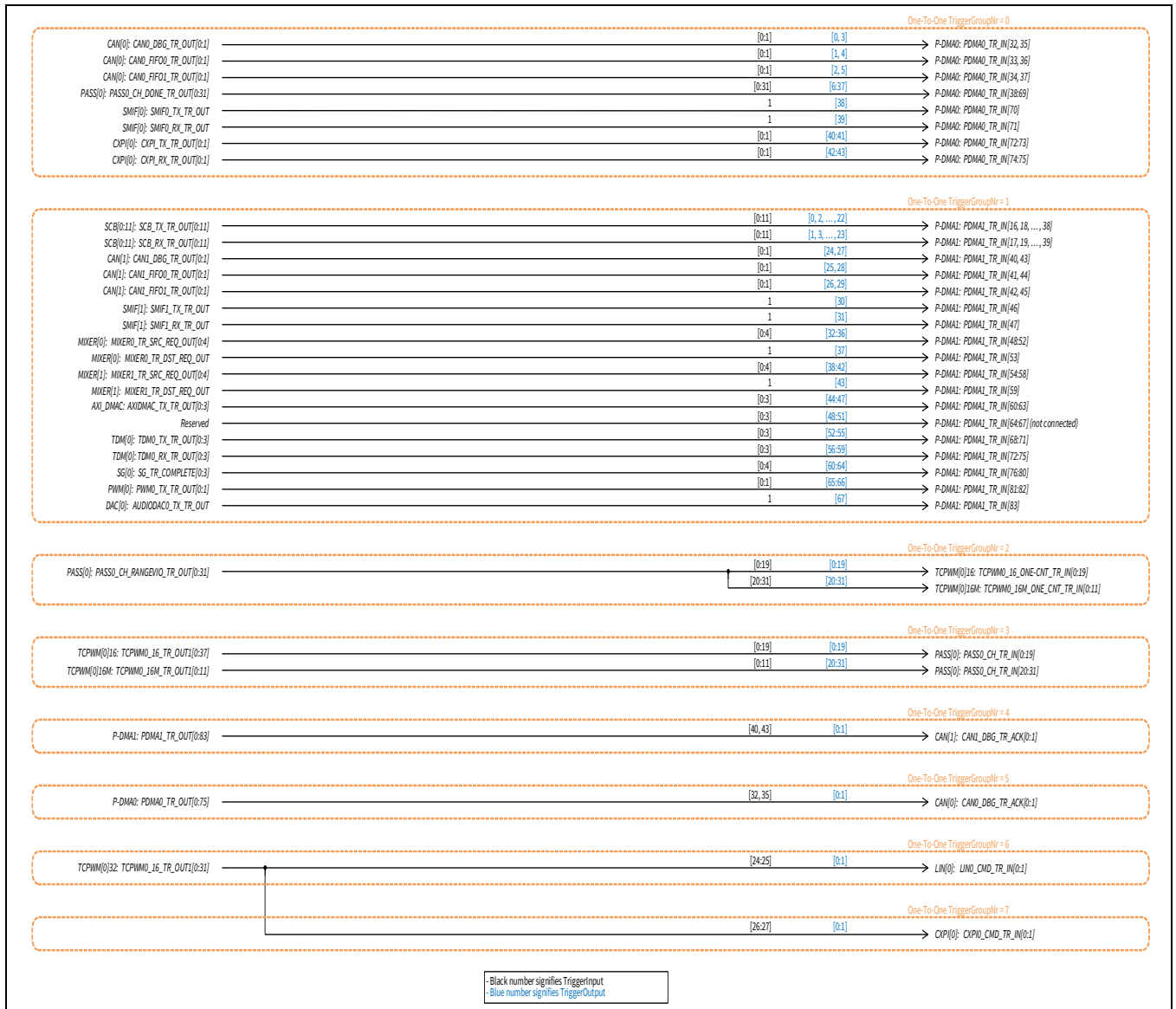


Figure 19-1 Triggers one-to-one^[38]

Note

38. The diagram shows only the TRIG_LABEL; the final trigger formation is based on the formula TRIG_{PREFIX(IN_1TO1/OUT_1-TO1)}_{x}_{TRIG_LABEL} and the information provided in [Table 19-1](#).

Triggers one-to-one

Table 19-1 Triggers 1:1

| Input | Trigger In | Trigger Out | Description |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| MUX Group 0: CAN0 to P-DMA0 Triggers | | | |
| 0 | CAN0_DBG_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA0_TR_IN[32] | CAN0, Channel #0 P-DMA0 trigger |
| 1 | CAN0_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA0_TR_IN[33] | CAN0, Channel #0 FIFO0 trigger |
| 2 | CAN0_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA0_TR_IN[34] | CAN0, Channel #0 FIFO1 trigger |
| 3 | CAN0_DBG_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA0_TR_IN[35] | CAN0, Channel #1 P-DMA0 trigger |
| 4 | CAN0_FIFO0_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA0_TR_IN[36] | CAN0, Channel #1 FIFO0 trigger |
| 5 | CAN0_FIFO1_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA0_TR_IN[37] | CAN0, Channel #1 FIFO1 trigger |
| 6:37 | PASS0_CH_DONE_TR_OUT[0:31] | PDMA0_TR_IN[38:69] | PASS0 SAR0 to P-DMA0 direct connect |
| 38 | SMIF0_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA0_TR_IN[70] | SMIF TX to P-DMA0 Trigger |
| 39 | SMIF0_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA0_TR_IN[71] | SMIF RX to P-DMA0 Trigger |
| 40:41 | CXPI0_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | PDMA0_TR_IN[72:73] | CXPI 0 TX P-DMA0 Triggers |
| 42:43 | CXPI0_RX_TR_OUT[0:1] | PDMA0_TR_IN[74:75] | CXPI 0 RX P-DMA0 Triggers |
| MUX Group 1: SCBx to P-DMA1 Triggers | | | |
| 0 | SCB0_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[16] | SCB0 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 1 | SCB0_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[17] | SCB0 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 2 | SCB1_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[18] | SCB1 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 3 | SCB1_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[19] | SCB1 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 4 | SCB2_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[20] | SCB2 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 5 | SCB2_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[21] | SCB2 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 6 | SCB3_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[22] | SCB3 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 7 | SCB3_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[23] | SCB3 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 8 | SCB4_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[24] | SCB4 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 9 | SCB4_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[25] | SCB4 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 10 | SCB5_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[26] | SCB5 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 11 | SCB5_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[27] | SCB5 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 12 | SCB6_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[28] | SCB6 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 13 | SCB6_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[29] | SCB6 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 14 | SCB7_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[30] | SCB7 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 15 | SCB7_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[31] | SCB7 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 16 | SCB8_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[32] | SCB8 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 17 | SCB8_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[33] | SCB8 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 18 | SCB9_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[34] | SCB9 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 19 | SCB9_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[35] | SCB9 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 20 | SCB10_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[36] | SCB10 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 21 | SCB10_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[37] | SCB10 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 22 | SCB11_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[38] | SCB11 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 23 | SCB11_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[39] | SCB11 to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 24 | CAN1_DBG_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA1_TR_IN[40] | CAN1 Channel #0 P-DMA1 trigger |
| 25 | CAN1_FIFO0_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA1_TR_IN[41] | CAN1 Channel #0 FIFO0 trigger |
| 26 | CAN1_FIFO1_TR_OUT[0] | PDMA1_TR_IN[42] | CAN1 Channel #0 FIFO1 trigger |
| 27 | CAN1_DBG_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA1_TR_IN[43] | CAN1 Channel #1 P-DMA1 trigger |
| 28 | CAN1_FIFO0_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA1_TR_IN[44] | CAN1 Channel #1 FIFO0 trigger |
| 29 | CAN1_FIFO1_TR_OUT[1] | PDMA1_TR_IN[45] | CAN1 Channel #1 FIFO1 trigger |
| 30 | SMIF1_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[46] | SMIF1 TX to P-DMA1 Trigger |

Triggers one-to-one

Table 19-1 Triggers 1:1 (continued)

| Input | Trigger In | Trigger Out | Description |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 31 | SMIF1_RX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[47] | SMIF1 RX to P-DMA1 Trigger |
| 32:36 | MIXER0_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | PDMA1_TR_IN[48:52] | MIXER0 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 37 | MIXER0_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[53] | MIXER0 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 38:42 | MIXER1_TR_SRC_REQ_OUT[0:4] | PDMA1_TR_IN[54:58] | MIXER1 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 43 | MIXER1_TR_DST_REQ_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[59] | MIXER1 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 44:47 | AXIDMA_TR_OUT[0:3] | PDMA1_TR_IN[60:63] | AXI M-DMA1 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 52:55 | TDM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:3] | PDMA1_TR_IN[68:71] | TDM0 TX to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 56:59 | TDM0_RX_TR_OUT[0:3] | PDMA1_TR_IN[72:75] | TDM0 RX to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 60:64 | SG0_TX_TR_OUT[0:4] | PDMA1_TR_IN[76:80] | SG0 TX to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 65:66 | PWM0_TX_TR_OUT[0:1] | PDMA1_TR_IN[81:82] | PWM0 TX to P-DMA1 trigger |
| 67 | AUDIODAC0_TX_TR_OUT | PDMA1_TR_IN[83] | AUDIODAC0 to P-DMA1 trigger |
| MUX Group 2: PASS SARx to TCPWM1 direct connect | | | |
| 0 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[0] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[0] | SAR0 ch#0 ^[39] , range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#00 trig=2 |
| 1 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[1] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[1] | SAR0 ch#1, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#01 trig=2 |
| 2 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[2] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[2] | SAR0 ch#2, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#02 trig=2 |
| 3 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[3] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[3] | SAR0 ch#3, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#03 trig=2 |
| 4 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[4] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[4] | SAR0 ch#4, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#04 trig=2 |
| 5 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[5] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[5] | SAR0 ch#5, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#05 trig=2 |
| 6 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[6] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[6] | SAR0 ch#6, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#06 trig=2 |
| 7 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[7] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[7] | SAR0 ch#7, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#07 trig=2 |
| 8 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[8] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[8] | SAR0 ch#8, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#08 trig=2 |
| 9 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[9] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[9] | SAR0 ch#9, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#09 trig=2 |
| 10 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[10] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[10] | SAR0 ch#10, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#10 trig=2 |
| 11 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[11] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[11] | SAR0 ch#11, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#11 trig=2 |
| 12 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[12] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[12] | SAR0 ch#12, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#12 trig=2 |
| 13 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[13] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[13] | SAR0 ch#13, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#13 trig=2 |
| 14 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[14] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[14] | SAR0 ch#14, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#14 trig=2 |
| 15 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[15] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[15] | SAR0 ch#15, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#15 trig=2 |
| 16 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[16] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[16] | SAR0 ch#16, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#16 trig=2 |
| 17 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[17] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[17] | SAR0 ch#17, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#17 trig=2 |
| 18 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[18] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[18] | SAR0 ch#18, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#18 trig=2 |
| 19 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[19] | TCPWM0_16_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[19] | SAR0 ch#19, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#0 Counter#19 trig=2 |
| 20 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[20] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[0] | SAR0 ch#20, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#00 trig=2 |
| 21 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[21] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[1] | SAR0 ch#21, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#01 trig=2 |

Note

39. Each logical channel of SAR ADC[x] can be connected to any of the SAR ADC[x]_y external pin. (x = 0, or 1, or 2 and y=0 to max 31)

Triggers one-to-one

Table 19-1 Triggers 1:1 (continued)

| Input | Trigger In | Trigger Out | Description |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 22 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[22] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[2] | SAR0 ch#22, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#02 trig=2 |
| 23 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[23] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[3] | SAR0 ch#23, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#03 trig=2 |
| 24 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[24] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[4] | SAR0 ch#24, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#04 trig=2 |
| 25 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[25] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[5] | SAR0 ch#25, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#05 trig=2 |
| 26 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[26] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[6] | SAR0 ch#26, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#06 trig=2 |
| 27 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[27] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[7] | SAR0 ch#27, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#07 trig=2 |
| 28 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[28] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[8] | SAR0 ch#28, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#08 trig=2 |
| 29 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[29] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[9] | SAR0 ch#29, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#09 trig=2 |
| 30 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[30] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[10] | SAR0 ch#30, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#10 trig=2 |
| 31 | PASS0_CH_RANGEVIO_TR_OUT[31] | TCPWM0_16M_ONE_CNT_TR_IN[11] | SAR0 ch#31, range violation to TCPWM0 Group#1 Counter#11 trig=2 |
| MUX Group 3: TCPWM0 to PASS SARx | | | |
| 0:19 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT1[0:19] | PASS0_CH_TR_IN[0:19] | TCPWM0 Group #0 Counter #00 through 19 (PWM0_0 to PWM0_19) to SAR0 ch#0 through SAR0 ch#19 |
| 20:31 | TCPWM0_16M_TR_OUT1[0:11] | PASS0_CH_TR_IN[20:31] | TCPWM0 Group #1 Counter #00 through 11 (PWM0_M_0 to PWM0_M_11) to SAR0 ch#20 through SAR0 ch#31 |
| MUX Group 4: Acknowledge triggers from P-DMA1 to CAN1 | | | |
| 0 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[40] | CAN1_DBG_TR_ACK[0] | CAN1 Channel#0 P-DMA1 acknowledge |
| 1 | PDMA1_TR_OUT[43] | CAN1_DBG_TR_ACK[1] | CAN1 Channel#1 P-DMA1 acknowledge |
| MUX Group 5: Acknowledge triggers from P-DMA0 to CAN0 | | | |
| 0 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[32] | CAN0_DBG_TR_ACK[0] | CAN0 Channel#0 P-DMA0 acknowledge |
| 1 | PDMA0_TR_OUT[35] | CAN0_DBG_TR_ACK[1] | CAN0 Channel#1 P-DMA0 acknowledge |
| MUX Group 6: TCPWM0 to LIN0 triggers | | | |
| 0:1 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT1[24:25] | LIN0_CMD_TR_IN[0:1] | TCPWM0 (Group #0 Counter #24 to #25) to LIN0 |
| MUX Group 7: TCPWM0_TO_CXPI (TCPWM0 to CXPI) | | | |
| 0:1 | TCPWM0_16_TR_OUT1[26:27] | CXPI0_CMD_TR_IN[0:1] | TCPWM0 (Group #0 Counter #24 to #25) to CXPI0 |

20 Peripheral clocks

Table 20-1 Peripheral clock assignments

| Output | Destination | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| CPUSS Root Clocks (Group 0) | | |
| 0 | PCLK_CPUSS_CLOCK_TRACE_IN | Trace clock |
| 1 | PCLK_SMARTIO9_CLOCK | Smart I/O #9 |
| 2 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS0 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #0 |
| 3 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS1 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #1 |
| 4 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS2 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #2 |
| 5 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS3 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #3 |
| 6 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS4 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #4 |
| 7 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS5 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #5 |
| 8 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS6 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #6 |
| 9 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS7 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #7 |
| 10 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS8 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #8 |
| 11 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS9 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #9 |
| 12 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS10 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #10 |
| 13 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS11 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #11 |
| 14 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS12 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #12 |
| 15 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS13 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #13 |
| 16 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS14 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #14 |
| 17 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS15 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #15 |
| 18 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS16 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #16 |
| 19 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS17 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #17 |
| 20 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS18 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #18 |
| 21 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS19 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #19 |
| 22 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS20 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #20 |
| 23 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS21 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #21 |
| 24 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS22 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #22 |
| 25 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS23 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #23 |
| 26 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS24 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #24 |
| 27 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS25 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #25 |
| 28 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS26 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #26 |
| 29 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS27 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #27 |
| 30 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS28 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #28 |
| 31 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS29 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #29 |
| 32 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS30 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #30 |
| 33 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS31 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #31 |
| 34 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS32 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #32 |
| 35 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS33 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #33 |
| 36 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS34 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #34 |
| 37 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS35 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #35 |
| 38 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS36 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #36 |
| 39 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS37 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #37 |
| 40 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS256 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #0 |

Peripheral clocks

Table 20-1 Peripheral clock assignments (continued)

| Output | Destination | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 41 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS257 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #1 |
| 42 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS258 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #2 |
| 43 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS259 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #3 |
| 44 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS260 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #4 |
| 45 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS261 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #5 |
| 46 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS262 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #6 |
| 47 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS263 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #7 |
| 48 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS264 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #8 |
| 49 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS265 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #9 |
| 50 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS266 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #10 |
| 51 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS267 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #11 |
| 52 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS512 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #0 |
| 53 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS513 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #1 |
| 54 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS514 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #2 |
| 55 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS515 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #3 |
| 56 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS516 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #4 |
| 57 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS517 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #5 |
| 58 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS518 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #6 |
| 59 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS519 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #7 |
| 60 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS520 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #8 |
| 61 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS521 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #9 |
| 62 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS522 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #10 |
| 63 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS523 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #11 |
| 64 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS524 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #12 |
| 65 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS525 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #13 |
| 66 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS526 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #14 |
| 67 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS527 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #15 |
| 68 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS528 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #16 |
| 69 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS529 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #17 |
| 70 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS530 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #18 |
| 71 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS531 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #19 |
| 72 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS532 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #20 |
| 73 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS533 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #21 |
| 74 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS534 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #22 |
| 75 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS535 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #23 |
| 76 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS536 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #24 |
| 77 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS537 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #25 |
| 78 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS538 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #26 |
| 79 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS539 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #27 |
| 80 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS540 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #28 |
| 81 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS541 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #29 |
| 82 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS542 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #30 |
| 83 | PCLK_TCPWM0_CLOCKS543 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #31 |

Peripheral clocks

Table 20-1 Peripheral clock assignments *(continued)*

| Output | Destination | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| COMM Root Clocks (Group 1) | | |
| 0 | PCLK_CANFD0_CLOCK_CAN0 | CAN0, Channel #0 |
| 1 | PCLK_CANFD0_CLOCK_CAN1 | CAN0, Channel #1 |
| 2 | PCLK_CANFD1_CLOCK_CAN0 | CAN1, Channel #0 |
| 3 | PCLK_CANFD1_CLOCK_CAN1 | CAN1, Channel #1 |
| 4 | PCLK_LIN0_CLOCK_CH_EN0 | LIN0, Channel #0 |
| 5 | PCLK_LIN0_CLOCK_CH_EN1 | LIN0, Channel #1 |
| 6 | PCLK_CXPI0_CLOCK_CH_EN0 | CXPI0, Channel #0 |
| 7 | PCLK_CXPI0_CLOCK_CH_EN1 | CXPI0, Channel #1 |
| 8 | PCLK_SCB0_CLOCK | SCB0 |
| 9 | PCLK_SCB1_CLOCK | SCB1 |
| 10 | PCLK_SCB2_CLOCK | SCB2 |
| 11 | PCLK_SCB3_CLOCK | SCB3 |
| 12 | PCLK_SCB4_CLOCK | SCB4 |
| 13 | PCLK_SCB5_CLOCK | SCB5 |
| 14 | PCLK_SCB6_CLOCK | SCB6 |
| 15 | PCLK_SCB7_CLOCK | SCB7 |
| 16 | PCLK_SCB8_CLOCK | SCB8 |
| 17 | PCLK_SCB9_CLOCK | SCB9 |
| 18 | PCLK_SCB10_CLOCK | SCB10 |
| 19 | PCLK_SCB11_CLOCK | SCB11 |
| 20 | PCLK_PASS0_CLOCK_SAR0 | SAR0 |

Faults

21 Faults

Table 21-1 Fault assignments

| Fault | Source | Description |
|-------|--------------------------|---|
| 0 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 | CM0+ SMPU violation DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[0]: User read. DATA1[1]: User write. DATA1[2]: User execute. DATA1[3]: Privileged read. DATA1[4]: Privileged write. DATA1[5]: Privileged execute. DATA1[6]: Non-secure. DATA1[11:8]: Master identifier. DATA1[15:12]: Protection context identifier. DATA1[31]: '0' MPU violation; '1': SMPU violation. |
| 1 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_1 | Crypto SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 2 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_2 | P-DMA0 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 3 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_3 | P-DMA1 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 4 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_4 | M-DMA0 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 9 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_9 | ETH0 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 11 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_11 | AXI M-DMA1 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 12 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_12 | VIDEOSS0 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 14 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_14 | CM7_0 MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 15 | CPUSS_MPU_VIO_15 | Test Controller MPU/SMPU violation. See CPUSS_MPU_VIO_0 description. |
| 16 | CPUSS_CM7_0_CACHE_C_ECC | Correctable ECC error in CM7_0 Cache memories DATA0[16:2]: location information: Tag/Data SRAM, Way, Index and line Offset, see CM7 UGRM IEBR0/DEBR0 description for details. DATA0[31]: 0=Instruction cache, 1= Data cache |
| 17 | CPUSS_CM7_0_CACHE_NC_ECC | Non Correctable ECC error in CM7_0 Cache memories. See CPUSS_CM7_0_-CACHE_C_ECC description |
| 18 | CPUSS_CM7_0_TCM_C_ECC | Correctable ECC error in CM7_0 TCM memory DATA0[23:2]: Violating address. DATA1[7:0]: Syndrome of code word (at address offset 0x0). DATA1[31:30]: 0= ITCM, 2=D0TCM, 3=D1TCM |
| 19 | CPUSS_CM7_0_TCM_NC_ECC | Non Correctable ECC error in CM7_0 TCM memory. See CPUSS_CM7_0_TCM_C_ECC description. |
| 24 | PERI_PERI_ECC | Peripheral protection SRAM correctable ECC violation DATA0[10:0]: Violating address. DATA1[7:0]: Syndrome of SRAM word. |
| 25 | PERI_PERI_NC_ECC | Peripheral protection SRAM non-correctable ECC violation |
| 26 | PERI_MS_VIO_0 | CM0+ Peripheral Master Interface PPU violation DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[0]: User read. DATA1[1]: User write. DATA1[2]: User execute. DATA1[3]: Privileged read. DATA1[4]: Privileged write. DATA1[5]: Privileged execute. DATA1[6]: Non-secure. DATA1[11:8]: Master identifier. DATA1[15:12]: Protection context identifier. DATA1[31:28]: "0": master interface, PPU violation, "1": timeout detected, "2": bus error, other: undefined. |
| 27 | PERI_MS_VIO_1 | CM7_0 Peripheral Master Interface PPU violation. See PERI_MS_VIO_0 description. |
| 29 | PERI_MS_VIO_3 | P-DMA0 Peripheral Master Interface PPU violation. See PERI_MS_VIO_0 description. |
| 30 | PERI_MS_VIO_4 | P-DMA1 Peripheral Master Interface PPU violation. See PERI_MS_VIO_0 description. |

Faults

Table 21-1 Fault assignments (continued)

| Fault | Source | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|--|
| 32 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 | Peripheral Group #0 violation. DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[0]: User read. DATA1[1]: User write. DATA1[2]: User execute. DATA1[3]: Privileged read. DATA1[4]: Privileged write. DATA1[5]: Privileged execute. DATA1[6]: Non-secure. DATA1[11:8]: Master identifier. DATA1[15:12]: Protection context identifier. DATA1[31:28]: "0": decoder or peripheral bus error, other: undefined. |
| 33 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_1 | Peripheral Group #1 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 34 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_2 | Peripheral Group #2 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 35 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_3 | Peripheral Group #3 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 36 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_4 | Peripheral Group #4 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 37 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_5 | Peripheral Group #5 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 38 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_6 | Peripheral Group #6 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 40 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_8 | Peripheral Group #8 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 41 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_9 | Peripheral Group #9 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 42 | PERI_GROUP_VIO_10 | Peripheral Group #10 violation. See PERI_GROUP_VIO_0 description. |
| 48 | CPUSS_FLASHC_MAIN_BUS_ERR | Flash controller main flash bus error FAULT_DATA0[26:0]: Violating address. Append 5'b00010 as most significant bits to derive 32-bit system address. FAULT_DATA1[11:8]: Master identifier. |
| 49 | CPUSS_FLASHC_MAIN_C_ECC | Flash controller main flash correctable ECC violation DATA[26:0]: Violating address. Append 5'b00010 as most significant bits to derive 32-bit system address. DATA1[7:0]: Syndrome of 64-bit word (at address offset 0x00). DATA1[15:8]: Syndrome of 64-bit word (at address offset 0x08). DATA1[23:16]: Syndrome of 64-bit word (at address offset 0x10). DATA1[31:24]: Syndrome of 64-bit word (at address offset 0x18). |
| 50 | CPUSS_FLASHC_MAIN_NC_ECC | Flash controller main flash non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_FLASHC_MAIN_C_ECC description. |
| 51 | CPUSS_FLASHC_WORK_BUS_ERR | Flash controller work-flash bus error. See CPUSS_FLASHC_MAIN_BUS_ERR description. |
| 52 | CPUSS_FLASHC_WORK_C_ECC | Flash controller work flash correctable ECC violation. DATA0[26:0]: Violating address. Append 5'b00010 as most significant bits to derive 32-bit system address. DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of 32-bit word. |
| 53 | CPUSS_FLASHC_WORK_NC_ECC | Flash controller work-flash non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_FLASHC_WORK_C_ECC description. |
| 54 | CPUSS_FLASHC_CM0_CA_C_ECC | Flash controller CM0+ cache correctable ECC violation. DATA0[26:0]: Violating address. DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM word (at address offset 0x0). DATA1[14:8]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM word (at address offset 0x4). DATA1[22:16]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM word (at address offset 0x8). DATA1[30:24]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM word (at address offset 0xc). |
| 55 | CPUSS_FLASHC_CM0_CA_NC_ECC | Flash controller CM0+ cache non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_FLASHC_CM0_CA_C_ECC description. |
| 56 | CPUSS_FM_SRAMC_C_ECC | Flash code storage SRAM memory correctable ECC violation: DATA0[15:0]: Address location in the eCT Flash SRAM. DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM word. |
| 57 | CPUSS_FM_SRAMC_NC_ECC | Flash code storage SRAM memory non-correctable ECC violation: See CPUSS_FM_SRAMC_C_ECC description. |
| 58 | CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC | System memory controller 0 correctable ECC violation: DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM code word. |
| 59 | CPUSS_RAMC0_NC_ECC | System memory controller 0 non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC description. |

Faults

Table 21-1 Fault assignments (continued)

| Fault | Source | Description |
|-------|---------------------|---|
| 60 | CPUSS_RAMC1_C_ECC | System memory controller 1 correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC description. |
| 61 | CPUSS_RAMC1_NC_ECC | System memory controller 1 non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC description. |
| 62 | CPUSS_RAMC2_C_ECC | System memory controller 2 correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC description. |
| 63 | CPUSS_RAMC2_NC_ECC | System memory controller 2 non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_RAMC0_C_ECC description. |
| 64 | CPUSS_CRYPT0_C_ECC | Crypto memory correctable ECC violation. DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of Least Significant 32-bit SRAM. DATA1[14:8]: Syndrome of Most Significant 32-bit SRAM. |
| 65 | CPUSS_CRYPT0_NC_ECC | Crypto memory non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_CRYPT0_C_ECC description. |
| 66 | CPUSS_DW0_C_ECC | P-DMA0 memory correctable ECC violation: DATA0[11:0]: Violating DW SRAM address (word address, assuming byte addressable). DATA1[6:0]: Syndrome of 32-bit SRAM code word. |
| 67 | CPUSS_DW0_NC_ECC | P-DMA0 memory non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_DW0_C_ECC description. |
| 68 | CPUSS_DW1_C_ECC | P-DMA1 memory correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_DW0_C_ECC description. |
| 69 | CPUSS_DW1_NC_ECC | P-DMA1 memory non-correctable ECC violation. See CPUSS_DW0_C_ECC description. |
| 70 | CANFD_0_CAN_C_ECC | CAN0 message buffer correctable ECC violation: DATA0[15:0]: Violating address. DATA0[22:16]: ECC violating data[38:32] from MRAM. DATA0[27:24]: Master ID: 0-7 = CAN channel ID within mxttcand cluster, 8 = AHB I/F DATA1[31:0]: ECC violating data[31:0] from MRAM. |
| 71 | CANFD_0_CAN_NC_ECC | CAN0 message buffer non-correctable ECC violation: DATA0[15:0]: Violating address. DATA0[22:16]: ECC violating data[38:32] from MRAM (not for Address Error). DATA0[27:24]: Master ID: 0-7 = CAN channel ID within mxttcand cluster, 8 = AHB I/F DATA0[30]: Write access, only possible for Address Error DATA0[31]: Address Error: a CAN channel did an MRAM access above MRAM_SIZE DATA1[31:0]: ECC violating data[31:0] from MRAM (not for Address Error). |
| 72 | CANFD_1_CAN_C_ECC | CAN1 message buffer correctable ECC violation. See CANFD_0_CAN_C_ECC description. |
| 73 | CANFD_1_CAN_NC_ECC | CAN1 message buffer non-correctable ECC violation. See CANFD_0_CAN_NC_ECC description. |
| 82 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU read 0: DATA0[31:0]: Violating address. DATA1[0]: User read. DATA1[1]: User write. DATA1[2]: User execute. DATA1[3]: Privileged read. DATA1[4]: Privileged write. DATA1[5]: Privileged execute. DATA1[6]: Non-secure. DATA1[11:8]: Master identifier. DATA1[15:12]: Protection context identifier. DATA1[31:28]: "0": decoder or peripheral bus error, other: undefined. |
| 83 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_1 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU read 1. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |
| 84 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_2 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU read 2. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |
| 85 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_3 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU read 3. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |
| 86 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_4 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU read 4. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |
| 87 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_WR_0 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU write 0. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |

Faults

Table 21-1 Fault assignments (continued)

| Fault | Source | Description |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| 88 | VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_WR_1 | VIDEOSS Fault Reporting VRPU write 1. See VIDEOSS_0_VRPU_RD_0 description. |
| 90 | SRSS_FAULT_CSV | Consolidated fault output for clock supervisors. Multiple CSV can detect a violation at the same time. DATA0[15:0]: CLK_HF* root CSV violation flags. DATA0[24]: CLK_REF CSV violation flag (reference clock for CLK_HF CSVs) DATA0[25]: CLK_LF CSV violation flag DATA0[26]: CLK_HVILO CSV violation flag |
| 91 | SRSS_FAULT_SSV | Consolidated fault output for supply supervisors. Multiple CSV can detect a violation at the same time. DATA0[0]: BOD on VDDA_ADC DATA[1]: OVD on VDDA_ADC DATA[16]: LVD/HVD #1 DATA0[17]: LVD/HVD #2 |
| 92 | SRSS_FAULT_MCWDT0 | Fault output for MCWDT0 (all sub-counters) Multiple counters can detect a violation at the same time. DATA0[0]: MCWDT sub counter 0 LOWER_LIMIT DATA0[1]: MCWDT sub counter 0 UPPER_LIMIT DATA0[2]: MCWDT sub counter 1 LOWER_LIMIT DATA0[3]: MCWDT sub counter 1 UPPER_LIMIT |
| 93 | SRSS_FAULT_MCWDT1 | Fault output for MCWDT1 (all sub-counters). See SRSS_FAULT_MCWDT0 description. |

22 Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Protection pair is a pair PPU structures, a master, and a slave structure. The master structure protects the slave structure, and the slave structure protects resources such as peripheral registers, or the peripheral itself.

Refer to [Table 6-1](#) for the FX PPU Base address.

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | PERI_MAIN | 0x4000200 | 0x00000040 | Peripheral Interconnect main |
| 1 | PERI_SECURE | 0x40002000 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral interconnect secure |
| 2 | PERI_GR0_GROUP | 0x40004010 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #0 main |
| 3 | PERI_GR1_GROUP | 0x40004050 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #1 main |
| 4 | PERI_GR2_GROUP | 0x40004090 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #2 main |
| 5 | PERI_GR3_GROUP | 0x400040C0 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #3 main |
| 6 | PERI_GR4_GROUP | 0x40004100 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #4 main |
| 7 | PERI_GR5_GROUP | 0x40004140 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #5 main |
| 8 | PERI_GR6_GROUP | 0x40004180 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #6 main |
| 9 | PERI_GR8_GROUP | 0x40004200 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #8 main |
| 10 | PERI_GR9_GROUP | 0x40004240 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #9 main |
| 11 | PERI_GR10_GROUP | 0x40004280 | 0x00000020 | Peripheral Group #10 main |
| 12 | PERI_GR0_BOOT | 0x40004020 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #0 boot |
| 13 | PERI_GR1_BOOT | 0x40004060 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #1 boot |
| 14 | PERI_GR2_BOOT | 0x400040A0 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #2 boot |
| 15 | PERI_GR3_BOOT | 0x400040E0 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #3 boot |
| 16 | PERI_GR4_BOOT | 0x40004120 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #4 boot |
| 17 | PERI_GR5_BOOT | 0x40004160 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #5 boot |
| 18 | PERI_GR6_BOOT | 0x400041A0 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #6 boot |
| 19 | PERI_GR8_BOOT | 0x40004220 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #8 boot |
| 20 | PERI_GR9_BOOT | 0x40004260 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #9 boot |
| 21 | PERI_GR10_BOOT | 0x400042A0 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral Group #10 boot |
| 22 | PERI_TR | 0x40008000 | 0x00008000 | Peripheral trigger multiplexer |
| 23 | PERI_MS_BOOT | 0x40030000 | 0x00001000 | Peripheral master slave boot |
| 24 | PERI_PCLK_MAIN | 0x40040000 | 0x00004000 | Peripheral clock main |
| 25 | CRYPTO_MAIN | 0x40100000 | 0x00000400 | Crypto main |
| 26 | CRYPTO_CRYPT0 | 0x40101000 | 0x00000800 | Crypto MMIO (Memory Mapped I/O) |
| 27 | CRYPTO_BOOT | 0x40102000 | 0x00000100 | Crypto boot |
| 28 | CRYPTO_KEY0 | 0x40102100 | 0x00000004 | Crypto Key #0 |
| 29 | CRYPTO_KEY1 | 0x40102120 | 0x00000004 | Crypto Key #1 |
| 30 | CRYPTO_BUF | 0x40108000 | 0x00002000 | Crypto buffer |
| 31 | CPUSS_CM7_0 | 0x40200000 | 0x00000400 | CM7_0 CPU core |
| 32 | Reserved | 0x40200500 | 0x00000020 | |
| 33 | CPUSS_CM0 | 0x40201000 | 0x00001000 | CM0+ CPU core |
| 34 | CPUSS_BOOT ^[40] | 0x40202000 | 0x00000200 | CPUSS boot |
| 35 | CPUSS_CM0_INT | 0x40208000 | 0x00001000 | CPUSS CM0+ interrupts |
| 36 | CPUSS_CM7_0_INT | 0x4020A000 | 0x00001000 | CPUSS CM7_0 interrupts |

Note

40. Fixed PPU is configured inside the Boot and user is not allowed to change the attributes of this PPU.

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 37 | Reserved | 0x4020C000 | 0x00001000 | |
| 38 | FAULT_STRUCT0_MAIN | 0x40210000 | 0x00000100 | CPUSS Fault Structure #0 main |
| 39 | FAULT_STRUCT1_MAIN | 0x40210100 | 0x00000100 | CPUSS Fault Structure #1 main |
| 40 | FAULT_STRUCT2_MAIN | 0x40210200 | 0x00000100 | CPUSS Fault Structure #2 main |
| 41 | FAULT_STRUCT3_MAIN | 0x40210300 | 0x00000100 | CPUSS Fault Structure #3 main |
| 42 | IPC_STRUCT0_IPC | 0x40220000 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #0 |
| 43 | IPC_STRUCT1_IPC | 0x40220020 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #1 |
| 44 | IPC_STRUCT2_IPC | 0x40220040 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #2 |
| 45 | IPC_STRUCT3_IPC | 0x40220060 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #3 |
| 46 | IPC_STRUCT4_IPC | 0x40220080 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #4 |
| 47 | IPC_STRUCT5_IPC | 0x402200A0 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #5 |
| 48 | IPC_STRUCT6_IPC | 0x402200C0 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #6 |
| 49 | IPC_STRUCT7_IPC | 0x402200E0 | 0x00000020 | CPUSS IPC Structure #7 |
| 50 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT0_INTR | 0x40221000 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #0 |
| 51 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT1_INTR | 0x40221020 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #1 |
| 52 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT2_INTR | 0x40221040 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #2 |
| 53 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT3_INTR | 0x40221060 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #3 |
| 54 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT4_INTR | 0x40221080 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #4 |
| 55 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT5_INTR | 0x402210A0 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #5 |
| 56 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT6_INTR | 0x402210C0 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #6 |
| 57 | IPC_INTR_STRUCT7_INTR | 0x402210E0 | 0x00000010 | CPUSS IPC Interrupt Structure #7 |
| 58 | PROT_SMPU_MAIN | 0x40230000 | 0x00000040 | Peripheral protection S MPU main |
| 59 | PROT_MPU0_MAIN | 0x40234000 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral protection MPU #0 main |
| 60 | PROT_MPU9_MAIN | 0x40236400 | 0x00000400 | Peripheral protection MPU #9 main |
| 61 | PROT_MPU11_MAIN | 0x40236C00 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral protection MPU #11 main |
| 62 | PROT_MPU12_MAIN | 0x40237000 | 0x00000400 | Peripheral protection MPU #12 main |
| 63 | PROT_MPU14_MAIN | 0x40237800 | 0x00000004 | Peripheral protection MPU #14 main |
| 64 | PROT_MPU15_MAIN | 0x40237C00 | 0x00000400 | Peripheral protection MPU #15 main |
| 65 | FLASHC_MAIN | 0x40240000 | 0x00000008 | Flash controller main |
| 66 | FLASHC_CMD | 0x40240008 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller command |
| 67 | FLASHC_DFT | 0x40240200 | 0x00000100 | Flash controller tests |
| 68 | FLASHC_CM0 | 0x40240400 | 0x00000080 | Flash controller CM0+ |
| 69 | FLASHC_CM7_0 | 0x402404E0 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller CM7_0 |
| 70 | FLASHC_CRYPT0 | 0x40240580 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller Crypto |
| 71 | FLASHC_DW0 | 0x40240600 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller P-DMA0 |
| 72 | FLASHC_DW1 | 0x40240680 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller P-DMA1 |
| 73 | FLASHC_DMAC | 0x40240700 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller M-DMA0 |
| 74 | FLASHC_FlashMgmt ^[40] | 0x4024F000 | 0x00000080 | Flash management |
| 75 | FLASHC_MainSafety | 0x4024F400 | 0x00000008 | Flash controller main safety |
| 76 | FLASHC_WorkSafety | 0x4024F500 | 0x00000004 | Flash controller work safety |
| 77 | SRSS_GENERAL | 0x40260000 | 0x00000400 | SRSS General |
| 78 | SRSS_MAIN | 0x40261000 | 0x00001000 | SRSS main |
| 79 | SRSS_SECURE | 0x40262000 | 0x00002000 | SRSS secure |
| 80 | MCWDT0_CONFIG | 0x40268000 | 0x00000080 | MCWDT #0 configuration |
| 81 | MCWDT1_CONFIG | 0x40268100 | 0x00000080 | MCWDT #1 configuration |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 82 | MCWDT0_MAIN | 0x40268080 | 0x00000040 | MCWDT #0 main |
| 83 | MCWDT1_MAIN | 0x40268180 | 0x00000040 | MCWDT #1 main |
| 84 | WDT_CONFIG | 0x4026C000 | 0x00000020 | System WDT configuration |
| 85 | WDT_MAIN | 0x4026C040 | 0x00000020 | System WDT main |
| 86 | BACKUP_BACKUP | 0x40270000 | 0x00010000 | SRSS backup |
| 87 | DW0_DW | 0x40280000 | 0x00000100 | P-DMA0 main |
| 88 | DW1_DW | 0x40290000 | 0x00000100 | P-DMA1 main |
| 89 | DW0_DW_CRC | 0x40280100 | 0x00000080 | P-DMA0 CRC |
| 90 | DW1_DW_CRC | 0x40290100 | 0x00000080 | P-DMA1 CRC |
| 91 | DW0_CH_STRUCT0_CH | 0x40288000 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #0 |
| 92 | DW0_CH_STRUCT1_CH | 0x40288040 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #1 |
| 93 | DW0_CH_STRUCT2_CH | 0x40288080 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #2 |
| 94 | DW0_CH_STRUCT3_CH | 0x402880C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #3 |
| 95 | DW0_CH_STRUCT4_CH | 0x40288100 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #4 |
| 96 | DW0_CH_STRUCT5_CH | 0x40288140 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #5 |
| 97 | DW0_CH_STRUCT6_CH | 0x40288180 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #6 |
| 98 | DW0_CH_STRUCT7_CH | 0x402881C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #7 |
| 99 | DW0_CH_STRUCT8_CH | 0x40288200 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #8 |
| 100 | DW0_CH_STRUCT9_CH | 0x40288240 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #9 |
| 101 | DW0_CH_STRUCT10_CH | 0x40288280 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #10 |
| 102 | DW0_CH_STRUCT11_CH | 0x402882C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #11 |
| 103 | DW0_CH_STRUCT12_CH | 0x40288300 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #12 |
| 104 | DW0_CH_STRUCT13_CH | 0x40288340 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #13 |
| 105 | DW0_CH_STRUCT14_CH | 0x40288380 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #14 |
| 106 | DW0_CH_STRUCT15_CH | 0x402883C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #15 |
| 107 | DW0_CH_STRUCT16_CH | 0x40288400 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #16 |
| 108 | DW0_CH_STRUCT17_CH | 0x40288440 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #17 |
| 109 | DW0_CH_STRUCT18_CH | 0x40288480 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #18 |
| 110 | DW0_CH_STRUCT19_CH | 0x402884C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #19 |
| 111 | DW0_CH_STRUCT20_CH | 0x40288500 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #20 |
| 112 | DW0_CH_STRUCT21_CH | 0x40288540 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #21 |
| 113 | DW0_CH_STRUCT22_CH | 0x40288580 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #22 |
| 114 | DW0_CH_STRUCT23_CH | 0x402885C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #23 |
| 115 | DW0_CH_STRUCT24_CH | 0x40288600 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #24 |
| 116 | DW0_CH_STRUCT25_CH | 0x40288640 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #25 |
| 117 | DW0_CH_STRUCT26_CH | 0x40288680 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #26 |
| 118 | DW0_CH_STRUCT27_CH | 0x402886C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #27 |
| 119 | DW0_CH_STRUCT28_CH | 0x40288700 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #28 |
| 120 | DW0_CH_STRUCT29_CH | 0x40288740 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #29 |
| 121 | DW0_CH_STRUCT30_CH | 0x40288780 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #30 |
| 122 | DW0_CH_STRUCT31_CH | 0x402887C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #31 |
| 123 | DW0_CH_STRUCT32_CH | 0x40288800 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #32 |
| 124 | DW0_CH_STRUCT33_CH | 0x40288840 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #33 |
| 125 | DW0_CH_STRUCT34_CH | 0x40288880 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #34 |
| 126 | DW0_CH_STRUCT35_CH | 0x402888C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #35 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| 127 | DW0_CH_STRUCT36_CH | 0x40288900 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #36 |
| 128 | DW0_CH_STRUCT37_CH | 0x40288940 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #37 |
| 129 | DW0_CH_STRUCT38_CH | 0x40288980 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #38 |
| 130 | DW0_CH_STRUCT39_CH | 0x402889C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #39 |
| 131 | DW0_CH_STRUCT40_CH | 0x40288A00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #40 |
| 132 | DW0_CH_STRUCT41_CH | 0x40288A40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #41 |
| 133 | DW0_CH_STRUCT42_CH | 0x40288A80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #42 |
| 134 | DW0_CH_STRUCT43_CH | 0x40288AC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #43 |
| 135 | DW0_CH_STRUCT44_CH | 0x40288B00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #44 |
| 136 | DW0_CH_STRUCT45_CH | 0x40288B40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #45 |
| 137 | DW0_CH_STRUCT46_CH | 0x40288B80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #46 |
| 138 | DW0_CH_STRUCT47_CH | 0x40288BC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #47 |
| 139 | DW0_CH_STRUCT48_CH | 0x40288C00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #48 |
| 140 | DW0_CH_STRUCT49_CH | 0x40288C40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #49 |
| 141 | DW0_CH_STRUCT50_CH | 0x40288C80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #50 |
| 142 | DW0_CH_STRUCT51_CH | 0x40288CC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #51 |
| 143 | DW0_CH_STRUCT52_CH | 0x40288D00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #52 |
| 144 | DW0_CH_STRUCT53_CH | 0x40288D40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #53 |
| 145 | DW0_CH_STRUCT54_CH | 0x40288D80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #54 |
| 146 | DW0_CH_STRUCT55_CH | 0x40288DC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #55 |
| 147 | DW0_CH_STRUCT56_CH | 0x40288E00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #56 |
| 148 | DW0_CH_STRUCT57_CH | 0x40288E40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #57 |
| 149 | DW0_CH_STRUCT58_CH | 0x40288E80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #58 |
| 150 | DW0_CH_STRUCT59_CH | 0x40288EC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #59 |
| 151 | DW0_CH_STRUCT60_CH | 0x40288F00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #60 |
| 152 | DW0_CH_STRUCT61_CH | 0x40288F40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #61 |
| 153 | DW0_CH_STRUCT62_CH | 0x40288F80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #62 |
| 154 | DW0_CH_STRUCT63_CH | 0x40288FC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #63 |
| 155 | DW0_CH_STRUCT64_CH | 0x40289000 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #64 |
| 156 | DW0_CH_STRUCT65_CH | 0x40289040 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #65 |
| 157 | DW0_CH_STRUCT66_CH | 0x40289080 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #66 |
| 158 | DW0_CH_STRUCT67_CH | 0x402890C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #67 |
| 159 | DW0_CH_STRUCT68_CH | 0x40289100 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #68 |
| 160 | DW0_CH_STRUCT69_CH | 0x40289140 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #69 |
| 161 | DW0_CH_STRUCT70_CH | 0x40289180 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #70 |
| 162 | DW0_CH_STRUCT71_CH | 0x402891C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #71 |
| 163 | DW0_CH_STRUCT72_CH | 0x40289200 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #72 |
| 164 | DW0_CH_STRUCT73_CH | 0x40289240 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #73 |
| 165 | DW0_CH_STRUCT74_CH | 0x40289280 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #74 |
| 166 | DW0_CH_STRUCT75_CH | 0x402892C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA0 Channel #75 |
| 167 | DW1_CH_STRUCT0_CH | 0x40298000 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #0 |
| 168 | DW1_CH_STRUCT1_CH | 0x40298040 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #1 |
| 169 | DW1_CH_STRUCT2_CH | 0x40298080 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #2 |
| 170 | DW1_CH_STRUCT3_CH | 0x402980C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #3 |
| 171 | DW1_CH_STRUCT4_CH | 0x40298100 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #4 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| 172 | DW1_CH_STRUCT5_CH | 0x40298140 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #5 |
| 173 | DW1_CH_STRUCT6_CH | 0x40298180 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #6 |
| 174 | DW1_CH_STRUCT7_CH | 0x402981C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #7 |
| 175 | DW1_CH_STRUCT8_CH | 0x40298200 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #8 |
| 176 | DW1_CH_STRUCT9_CH | 0x40298240 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #9 |
| 177 | DW1_CH_STRUCT10_CH | 0x40298280 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #10 |
| 178 | DW1_CH_STRUCT11_CH | 0x402982C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #11 |
| 179 | DW1_CH_STRUCT12_CH | 0x40298300 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #12 |
| 180 | DW1_CH_STRUCT13_CH | 0x40298340 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #13 |
| 181 | DW1_CH_STRUCT14_CH | 0x40298380 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #14 |
| 182 | DW1_CH_STRUCT15_CH | 0x402983C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #15 |
| 183 | DW1_CH_STRUCT16_CH | 0x40298400 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #16 |
| 184 | DW1_CH_STRUCT17_CH | 0x40298440 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #17 |
| 185 | DW1_CH_STRUCT18_CH | 0x40298480 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #18 |
| 186 | DW1_CH_STRUCT19_CH | 0x402984C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #19 |
| 187 | DW1_CH_STRUCT20_CH | 0x40298500 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #20 |
| 188 | DW1_CH_STRUCT21_CH | 0x40298540 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #21 |
| 189 | DW1_CH_STRUCT22_CH | 0x40298580 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #22 |
| 190 | DW1_CH_STRUCT23_CH | 0x402985C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #23 |
| 191 | DW1_CH_STRUCT24_CH | 0x40298600 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #24 |
| 192 | DW1_CH_STRUCT25_CH | 0x40298640 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #25 |
| 193 | DW1_CH_STRUCT26_CH | 0x40298680 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #26 |
| 194 | DW1_CH_STRUCT27_CH | 0x402986C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #27 |
| 195 | DW1_CH_STRUCT28_CH | 0x40298700 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #28 |
| 196 | DW1_CH_STRUCT29_CH | 0x40298740 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #29 |
| 197 | DW1_CH_STRUCT30_CH | 0x40298780 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #30 |
| 198 | DW1_CH_STRUCT31_CH | 0x402987C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #31 |
| 199 | DW1_CH_STRUCT32_CH | 0x40298800 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #32 |
| 200 | DW1_CH_STRUCT33_CH | 0x40298840 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #33 |
| 201 | DW1_CH_STRUCT34_CH | 0x40298880 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #34 |
| 202 | DW1_CH_STRUCT35_CH | 0x402988C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #35 |
| 203 | DW1_CH_STRUCT36_CH | 0x40298900 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #36 |
| 204 | DW1_CH_STRUCT37_CH | 0x40298940 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #37 |
| 205 | DW1_CH_STRUCT38_CH | 0x40298980 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #38 |
| 206 | DW1_CH_STRUCT39_CH | 0x402989C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #39 |
| 207 | DW1_CH_STRUCT40_CH | 0x40298A00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #40 |
| 208 | DW1_CH_STRUCT41_CH | 0x40298A40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #41 |
| 209 | DW1_CH_STRUCT42_CH | 0x40298A80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #42 |
| 210 | DW1_CH_STRUCT43_CH | 0x40298AC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #43 |
| 211 | DW1_CH_STRUCT44_CH | 0x40298B00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #44 |
| 212 | DW1_CH_STRUCT45_CH | 0x40298B40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #45 |
| 213 | DW1_CH_STRUCT46_CH | 0x40298B80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #46 |
| 214 | DW1_CH_STRUCT47_CH | 0x40298BC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #47 |
| 215 | DW1_CH_STRUCT48_CH | 0x40298C00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #48 |
| 216 | DW1_CH_STRUCT49_CH | 0x40298C40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #49 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 217 | DW1_CH_STRUCT50_CH | 0x40298C80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #50 |
| 218 | DW1_CH_STRUCT51_CH | 0x40298CC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #51 |
| 219 | DW1_CH_STRUCT52_CH | 0x40298D00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #52 |
| 220 | DW1_CH_STRUCT53_CH | 0x40298D40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #53 |
| 221 | DW1_CH_STRUCT54_CH | 0x40298D80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #54 |
| 222 | DW1_CH_STRUCT55_CH | 0x40298DC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #55 |
| 223 | DW1_CH_STRUCT56_CH | 0x40298E00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #56 |
| 224 | DW1_CH_STRUCT57_CH | 0x40298E40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #57 |
| 225 | DW1_CH_STRUCT58_CH | 0x40298E80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #58 |
| 226 | DW1_CH_STRUCT59_CH | 0x40298EC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #59 |
| 227 | DW1_CH_STRUCT60_CH | 0x40298F00 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #60 |
| 228 | DW1_CH_STRUCT61_CH | 0x40298F40 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #61 |
| 229 | DW1_CH_STRUCT62_CH | 0x40298F80 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #62 |
| 230 | DW1_CH_STRUCT63_CH | 0x40298FC0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #63 |
| 231 | DW1_CH_STRUCT64_CH | 0x40299000 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #64 |
| 232 | DW1_CH_STRUCT65_CH | 0x40299040 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #65 |
| 233 | DW1_CH_STRUCT66_CH | 0x40299080 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #66 |
| 234 | DW1_CH_STRUCT67_CH | 0x402990C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #67 |
| 235 | DW1_CH_STRUCT68_CH | 0x40299100 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #68 |
| 236 | DW1_CH_STRUCT69_CH | 0x40299140 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #69 |
| 237 | DW1_CH_STRUCT70_CH | 0x40299180 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #70 |
| 238 | DW1_CH_STRUCT71_CH | 0x402991C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #71 |
| 239 | DW1_CH_STRUCT72_CH | 0x40299200 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #72 |
| 240 | DW1_CH_STRUCT73_CH | 0x40299240 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #73 |
| 241 | DW1_CH_STRUCT74_CH | 0x40299280 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #74 |
| 242 | DW1_CH_STRUCT75_CH | 0x402992C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #75 |
| 243 | DW1_CH_STRUCT76_CH | 0x40299300 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #76 |
| 244 | DW1_CH_STRUCT77_CH | 0x40299340 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #77 |
| 245 | DW1_CH_STRUCT78_CH | 0x40299380 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #78 |
| 246 | DW1_CH_STRUCT79_CH | 0x402993C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #79 |
| 247 | DW1_CH_STRUCT80_CH | 0x40299400 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #80 |
| 248 | DW1_CH_STRUCT81_CH | 0x40299440 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #81 |
| 249 | DW1_CH_STRUCT82_CH | 0x40299480 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #82 |
| 250 | DW1_CH_STRUCT83_CH | 0x402994C0 | 0x00000040 | P-DMA1 Channel #83 |
| 251 | DMAC_TOP | 0x402A0000 | 0x00000010 | M-DMA0 main |
| 252 | DMAC_CH0_CH | 0x402A1000 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #0 |
| 253 | DMAC_CH1_CH | 0x402A1100 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #1 |
| 254 | DMAC_CH2_CH | 0x402A1200 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #2 |
| 255 | DMAC_CH3_CH | 0x402A1300 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #3 |
| 256 | DMAC_CH4_CH | 0x402A1400 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #4 |
| 257 | DMAC_CH5_CH | 0x402A1500 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #5 |
| 258 | DMAC_CH6_CH | 0x402A1600 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #6 |
| 259 | DMAC_CH7_CH | 0x402A1700 | 0x00000100 | M-DMA0 Channel #7 |
| 260 | AXI_DMAC_TOP | 0x402B0000 | 0x00000008 | AXI M-DMA1 main |
| 261 | AXI_DMAC_SEC | 0x402B0008 | 0x00000004 | AXI M-DMA1 active secure channels |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 262 | AXI_DMAC_NONSEC | 0x402B000C | 0x00000004 | AXI M-DMA1 active non-secure channels |
| 263 | AXI_DMAC_CH0_CH | 0x402B1000 | 0x00000100 | AXI M-DMA1 Channel #0 |
| 264 | AXI_DMAC_CH1_CH | 0x402B1100 | 0x00000100 | AXI M-DMA1 Channel #1 |
| 265 | AXI_DMAC_CH2_CH | 0x402B1200 | 0x00000100 | AXI M-DMA1 Channel #2 |
| 266 | AXI_DMAC_CH3_CH | 0x402B1300 | 0x00000100 | AXI M-DMA1 Channel #3 |
| 267 | EFUSE_CTL | 0x402C0000 | 0x00000200 | EFUSE control |
| 268 | EFUSE_DATA | 0x402C0800 | 0x00000200 | EFUSE data |
| 269 | Reserved | 0x402F0000 | 0x00001000 | |
| 270 | HSIOM_PRT0_PRT | 0x40300000 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #0 |
| 271 | HSIOM_PRT1_PRT | 0x40300010 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #1 |
| 272 | HSIOM_PRT2_PRT | 0x40300020 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #2 |
| 273 | HSIOM_PRT3_PRT | 0x40300030 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #3 |
| 274 | HSIOM_PRT4_PRT | 0x40300040 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #4 |
| 275 | HSIOM_PRT5_PRT | 0x40300050 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #5 |
| 276 | HSIOM_PRT6_PRT | 0x40300060 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #6 |
| 277 | HSIOM_PRT7_PRT | 0x40300070 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #7 |
| 278 | HSIOM_PRT8_PRT | 0x40300080 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #8 |
| 279 | HSIOM_PRT9_PRT | 0x40300090 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #9 |
| 280 | HSIOM_PRT10_PRT | 0x403000A0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #10 |
| 281 | HSIOM_PRT11_PRT | 0x403000B0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #11 |
| 282 | HSIOM_PRT12_PRT | 0x403000C0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #12 |
| 283 | HSIOM_PRT13_PRT | 0x403000D0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #13 |
| 284 | HSIOM_PRT14_PRT | 0x403000E0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #14 |
| 285 | HSIOM_PRT15_PRT | 0x403000F0 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #15 |
| 286 | HSIOM_PRT16_PRT | 0x40300100 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #16 |
| 287 | HSIOM_PRT17_PRT | 0x40300110 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #17 |
| 288 | HSIOM_PRT18_PRT | 0x40300120 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #18 |
| 289 | HSIOM_PRT19_PRT | 0x40300130 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #19 |
| 290 | HSIOM_PRT20_PRT | 0x40300140 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #20 |
| 291 | HSIOM_PRT21_PRT | 0x40300150 | 0x00000008 | HSIOM Port #21 |
| 292 | HSIOM_AMUX | 0x40302000 | 0x00000020 | HSIOM Analog multiplexer |
| 293 | HSIOM_MON | 0x40302200 | 0x00000010 | HSIOM monitor |
| 294 | GPIO_PRT0_PRT | 0x40310000 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #0 |
| 295 | GPIO_PRT1_PRT | 0x40310080 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #1 |
| 296 | GPIO_PRT2_PRT | 0x40310100 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #2 |
| 297 | GPIO_PRT3_PRT | 0x40310180 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_ENH Port #3 |
| 298 | GPIO_PRT4_PRT | 0x40310200 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #4 |
| 299 | GPIO_PRT5_PRT | 0x40310280 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_ENH Port #5 |
| 300 | GPIO_PRT6_PRT | 0x40310300 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #6 |
| 301 | GPIO_PRT7_PRT | 0x40310380 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #7 |
| 302 | GPIO_PRT8_PRT | 0x40310400 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_STD Port #8 |
| 303 | GPIO_PRT9_PRT | 0x40310480 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #9 |
| 304 | GPIO_PRT10_PRT | 0x40310500 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #10 |
| 305 | GPIO_PRT11_PRT | 0x40310580 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #11 |
| 306 | GPIO_PRT12_PRT | 0x40310600 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #12 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 307 | GPIO_PRT13_PRT | 0x40310680 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #13 |
| 308 | GPIO_PRT14_PRT | 0x40310700 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #14 |
| 309 | GPIO_PRT15_PRT | 0x40310780 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #15 |
| 310 | GPIO_PRT16_PRT | 0x40310800 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #16 |
| 311 | GPIO_PRT17_PRT | 0x40310880 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #17 |
| 312 | GPIO_PRT18_PRT | 0x40310900 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #18 |
| 313 | GPIO_PRT19_PRT | 0x40310980 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #19 |
| 314 | GPIO_PRT20_PRT | 0x40310A00 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #20 |
| 315 | GPIO_PRT21_PRT | 0x40310A80 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #21 |
| 316 | GPIO_PRT0_CFG | 0x40310040 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #0 Configuration |
| 317 | GPIO_PRT1_CFG | 0x403100C0 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #1 Configuration |
| 318 | GPIO_PRT2_CFG | 0x40310140 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #2 Configuration |
| 319 | GPIO_PRT3_CFG | 0x403101C0 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_ENH Port #3 Configuration |
| 320 | GPIO_PRT4_CFG | 0x40310240 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #4 Configuration |
| 321 | GPIO_PRT5_CFG | 0x403102C0 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_ENH Port #5 Configuration |
| 322 | GPIO_PRT6_CFG | 0x40310340 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #6 Configuration |
| 323 | GPIO_PRT7_CFG | 0x403103C0 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #7 Configuration |
| 324 | GPIO_PRT8_CFG | 0x40310440 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_STD Port #8 Configuration |
| 325 | GPIO_PRT9_CFG | 0x403104C0 | 0x00000020 | GPIO_SMC Port #9 Configuration |
| 326 | GPIO_PRT10_CFG | 0x40310540 | 0x00000008 | GPIO_SMC Port #10 Configuration |
| 327 | GPIO_PRT11_CFG | 0x403105C0 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #11 Configuration |
| 328 | GPIO_PRT12_CFG | 0x40310640 | 0x00000040 | GPIO_SMC Port #12 Configuration |
| 329 | GPIO_PRT13_CFG | 0x403106C0 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #13 Configuration |
| 330 | GPIO_PRT14_CFG | 0x40310740 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #14 Configuration |
| 331 | GPIO_PRT15_CFG | 0x403107C0 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #15 Configuration |
| 332 | GPIO_PRT16_CFG | 0x40310840 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #16 Configuration |
| 333 | GPIO_PRT17_CFG | 0x403108C0 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #17 Configuration |
| 334 | GPIO_PRT18_CFG | 0x40310940 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #18 Configuration |
| 335 | GPIO_PRT19_CFG | 0x403109C0 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #19 Configuration |
| 336 | GPIO_PRT20_CFG | 0x40310A40 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #20 Configuration |
| 337 | GPIO_PRT21_CFG | 0x40310AC0 | 0x00000040 | HSIO_STDLN Port #21 Configuration |
| 338 | GPIO_GPIO | 0x40314000 | 0x00000040 | GPIO main |
| 339 | GPIO_TEST | 0x40315000 | 0x00000008 | GPIO test |
| 340 | SMARTIO_PRT9_PRT | 0x40320900 | 0x00000100 | SMART I/O #9 |
| 341 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT0_CNT | 0x40380000 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #0 |
| 342 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT1_CNT | 0x40380080 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #1 |
| 343 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT2_CNT | 0x40380100 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #2 |
| 344 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT3_CNT | 0x40380180 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #3 |
| 345 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT4_CNT | 0x40380200 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #4 |
| 346 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT5_CNT | 0x40380280 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #5 |
| 347 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT6_CNT | 0x40380300 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #6 |
| 348 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT7_CNT | 0x40380380 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #7 |
| 349 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT8_CNT | 0x40380400 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #8 |
| 350 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT9_CNT | 0x40380480 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #9 |
| 351 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT10_CNT | 0x40380500 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #10 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 352 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT11_CNT | 0x40380580 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #11 |
| 353 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT12_CNT | 0x40380600 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #12 |
| 354 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT13_CNT | 0x40380680 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #13 |
| 355 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT14_CNT | 0x40380700 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #14 |
| 356 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT15_CNT | 0x40380780 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #15 |
| 357 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT16_CNT | 0x40380800 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #16 |
| 358 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT17_CNT | 0x40380880 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #17 |
| 359 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT18_CNT | 0x40380900 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #18 |
| 360 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT19_CNT | 0x40380980 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #19 |
| 361 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT20_CNT | 0x40380A00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #20 |
| 362 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT21_CNT | 0x40380A80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #21 |
| 363 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT22_CNT | 0x40380B00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #22 |
| 364 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT23_CNT | 0x40380B80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #23 |
| 365 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT24_CNT | 0x40380C00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #24 |
| 366 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT25_CNT | 0x40380C80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #25 |
| 367 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT26_CNT | 0x40380D00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #26 |
| 368 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT27_CNT | 0x40380D80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #27 |
| 369 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT28_CNT | 0x40380E00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #28 |
| 370 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT29_CNT | 0x40380E80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #29 |
| 371 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT30_CNT | 0x40380F00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #30 |
| 372 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT31_CNT | 0x40380F80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #31 |
| 373 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT32_CNT | 0x40381000 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #32 |
| 374 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT33_CNT | 0x40381080 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #33 |
| 375 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT34_CNT | 0x40381100 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #34 |
| 376 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT35_CNT | 0x40381180 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #35 |
| 377 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT36_CNT | 0x40381200 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #36 |
| 378 | TCPWM0_GRP0_CNT37_CNT | 0x40381280 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #0, Counter #37 |
| 379 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT0_CNT | 0x40388000 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #0 |
| 380 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT1_CNT | 0x40388080 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #1 |
| 381 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT2_CNT | 0x40388100 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #2 |
| 382 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT3_CNT | 0x40388180 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #3 |
| 383 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT4_CNT | 0x40388200 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #4 |
| 384 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT5_CNT | 0x40388280 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #5 |
| 385 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT6_CNT | 0x40388300 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #6 |
| 386 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT7_CNT | 0x40388380 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #7 |
| 387 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT8_CNT | 0x40388400 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #8 |
| 388 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT9_CNT | 0x40388480 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #9 |
| 389 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT10_CNT | 0x40388500 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #10 |
| 390 | TCPWM0_GRP1_CNT11_CNT | 0x40388580 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #1, Counter #11 |
| 391 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT0_CNT | 0x40390000 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #0 |
| 392 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT1_CNT | 0x40390080 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #1 |
| 393 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT2_CNT | 0x40390100 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #2 |
| 394 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT3_CNT | 0x40390180 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #3 |
| 395 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT4_CNT | 0x40390200 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #4 |
| 396 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT5_CNT | 0x40390280 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #5 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 397 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT6_CNT | 0x40390300 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #6 |
| 398 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT7_CNT | 0x40390380 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #7 |
| 399 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT8_CNT | 0x40390400 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #8 |
| 400 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT9_CNT | 0x40390480 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #9 |
| 401 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT10_CNT | 0x40390500 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #10 |
| 402 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT11_CNT | 0x40390580 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #11 |
| 403 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT12_CNT | 0x40390600 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #12 |
| 404 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT13_CNT | 0x40390680 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #13 |
| 405 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT14_CNT | 0x40390700 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #14 |
| 406 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT15_CNT | 0x40390780 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #15 |
| 407 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT16_CNT | 0x40390800 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #16 |
| 408 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT17_CNT | 0x40390880 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #17 |
| 409 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT18_CNT | 0x40390900 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #18 |
| 410 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT19_CNT | 0x40390980 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #19 |
| 411 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT20_CNT | 0x40390A00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #20 |
| 412 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT21_CNT | 0x40390A80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #21 |
| 413 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT22_CNT | 0x40390B00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #22 |
| 414 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT23_CNT | 0x40390B80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #23 |
| 415 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT24_CNT | 0x40390C00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #24 |
| 416 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT25_CNT | 0x40390C80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #25 |
| 417 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT26_CNT | 0x40390D00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #26 |
| 418 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT27_CNT | 0x40390D80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #27 |
| 419 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT28_CNT | 0x40390E00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #28 |
| 420 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT29_CNT | 0x40390E80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #29 |
| 421 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT30_CNT | 0x40390F00 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #30 |
| 422 | TCPWM0_GRP2_CNT31_CNT | 0x40390F80 | 0x00000080 | TCPWM0 Group #2, Counter #31 |
| 423 | EVTGEN0 | 0x403F0000 | 0x00001000 | Event generator #0 |
| 424 | SMIF0 | 0x40420000 | 0x00001000 | Serial Memory Interface #0 |
| 425 | SMIF1 | 0x40430000 | 0x00001000 | Serial Memory Interface #1 |
| 426 | ETH0 | 0x40480000 | 0x00010000 | Ethernet0 |
| 427 | LIN0_MAIN | 0x40500000 | 0x00000008 | LIN0, main |
| 428 | LIN0_CHO_CH | 0x40508000 | 0x00000100 | LIN0, Channel #0 |
| 429 | LIN0_CH1_CH | 0x40508100 | 0x00000100 | LIN0, Channel #1 |
| 430 | CXPI0_MAIN | 0x40510000 | 0x00000008 | CXPI0, main |
| 431 | CXPI0_CH0_CH | 0x40518000 | 0x00000100 | CXPI0, Channel #0 |
| 432 | CXPI0_CH1_CH | 0x40518100 | 0x00000100 | CXPI0, Channel #1 |
| 433 | CANFD0_CHO_CH | 0x40520000 | 0x00000200 | CAN0, Channel #0 |
| 434 | CANFD0_CH1_CH | 0x40520200 | 0x00000200 | CAN0, Channel #1 |
| 435 | CANFD1_CHO_CH | 0x40540000 | 0x00000200 | CAN1, Channel #0 |
| 436 | CANFD1_CH1_CH | 0x40540200 | 0x00000200 | CAN1, Channel #1 |
| 437 | CANFD0_MAIN | 0x40521000 | 0x00000100 | CAN0 main |
| 438 | CANFD1_MAIN | 0x40541000 | 0x00000100 | CAN1 main |
| 439 | CANFD0_BUF | 0x40530000 | 0x00010000 | CAN0 buffer |
| 440 | CANFD1_BUF | 0x40550000 | 0x00010000 | CAN1 buffer |
| 441 | SCB0 | 0x40600000 | 0x00010000 | SCB0 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 442 | SCB1 | 0x40610000 | 0x00010000 | SCB1 |
| 443 | SCB2 | 0x40620000 | 0x00010000 | SCB2 |
| 444 | SCB3 | 0x40630000 | 0x00010000 | SCB3 |
| 445 | SCB4 | 0x40640000 | 0x00010000 | SCB4 |
| 446 | SCB5 | 0x40650000 | 0x00010000 | SCB5 |
| 447 | SCB6 | 0x40660000 | 0x00010000 | SCB6 |
| 448 | SCB7 | 0x40670000 | 0x00010000 | SCB7 |
| 449 | SCB8 | 0x40680000 | 0x00010000 | SCB8 |
| 450 | SCB9 | 0x40690000 | 0x00010000 | SCB9 |
| 451 | SCB10 | 0x406A0000 | 0x00010000 | SCB10 |
| 452 | SCB11 | 0x406B0000 | 0x00010000 | SCB11 |
| 453 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT0_TDM_TX_STRUCT_TX | 0x40818000 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 TX Structure #0 |
| 454 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT1_TDM_TX_STRUCT_TX | 0x40818200 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 TX Structure #1 |
| 455 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT2_TDM_TX_STRUCT_TX | 0x40818400 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 TX Structure #2 |
| 456 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT3_TDM_TX_STRUCT_TX | 0x40818600 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 TX Structure #3 |
| 457 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT0_TDM_RX_STRUCT_RX | 0x40818100 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 RX Structure #0 |
| 458 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT1_TDM_RX_STRUCT_RX | 0x40818300 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 RX Structure #1 |
| 459 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT2_TDM_RX_STRUCT_RX | 0x40818500 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 RX Structure #2 |
| 460 | TDM0_TDM_STRUCT3_TDM_RX_STRUCT_RX | 0x40818700 | 0x00000100 | TDM0 RX Structure #3 |
| 461 | SG0_SG_STRUCT0_TX | 0x40828000 | 0x00000100 | SG0 TX Structure #0 |
| 462 | SG0_SG_STRUCT1_TX | 0x40828100 | 0x00000100 | SG0 TX Structure #1 |
| 463 | SG0_SG_STRUCT2_TX | 0x40828200 | 0x00000100 | SG0 TX Structure #2 |
| 464 | SG0_SG_STRUCT3_TX | 0x40828300 | 0x00000100 | SG0 TX Structure #3 |
| 465 | SG0_SG_STRUCT4_TX | 0x40828400 | 0x00000100 | SG0 TX Structure #4 |
| 466 | PWM0_MAIN | 0x40830000 | 0x00000010 | PW0 Main |
| 467 | PWM0_TX0_TX | 0x40838000 | 0x00000100 | PWM0 TX0 |
| 468 | PWM0_TX1_TX | 0x40838100 | 0x00000100 | PWM0 TX1 |
| 469 | DAC0_MAIN | 0x40840000 | 0x00000100 | DAC0 Main |
| 470 | MIXER0_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT0_SRC | 0x40888000 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Source Structure #0 |
| 471 | MIXER0_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT1_SRC | 0x40888100 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Source Structure #1 |
| 472 | MIXER0_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT2_SRC | 0x40888200 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Source Structure #2 |
| 473 | MIXER0_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT3_SRC | 0x40888300 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Source Structure #3 |
| 474 | MIXER0_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT4_SRC | 0x40888400 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Source Structure #4 |
| 475 | MIXER1_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT0_SRC | 0x40898000 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Source Structure #0 |
| 476 | MIXER1_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT1_SRC | 0x40898100 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Source Structure #1 |
| 477 | MIXER1_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT2_SRC | 0x40898200 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Source Structure #2 |
| 478 | MIXER1_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT3_SRC | 0x40898300 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Source Structure #3 |
| 479 | MIXER1_MIXER_SRC_STRUCT4_SRC | 0x40898400 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Source Structure #4 |
| 480 | MIXER0_MIXER_DST_STRUCT_DST | 0x4088C000 | 0x00000100 | MIXER0 Destination Structure |
| 481 | MIXER1_MIXER_DST_STRUCT_DST | 0x4089C000 | 0x00000100 | MIXER1 Destination Structure |
| 482 | PASS0_SAR0_SAR | 0x40900000 | 0x00000400 | PASS SAR0 |
| 483 | PASS0_SAR1_SAR | 0x40901000 | 0x00000008 | PASS SAR1 |
| 484 | PASS0_SAR0_CH0_CH | 0x40900800 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #0 |
| 485 | PASS0_SAR0_CH1_CH | 0x40900840 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #1 |
| 486 | PASS0_SAR0_CH2_CH | 0x40900880 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #2 |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| 487 | PASS0_SAR0_CH3_CH | 0x409008C0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #3 |
| 488 | PASS0_SAR0_CH4_CH | 0x40900900 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #4 |
| 489 | PASS0_SAR0_CH5_CH | 0x40900940 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #5 |
| 490 | PASS0_SAR0_CH6_CH | 0x40900980 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #6 |
| 491 | PASS0_SAR0_CH7_CH | 0x409009C0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #7 |
| 492 | PASS0_SAR0_CH8_CH | 0x40900A00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #8 |
| 493 | PASS0_SAR0_CH9_CH | 0x40900A40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #9 |
| 494 | PASS0_SAR0_CH10_CH | 0x40900A80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #10 |
| 495 | PASS0_SAR0_CH11_CH | 0x40900AC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #11 |
| 496 | PASS0_SAR0_CH12_CH | 0x40900B00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #12 |
| 497 | PASS0_SAR0_CH13_CH | 0x40900B40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #13 |
| 498 | PASS0_SAR0_CH14_CH | 0x40900B80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #14 |
| 499 | PASS0_SAR0_CH15_CH | 0x40900BC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #15 |
| 500 | PASS0_SAR0_CH16_CH | 0x40900C00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #16 |
| 501 | PASS0_SAR0_CH17_CH | 0x40900C40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #17 |
| 502 | PASS0_SAR0_CH18_CH | 0x40900C80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #18 |
| 503 | PASS0_SAR0_CH19_CH | 0x40900CC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #19 |
| 504 | PASS0_SAR0_CH20_CH | 0x40900D00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #20 |
| 505 | PASS0_SAR0_CH21_CH | 0x40900D40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #21 |
| 506 | PASS0_SAR0_CH22_CH | 0x40900D80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #22 |
| 507 | PASS0_SAR0_CH23_CH | 0x40900DC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #23 |
| 508 | PASS0_SAR0_CH24_CH | 0x40900E00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #24 |
| 509 | PASS0_SAR0_CH25_CH | 0x40900E40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #25 |
| 510 | PASS0_SAR0_CH26_CH | 0x40900E80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #26 |
| 511 | PASS0_SAR0_CH27_CH | 0x40900EC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #27 |
| 512 | PASS0_SAR0_CH28_CH | 0x40900F00 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #28 |
| 513 | PASS0_SAR0_CH29_CH | 0x40900F40 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #29 |
| 514 | PASS0_SAR0_CH30_CH | 0x40900F80 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #30 |
| 515 | PASS0_SAR0_CH31_CH | 0x40900FC0 | 0x00000040 | SAR0, Channel #31 |
| 516 | PASS0_TOP | 0x409F0000 | 0x00001000 | PASS0 SAR main |
| 517 | VIDEOSS0_VCFG_VIDEOSCFG | 0x40A00000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Configuration |
| 518 | VIDEOSS0_VCFG_VRAM | 0x40A00400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 VRAM Configuration |
| 519 | VIDEOSS0_GPU_GFX2D | 0x40A40000 | 0x00040000 | VIDEOSS#0 Graphics 2D Core |
| 520 | VIDEOSS0_VIDEOIOCFG_VIRQ_VIDEOIOCFG | 0x40A80020 | 0x00000020 | VIDEOSS#0 I/O Configuration |
| 521 | VIDEOSS0_CAPIFC0_FRAMEDUMP | 0x40A80400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Frame Dump Unit |
| 522 | VIDEOSS0_CAPIFC0_CAPENG0 | 0x40A81000 | 0x00001000 | VIDEOSS#0 Capture Engine#0 |
| 523 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCFG_COMPENGCFG | 0x40A90000 | 0x00002000 | VIDEOSS#0 Composition Engine Configuration |
| 524 | VIDEOSS0_DSPSEC0_CONSTFRAME0 | 0x40A92000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Constant Frame#0 (Content) |
| 525 | VIDEOSS0_DSPSEC0_EXTDST0 | 0x40A92400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 ExtDst#0 (Content) |
| 526 | VIDEOSS0_DSPPRIM0_CONSTFRAME4 | 0x40A92800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Constant Frame#4 (Content) |
| 527 | VIDEOSS0_DSPPRIM0_EXTDST4 | 0x40A92C00 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 ExtDst#4 (Safety) |
| 528 | VIDEOSS0_DSPSEC1_CONSTFRAME1 | 0x40A93000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Constant Frame#1 (Content) |
| 529 | VIDEOSS0_DSPSEC1_EXTDST1 | 0x40A93400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 ExtDst#1 (Safety) |
| 530 | VIDEOSS0_DSPPRIM1_CONSTFRAME5 | 0x40A93800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Constant Frame#5 (Safety) |
| 531 | VIDEOSS0_DSPPRIM1_EXTDST5 | 0x40A93C00 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 ExtDst#5 (Safety) |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|--|------------|------------|--|
| 532 | VIDEOSS0_CAPIFC0_EXTSRC4 | 0x40A94000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 ExtSrc#4 (Capture) |
| 533 | VIDEOSS0_CAPIFC0_STORE4 | 0x40A94400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Store#4 (Capture) |
| 534 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER1_FETCHLAYER0 | 0x40A94800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Layer#0 (Display) |
| 535 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER2_FETCHDECODE4 | 0x40A94C00 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Decode#4 (Capture) |
| 536 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER2_FETCHECO4 | 0x40A95000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Eco#4 (Capture) |
| 537 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER3_FETCHWARP1 | 0x40A95800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Warp#1 (Display) |
| 538 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER3_FETCHECO1 | 0x40A95C00 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Eco#1 (Display) |
| 539 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER4_FETCHLAYER1 | 0x40A96000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Layer#1 (Display) |
| 540 | VIDEOSS0_DSPLAYER5_FETCHDECODE0 | 0x40A96400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Fetch Decode#0 (Display) |
| 541 | VIDEOSS0_DSPVPB_GAMMACOR4 | 0x40A96800 | 0x00000400 | Video Processing Block #0 GammaCor (Capture) |
| 542 | VIDEOSS0_DSPVPB_MATRIX4 | 0x40A96C00 | 0x00000400 | Video Processing Block #0 Matrix (Capture) |
| 543 | VIDEOSS0_DSPVPB_GPSCALER4 | 0x40A97000 | 0x00000400 | GPscaler #4 (Capture) |
| 544 | VIDEOSS0_DSPVPB_HISTOGRAM4 | 0x40A97400 | 0x00000400 | Video Processing Block #0 Histogram (Capture) |
| 545 | VIDEOSS0_DSPBLEND1_LAYERBLEND1 | 0x40A97800 | 0x00000400 | LayerBlend #1 (Display, Alpha Plane 1) |
| 546 | VIDEOSS0_DSPBLEND2_LAYERBLEND2 | 0x40A97C00 | 0x00000400 | LayerBlend #2 (Display, Alpha Plane 2) |
| 547 | VIDEOSS0_DSPBLEND3_LAYERBLEND3 | 0x40A98000 | 0x00000400 | LayerBlend #3 (Display, Alpha Plane 3) |
| 548 | VIDEOSS0_DSPBLEND4_LAYERBLEND4 | 0x40A98400 | 0x00000400 | LayerBlend #4 (Display, Alpha Plane 4) |
| 549 | VIDEOSS0_DSPBLEND5_LAYERBLEND5 | 0x40A98800 | 0x00000400 | LayerBlend #5 (Display, Alpha Plane 5) |
| 550 | VIDEOSS0_CAPIFC0_EXTSRC8 | 0x40A98C00 | 0x00000400 | ExtSrc #8 (Display) |
| 551 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCFG0_DISENGCFG0 | 0x40AA0000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Configuration |
| 552 | VIDEOSS0_DSPMON0_SIG0 | 0x40AA1000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Signature Unit#0 |
| 553 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCFG0_FRAMEGEN0 | 0x40AA2000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Frame Generator#0 |
| 554 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCOL0_GAMMACOR0 | 0x40AA2400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Gamma Correction Unit#0 |
| 555 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCOL0_DITHER0 | 0x40AA2800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Dither Unit#0 |
| 556 | VIDEOSS0_DSPIFC0_TCON0 | 0x40AA3000 | 0x00000800 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#0 Timing Controller#0 |
| 557 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCFG1_DISENGCFG1 | 0x40AA4000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Configuration |
| 558 | VIDEOSS0_DSPMON1_SIG1 | 0x40AA5000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Signature Unit#1 |
| 559 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCFG1_FRAMEGEN1 | 0x40AA6000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Frame Generator |
| 560 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCOL1_GAMMACOR1 | 0x40AA6400 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Gamma Correction Unit#1 |
| 561 | VIDEOSS0_DSPCOL1_DITHER1 | 0x40AA6800 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Dither Unit#1 |
| 562 | VIDEOSS0_DSPIFC1_TCON1 | 0x40AA7000 | 0x00000800 | VIDEOSS#0 Display Engine#1 Timing Controller#1 |
| 563 | VIDEOSS0_DSPIFC0_FPDLINK0 | 0x40AC0000 | 0x00000400 | VIDEOSS#0 Display interface0 FPD-Link#0 |
| 564 | VIDEOSS0_MIPICSI0_MIPICSI_STRUCT_MIPICSI_WRAP_MAIN | 0x40AD0000 | 0x00000100 | VIDEOSS#0 MIPICSI#0 D-PHY wrapper configuration and status |
| 565 | VIDEOSS0_MIPICSI0_MIPICSI_STRUCT_MIPICSI_CORE_3PIP | 0x40AD0200 | 0x00000080 | VIDEOSS#0 MIPICSI#0 RX Core through APB interface |
| 566 | VIDEOSS0_VRPU_MAIN | 0x40AF0000 | 0x00000080 | VIDEOSS#0 VRPU Configuration |
| 567 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD0_MAIN | 0x40AF4000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 568 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD1_MAIN | 0x40AF4400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 569 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD2_MAIN | 0x40AF4800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 570 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD3_MAIN | 0x40AF4C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 571 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD4_MAIN | 0x40AF5000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 572 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD5_MAIN | 0x40AF5400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 573 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD6_MAIN | 0x40AF5800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 574 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD7_MAIN | 0x40AF5C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 575 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD8_MAIN | 0x40AF6000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |

Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs

Table 22-1 PPU fixed structure pairs (continued)

| Pair No. | PPU Fixed Structure Pair | Address | Size | Description |
|----------|----------------------------|------------|------------|---|
| 576 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD9_MAIN | 0x40AF6400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 577 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD10_MAIN | 0x40AF6800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 578 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD11_MAIN | 0x40AF6C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 579 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD12_MAIN | 0x40AF7000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 580 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD13_MAIN | 0x40AF7400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 581 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD14_MAIN | 0x40AF7800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 582 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_RD15_MAIN | 0x40AF7C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Read Masters |
| 583 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR0_MAIN | 0x40AF8000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 584 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR1_MAIN | 0x40AF8400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 585 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR2_MAIN | 0x40AF8800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 586 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR3_MAIN | 0x40AF8C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 587 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR4_MAIN | 0x40AF9000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 588 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR5_MAIN | 0x40AF9400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 589 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR6_MAIN | 0x40AF9800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 590 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR7_MAIN | 0x40AF9C00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 591 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR8_MAIN | 0x40AFA000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 592 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR9_MAIN | 0x40AFA400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 593 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR10_MAIN | 0x40AFA800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 594 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR11_MAIN | 0x40AFAC00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 595 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR12_MAIN | 0x40AFB000 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 596 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR13_MAIN | 0x40AFB400 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 597 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR14_MAIN | 0x40AFB800 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 598 | VIDEOSS0_GFX_MPU_WR15_MAIN | 0x40AFBC00 | 0x00000004 | VIDEOSS#0 MPU Configuration for Write Masters |
| 599 | PD_PD | 0x40B00000 | 0x00000100 | VIDEOSS#0 Power Domain Control |

23 Bus masters

The Arbiter (part of flash controller) performs priority-based arbitration based on the master identifier. Each bus master has a dedicated 4-bit master identifier. This master identifier is used for bus arbitration and IPC functionality.

Table 23-1 Bus masters for access and protection control

| ID No. | Master ID | Description |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| 0 | CPUSS_MS_ID_CM0 | Master ID for CM0+ |
| 1 | CPUSS_MS_ID_CRYPT0 | Master ID for Crypto |
| 2 | CPUSS_MS_ID_DW0 | Master ID for P-DMA0 |
| 3 | CPUSS_MS_ID_DW1 | Master ID for P-DMA1 |
| 4 | CPUSS_MS_ID_DMAC | Master ID for M-DMA0 |
| 9 | CPUSS_MS_ID_FAST0 | Master ID for External AXI Master 0 (Ethernet#0) |
| 11 | CPUSS_MS_ID_FAST2 | Master ID for M-DMA1 (AXI DMA) |
| 12 | CPUSS_MS_ID_FAST3 | Master ID for VIDEO Subsystem |
| 14 | CPUSS_MS_ID_CM7_0 | Master ID for CM7_0 |
| 15 | CPUSS_MS_ID_TC | Master ID for DAP Tap Controller |

Miscellaneous configuration

24 Miscellaneous configuration

Table 24-1 Miscellaneous configuration for CYT3DL devices

| Sl. No. | Configuration | Number/Instances | Description |
|---------|--|------------------|---|
| 0 | SRSS_NUM_CLKPATH | 11 | Number of clock paths. One for each of FLL, PLL, Direct, and CSV |
| 1 | SRSS_NUM_HFROOT | 14 | Number of CLK_HFs present |
| 2 | PERI_PC_NR | 8 | Number of protection contexts |
| 3 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR | 2 | Number of asynchronous PCLK groups |
| 4 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR0_GR_DIV_8_VECT | 9 | Group 0, Number of divide-by-8 clock dividers |
| 5 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR0_GR_DIV_16_VECT | 16 | Group 0, Number of divide-by-16 clock dividers |
| 6 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR0_GR_DIV_16_5_VECT | 7 | Group 0, Number of divide-by-16.5 clock dividers |
| 7 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR0_GR_DIV_24_5_VECT | 3 | Group 0, Number of divide-by-24.5 clock dividers |
| 8 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR0_GR_CLOCK_VECT | 84 | Group 0, Number of programmable clocks [1, 256] |
| 9 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR1_GR_DIV_8_VECT | 3 | Group 1, Number of divide-by-8 clock dividers |
| 10 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR1_GR_DIV_16_VECT | 4 | Group 1, Number of divide-by-16 clock dividers |
| 11 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR1_GR_DIV_24_5_VECT | 7 | Group 1, Number of divide-by-24.5 clock dividers |
| 12 | PERI_PERI_PCLK_PCLK_GROUP_NR1_GR_CLOCK_VECT | 21 | Group 1, Number of programmable clocks [1, 256] |
| 13 | CPUSS_CM0P_MPU_NR | 8 | Number of MPU regions in CM0+ |
| 14 | CPUSS_CM7_0_FPU_LVL | 2 | CM7_0 Floating point unit configuration. 0 - No FPU 1 - Single precision FPU 2 - Single and Double precision FPU |
| 15 | CPUSS_CM7_0_MPU_NR | 16 | Number of MPU regions in CM7_0 |
| 16 | CPUSS_CM7_0_ICACHE_SIZE | 16 | CM7_0 Instruction cache (ICACHE) size in KB |
| 17 | CPUSS_CM7_0_DCACHE_SIZE | 16 | CM7_0 Data cache size (DCACHE) in KB |
| 18 | CPUSS_CM7_0_ITCM_SIZE | 64 | CM7_0 Instruction TCM (ITCM) size in KB |
| 19 | CPUSS_CM7_0_DTCM_SIZE | 64 | CM7_0 Data TCM (DTCM) size in KB |
| 26 | CPUSS_DW0_CH_NR | 76 | Number of P-DMA0 channels |
| 27 | CPUSS_DW1_CH_NR | 84 | Number of P-DMA1 channels |
| 28 | CPUSS_DMxAC_CH_NR | 8 | Number of M-DMA0 controller channels |
| 29 | CPUSS_CRYPT0_BUFF_SIZE | 2048 | Number of 32-bit words in the IP internal memory buffer (to allow for a 256-B, 512-B, 1-KB, 2-KB, 4-KB, 8-KB, 16-KB, and 32-KB memory buffer) |
| 30 | CPUSS_FAULT_FAULT_NR | 4 | Number of fault structures |
| 31 | CPUSS_IPC_IPC_NR | 8 | Number of IPC structures 0 - Reserved for CM0+ access 1 - Reserved for CM7_0 access 2 - Reserved for DAP access Remaining for user purposes |
| 32 | CPUSS_PROT_SMPU_STRUCT_NR | 16 | Number of S MPU protection structures |
| 33 | SCB0_EZ_DATA_NR | 256 | Number of EZ memory bytes. This memory is used in EZ mode, CMD_RESP mode and FIFO mode. Note: Only SCB0 supports EZ mode |
| 34 | TCPWM_TR_ONE_CNT_NR | 1 | Number of input triggers per counter, routed to one counter |
| 35 | TCPWM_TR_ALL_CNT_NR | 60 | Number of input triggers routed to all counters, based on the pin package |
| 36 | TCPWM_GRP_NR | 3 | Number of TCPWM0 counter groups |
| 37 | TCPWM_GRP_NR0_GRP_GRP_CNT_NR | 38 | Number of counters per TCPWM0 Group #0 |
| 38 | TCPWM_GRP_NR0_CNT_GRP_CNT_WIDTH | 16 | Counter width in number of bits per TCPWM0 Group #0 |
| 39 | TCPWM_GRP_NR1_GRP_GRP_CNT_NR | 12 | Number of counters per TCPWM0 Group #1 |

Miscellaneous configuration

Table 24-1 Miscellaneous configuration for CYT3DL devices *(continued)*

| Sl. No. | Configuration | Number/ Instances | Description |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 40 | TCPWM_GRP_NR1_CNT_GRP_CNT_WIDTH | 16 | Counter width in number of bits per TCPWM0 Group #1 |
| 41 | TCPWM_GRP_NR2_GRP_GRP_CNT_NR | 32 | Number of counters per TCPWM0 Group #2 |
| 42 | TCPWM_GRP_NR2_CNT_GRP_CNT_WIDTH | 32 | Counter width in number of bits per TCPWM0 Group #2 |
| 43 | CANFD0_MRAM_SIZE / CANFD1_MRAM_SIZE | 16 | Message RAM size in KB shared by all the channels |
| 44 | EVTGEN_COMP_STRUCT_NR | 16 | Number of Event Generator comparator structures |

25 Development support

CYT3DL has a rich set of documentation, programming tools, and online resources to assist during the development process. Visit www.infineon.com to find out more.

25.1 Documentation

A suite of documentation supports CYT3DL to ensure that you can find answers to your questions quickly. This section contains a list of some of the key documents.

25.1.1 Software user guide

A step-by-step guide for using the sample driver library along with third-party IDEs such as IAR EWARM and GHS Multi.

25.1.2 Technical reference manual

The Technical Reference Manual (TRM) contains all the technical detail needed to use a CYT3DL device, including a complete description of all registers. The TRM is available in the documentation section at www.infineon.com.

25.2 Tools

CYT3DL is supported on third-party development tool ecosystems such as IAR and GHS. The device is also supported by Infineon programming utilities for programming, erasing, or reading using Infineon MiniProg4 or Segger J-link. More details are available in the documentation section at www.infineon.com.

26 Electrical specifications

26.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Use of this device under conditions outside the min and max limits listed in **Table 26-1** may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to conditions within the limits of **Table 26-1** but beyond those of normal operation for extended periods of time may affect device reliability. The maximum storage temperature is 150°C in compliance with JEDEC Standard JESD22-A103, High Temperature Storage Life. When operated under conditions within the limits of **Table 26-1** but beyond those of normal operation, the device may not operate to specification.

Power considerations

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J , in °C, may be calculated using Equation 1:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \times \theta_{JA})$$

Equation. 1

Where:

T_A is the ambient temperature in °C.

θ_{JA} is the package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, in °C/W.

P_D is the sum of P_{INT} and P_{IO} ($P_D = P_{INT} + P_{IO}$).

P_{INT} is the chip internal power. ($P_{INT} = V_{DDD} \times I_{DD} + V_{CCD} \times I_{CC} + V_{DDA} \times I_{VDDA}$)

P_{IO} represents the power dissipation on input and output pins; user determined.

For most applications, $P_{IO} < P_{INT}$ and may be neglected.

On the other hand, P_{IO} may be significant if the device is configured to continuously drive external modules and/or memories.

WARNING:

- The recommended operating conditions are required to ensure the normal operation of the semiconductor device. All of the device's electrical characteristics are guaranteed when the device is operated under these conditions.
- Operation under any conditions other than these conditions may adversely affect reliability of device and can result in device failure.
- No guarantee is made with respect to any use, operating conditions, or combinations not represented in this datasheet. If you want to operate the device under any condition other than listed herein, contact the sales representatives.

Electrical specifications

Table 26-1 Absolute maximum ratings

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|--|
| SID10 | V _{DDD_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDD}) ^[39, 40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{SS} + 6.0 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID10A | V _{DDIO_GPIO_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDIO_GPIO}) ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{SS} + 6.0 | V | Applies to all V _{DDIO_GPIO} sources (V _{DDIO_GPIO_1/2}). See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID10B | V _{DDIO_SMC_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDIO_SMC}) ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{SS} + 6.0 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID10C | V _{DDIO_HSIO_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDIO_HSIO}) ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{SS} + 6.0 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID10F | V _{DDPLL_FPD0_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDPLL_FPD0}) ^[40] . Supply for FPD-Link PLLs | V _{SSA_FPD0} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_FPD0} + 1.21 | V | |
| SID10G | V _{DDHA_FPD0_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDHA_FPD0}) ^[40] . Supply for FPD-Link Drivers | V _{SSA_FPD0} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_FPD0} + 4.0 | V | |
| SID10H | V _{DDA_FPD0_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDA_FPD0}) ^[40] . Core-supply for FPD-Link | V _{SSA_FPD0} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_FPD0} + 1.21 | V | |
| SID10J | V _{DDA_MIPI_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDA_MIPI}) ^[40] . Supply for MIPI D-PHY | V _{SSA_MIPI} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_MIPI} + 1.21 | V | |
| SID45 | V _{DDA_DAC_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDA_DAC}) ^[40] . Supply for Audio DAC | V _{SSA_DAC} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_DAC} + 4.0 | V | |
| SID11 | V _{DDA_ADC_ABS} | Analog power supply voltage (V _{DDA_ADC}) ^[40] . Supply for SAR ADC | V _{SSA_ADC} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_ADC} + 6.0 | V | |
| SID12 | V _{REFH_ABS} | SAR Analog reference voltage, high ^[40] | V _{SSA_ADC} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_ADC} + 6.0 | V | V _{REFH} ≤ (V _{DDA_ADC} + 0.3 V) |
| SID12A | V _{REFL_ABS} | SAR Analog reference voltage, low ^[40] | V _{SSA_ADC} - 0.3 | - | V _{SSA_ADC} + 0.3 | V | |
| SID13 | V _{CCD_ABS} | Power supply voltage (V _{CCD}) | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{SS} + 1.21 | V | |
| SID15A | V _{I_GPIO_ABS} | Input voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.5 | - | V _{DDIO_GPIO} + 0.5 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID15B | V _{I_SMC_ABS} | Input voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.5 | - | V _{DDIO_SMC} + 0.5 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID15C | V _{I_HSIO_ABS} | Input voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.5 | - | V _{DDIO_HSIO} + 0.5 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID15F | V _{I_MIPI_ABS} | Input voltage ^[40] | V _{SSA_MIPI} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDA_MIPI} + 0.3 | V | |
| SID16 | V _{I_ADC_ABS} | Analog input voltage to ADC ^[40] | V _{SSA_ADC} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDA_ADC} + 0.3 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID17A | V _{O_GPIO_ABS} | Output voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDIO_GPIO} + 0.3 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID17B | V _{O_SMC_ABS} | Output voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDIO_SMC} + 0.3 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID17C | V _{O_HSIO_ABS} | Output voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDIO_HSIO} + 0.3 | V | See Table 3-4 for assignment of ports to supply domains |
| SID17G | V _{O_FPD0_ABS} | Output voltage ^[40] | V _{SSA_FPD0} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDA_FPD0} + 0.3 | V | |
| SID17H | V _{O_PMIC_EN_ABS} | Output voltage ^[40] | V _{SS} - 0.3 | - | V _{DDD} + 0.3 | V | For the pin PMIC_EN |
| SID18 | I _{CLAMP_ABS} | Maximum clamp current ^[41, 42, 43, 44] | -5 | - | 5 | mA | Applicable to general purpose I/O pins |
| SID18A | ΣI _{CLAMP_ABS} | Total maximum clamp current | -25 | - | 25 | mA | Applicable to I/O pins in total for V _{DDIO_GPIO_X} |
| SID18B | I _{CLAMP_ABS} | Maximum clamp current ^[41, 42, 43, 44] | -52 | - | 52 | mA | Applicable to SMC I/O pins |

Notes

- 39.Ensure that V_{DDD} ≥ (V_{DDIO_GPIO_1} - 0.3 V) ≥ (V_{DDIO_GPIO_2} - 0.3 V).
- 40.These parameters are based on the condition that V_{SS} = V_{SSA_ADC} = V_{SSA_DAC} = V_{SSA_MIPI} = V_{SSA_FPD} = 0.0 V.
- 41.A current-limiting resistor must be provided such that the current at the I/O pin does not exceed rated values at any time, including during power transients. Refer to [Figure 26-1](#) for more information on the recommended circuit.
- 42.V_{DDD} and V_{DDIO} must be sufficiently loaded or protected to prevent them from being pulled out of the recommended operating range by the clamp current.
- 43.Clamp current can be applied only when the part is powered, and for ports between each pair of VDDIO/VSSIO pins (excluding ADC pins, ECO_IN/OUT, LPECO_IN/LPECO_OUT, WCO_IN/OUT and XRES_L).
- 44.When the conditions of [41], [42], [43], and SID18/A/B/C/D/E are met, |I_{CLAMP_ABS}| supersedes V_{IA_ABS} and V_{I_ABS}.

Electrical specifications

Table 26-1 Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|------|-----|------|-------|---|
| SID18C | ΣI_{CLAMP_ABS} | Total maximum clamp current | -624 | - | 624 | mA | Applicable to SMC I/O pins clamping current occurred by sudden switching-off of inductive load (stepper motor coil) in total for V_{DDIO_SMC} |
| SID18D | $ I_{CLAMP_ABS} $ | Maximum clamp current ^[41, 42, 43, 44] | -5 | - | 5 | mA | Applicable to HSIO_STDLN |
| SID18E | ΣI_{CLAMP_ABS} | Total maximum clamp current | -25 | - | 25 | mA | Applicable to I/O pins in total for V_{DDIO_HSIO} |
| SID20 | $I_{OL1_GPIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | 3.5 | mA | Setting is 1 mA |
| SID21 | $I_{OL2_GPIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | 7 | mA | Setting is 2 mA |
| SID22 | $I_{OL3_GPIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | 10 | mA | Setting is 5 mA |
| SID22A | $I_{OL4_GPIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | 10 | mA | Setting is 6 mA |
| SID23A | $I_{OL_PMIC_EN_ABS}$ | Sink maximum current | - | - | 4 | mA | For the pin PMIC_EN. Required to add a current limiting series resistor of 1.25 kΩ -5 kΩ to the PMIC_EN output. |
| SID23B | $\Sigma I_{OL_P_MIC_EN_ABS}$ | Sink average current | - | - | 1 | mA | For the pin PMIC_EN. The average output current is defined as the value of the average current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins for a 10 ms period. The average value is the operation current × the operation ratio. The operation current period over the average current spec should be less than 100 ns. Required to add a current limiting series resistor of 1.25 kΩ -5 kΩ to the PMIC_EN output. |
| SID26 | $\Sigma I_{OL_GPIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level total output current for GPIO ^[46] | - | - | 50 | mA | |
| SID26A | $I_{OL_SMC_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for SMC ^[47] | - | - | 52 | mA | Setting is 30 mA at -40°C |
| SID26B | $\Sigma I_{OL_SMC_ABS}$ | LOW-level total output current for SMC ^[48] | - | - | 300 | mA | 25°C < T _A ≤ 105°C |
| SID26I | $\Sigma I_{OL_SMC_ABS}$ | LOW-level total output current for SMC ^[48] | - | - | 450 | mA | -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 25°C |
| SID26E | $I_{OL_FPD_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for FPD-link ^[49] | - | - | 24 | mA | |
| SID26F | $\Sigma I_{OL_FPD_ABS}$ | LOW-level total output current for FPD-link ^[50] | - | - | 120 | mA | |
| SID26G | $I_{OL_HSIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level maximum output current for HSIO ^[51] | - | - | 15 | mA | |
| SID26H | $\Sigma I_{OL_HSIO_ABS}$ | LOW-level total output current for HSIO ^[52] | - | - | 150 | mA | |
| SID27 | $I_{OH1_GPIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | -3.5 | mA | Setting is 1 mA |
| SID28 | $I_{OH2_GPIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | -7 | mA | Setting is 2 mA |
| SID29 | $I_{OH3_GPIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | -10 | mA | Setting is 5 mA |

Notes

- 45. The maximum output current is the peak current flowing through any one GPIO I/O.
- 46. The total output current is the maximum current flowing through all GPIO I/Os (GPIO_STD, and GPIO_ENH).
- 47. The maximum output current is the peak current flowing through any one SMC I/O.
- 48. The total output current is the maximum current flowing through all SMC I/Os (GPIO_SMC).
- 49. The maximum output current is the peak current flowing through any one FPD-link I/O output.
- 50. The total output current is the maximum current flowing through all FPD-link I/O outputs.
- 51. The maximum output current is the peak current flowing through any one HSIO I/O
- 52. The total output current is the maximum current flowing through all HSIO I/Os (HSIO_STDLN).

Electrical specifications

Table 26-1 Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|------|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID29A | $I_{OH_GPIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for GPIO ^[45] | - | - | -10 | mA | Setting is 6 mA |
| SID30A | $I_{OH_PMIC_EN_ABS}$ | Source maximum current | - | - | -4 | mA | For the pin PMIC_EN. Required to add a current limiting series resistor of 1.25 kΩ - 5 kΩ to the PMIC_EN output. |
| SID30B | $\Sigma I_{OH_P_MIC_EN_ABS}$ | Source average current | - | - | -1 | mA | For the pin PMIC_EN. The average output current is defined as the value of the average current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins for a 10 ms period. The average value is the operation current × the operation ratio. The operation current period over the average current spec should be less than 100 ns. Required to add a current limiting series resistor of 1.25 kΩ - 5 kΩ to the PMIC_EN output. |
| SID33 | $\Sigma I_{OH1_GPIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level total output current for GPIO ^[46] | - | - | -50 | mA | |
| SID33A | $I_{OH_SMC_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for SMC ^[47] | - | - | -52 | mA | Setting is 30 mA at -40°C |
| SID33B | $\Sigma I_{OH_SMC_ABS}$ | HIGH-level total output current for SMC ^[48] | - | - | -300 | mA | |
| SID33E | $I_{OH_FPD_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for FPD-link ^[49] | - | - | -24 | mA | |
| SID33F | $\Sigma I_{OH_FPD_ABS}$ | HIGH-level total output current for FPDlink ^[50] | - | - | -120 | mA | |
| SID33G | $I_{OH_HSIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level maximum output current for HSIO ^[51] | - | - | -15 | mA | |
| SID33H | $\Sigma I_{OH_HSIO_ABS}$ | HIGH-level total output current for HSIO ^[52] | - | - | -150 | mA | |
| SID34_2 | P_D | Power dissipation | - | - | 2500 | mW | |
| SID36 | T_A | Operating ambient temperature | -40 | - | 105 | °C | For S-grade devices |
| SID38 | T_{STG} | Storage temperature | -55 | - | 150 | °C | |
| SID39 | T_J | Operating junction temperature | -40 | - | 150 | °C | |
| SID39A | V_{ESD_HBM} | Electrostatic discharge human body model | 2000 | - | - | V | |
| SID39B1 | V_{ESD_CDM1} | Electrostatic discharge charged device model for corner pins | 750 | - | - | V | |
| SID39B2 | V_{ESD_CDM2} | Electrostatic discharge charged device model for all other pins | 500 | - | - | V | |
| SID39C | I_{LU} | The maximum pin current the device can tolerate before triggering a latch-up | -100 | - | 100 | mA | |

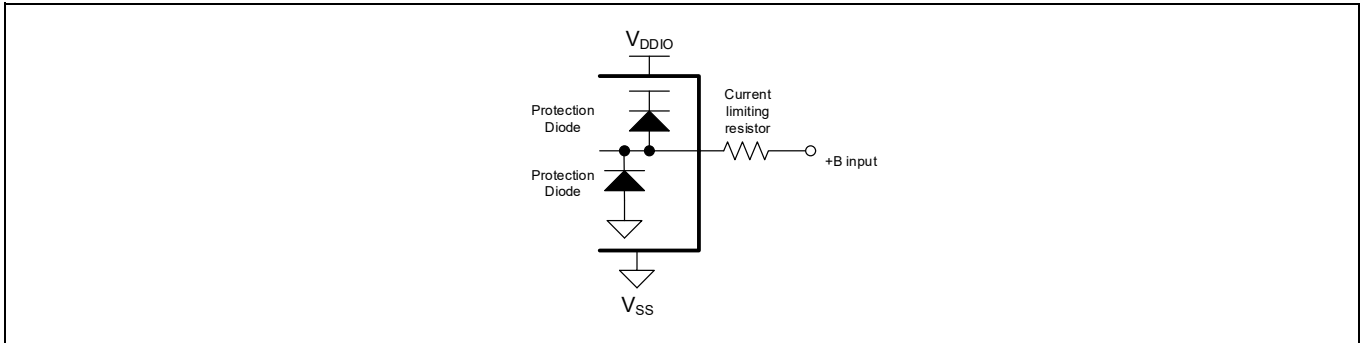


Figure 26-1 Example of a recommended circuit^[53]

WARNING:

Semiconductor devices may be permanently damaged by application of stress (including, without limitation, voltage, current, or temperature) in excess of absolute maximum ratings. Do not exceed any of these ratings.

Note

53.+B is the positive battery voltage around 45 V.

26.2 Device-level specifications

Table 26-2 Recommended operating conditions

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|---|---|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Recommended operating conditions | | | | | | | |
| SID40 | V _{DDD} , V _{D_{DA}_ADC} , V _{DDIO_GPIO} , V _{DDIO_SMC} | Power supply voltage ^[54] | 2.7 ^[55] | – | 5.5 ^[56] | V | V _{DDIO_GPIO} (V _{DDIO_GPIO_1/2}) |
| SID40A | V _{DDIO_EFP} | Power supply voltage for eFuse programming ^[57] | 3.0 | – | 5.5 | V | V _{DDIO_GPIO_1} for this product, when programming eFuses |
| SID40B | V _{DDIO_HSIO} | Power supply voltage | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |
| SID40E | V _{DDPLL_FPD0} ^[58] | Power supply voltage (V _{DDPLL_FPD0}). Supply for FPD-link PLLs. | 1.09 | 1.15 | 1.21 | V | |
| SID40F | V _{DDHA_FPD0} | Power supply voltage (V _{DDHA_FPD0}). Supply for FPD-link line drivers. | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |
| SID40G | V _{D_{DA}_FPD0} ^[58] | Power supply voltage (V _{D_{DA}_FPD0}). Core-supply for FPD-link. | 1.09 | 1.15 | 1.21 | V | |
| SID40H | V _{D_{DA}_MIPI} ^[58] | Power supply voltage (V _{D_{DA}_MIPI}). Supply for D-PHY. | 1.09 | 1.15 | 1.21 | V | |
| SID40J | V _{CCD} ^[58] | External V _{CCD} power supply | 1.09 | 1.15 | 1.21 | V | External V _{CCD} power supply range when externally supplied at V _{CCD} . V _{CCD} must not be driven by an external supply at startup. See related application note for correct startup sequence. |
| SID41 | C _{S1} | Smoothing capacitor ^[59, 60] | 30.8 | 94 | 103.4 | μF | |
| SID43 | V _{D_{DA}_DAC} | High voltage supply | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |

Notes

54. Ensure V_{DDIO_GPIO_1} ≥ 0.8 × V_{D_{DA}_ADC} when SARMUX0 is enabled.
55. 3.0 V ±10% is supported with a lower BOD setting option. This setting provides robust protection for internal timing but BOD reset occurs at a voltage below the specified operating conditions. A higher BOD setting option is available (consistent with down to 3.0 V) and guarantees that all operating conditions are met.
56. 5.0 V ±10% is supported with a higher OVD setting option. This setting provides robust protection for internal and interface timing, but OVD reset occurs at a voltage above the specified operating conditions. A lower OVD setting option is available (consistent with up to 5.0 V) and guarantees that all operating conditions are met. Voltage overshoot to a higher OVD setting range for V_{DDD} and V_{D_{DA}_ADC} is permissible, provided the duration is less than 2 hours cumulated. Note that during overshoot voltage condition electrical parameters are not guaranteed.
57. eFuse programming must be executed with the part in a “quiet” state, with minimal activity (preferably only JTAG or a single LIN/CAN channel on V_{DDD} domain).
58. Analog and digital supply rails to be shorted on the PCB (V_{DDPLL_FPD0} = V_{D_{DA}_FPD0} = V_{D_{DA}_MIPI} = V_{CCD}). These supply rails must be connected to the same power supply of V_{CCD}. This supply voltage needs to be filtered in order to eliminate any PLL jitters. It is recommended to use a noise filter to reduce the noise ripple for the FPD-LINK and MIPI-PHY supply.
59. Only one smoothing capacitor, C_{S1} is required per chip (not per VCCD pin). The VCCD pins should be connected together to ensure a low-impedance connection (see the recommendation in [Figure 26-2](#)).
60. Capacitors used for power supply decoupling or filtering are operated under a continuous DC-bias. Many capacitors used with DC power across them provide less than their target capacitance, and their capacitance is not constant across their working voltage range. When selecting capacitors for use with this device, ensure that the selected components provide the required capacitance under the specific operating conditions of temperature and voltage used in your design. While the temperature coefficient is normally found within a parts catalog (such as, X7R, C0G, Y5V), the matching voltage coefficient may only be available on the component datasheet or direct from the manufacturer. Use of components that do not provide the required capacitance under the actual operating conditions may cause the device to operate to less than datasheet specifications.

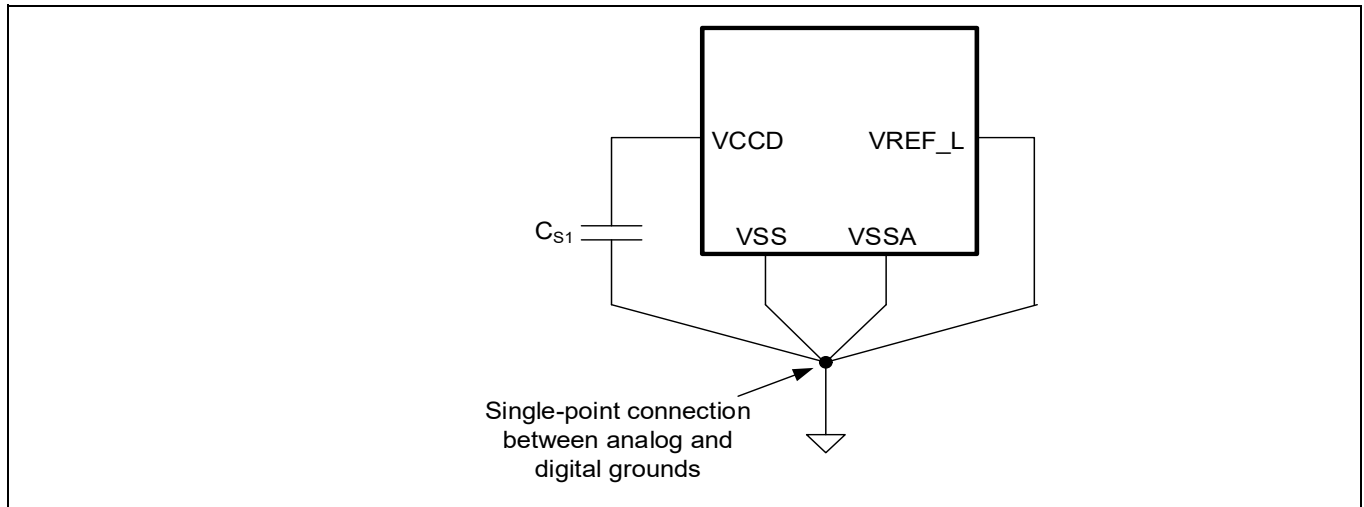


Figure 26-2 Smoothing capacitor

Smoothing capacitor should be placed as close as possible to the VCCD pin.

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|
| Execute with Flash | | | | | | | |
| SID51C | I_{CC1} | V_{CCD} current in external PMIC mode | – | 450 | 950 | mA | Typ: $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{CCD} = 1.15\text{ V}$, process typ (TT) Max: $T_A = 105^{\circ}\text{C}$, $T_J = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{CCD} = 1.21\text{ V}$, process worst (FF) (Maximum expected V_{CCD} when $T_J = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ is reached due to self-heating) |
| SID52C | I_{DD1} | V_{DDD} current in external PMIC mode, Use case with VIDEOSS (V_{DDD} current for SID51C use case) | – | 7 | 10 | mA | Cortex®-M7 at 240 MHz generated by PLL with ECO reference, executing Dhystone from flash with cache enabled. Cortex®-M0+ is sleeping at 100 MHz. Graphics Engine at 200 MHz, operating 2D rendering, drawing, capture, output on 2 displays. All other peripherals, peripheral clocks, interrupts, CSV, DMA, ECO are enabled. No I/O toggling. Typ: $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{CCD} = 1.15\text{ V}$, process typ (TT) Max: $T_A = 105^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{CCD} = 1.21\text{ V}$, process worst (FF) |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID56 | I_{DD1} | V_{DD1} current in internal regulator mode, Execute from flash; Cortex®-M7 CPU in Active mode | – | 8 | 38 | mA | Cortex®-M7 at 8 MHz generated by IMO reference, executing Dhrystone from flash with cache enabled. Cortex®-M0+ is sleeping at 8 MHz. All clocks at 8MHz generated by IMO. VIDEOSS power switched off. All other peripherals, peripheral clocks, interrupts, CSV, DMA, PLL, ECO are disabled. No IO toggling. Typ: $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DD1} = 5.0\text{ V}$, process typ (TT) Max: $T_A = 85^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DD1} = 5.5\text{ V}$, process worst (FF) |
| SID50A | I_{DD1} | V_{DD1} current in internal regulator mode. Cortex®-M7/M0+ CPUs in Sleep mode | – | 28 | 70 | mA | Clocks running at max frequency, All CPUs in Sleep mode. VIDEOSS power switched off. All other peripherals, peripheral clocks, interrupts, CSV, DMA, ECO are disabled. No IO toggling. Typ: $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DD1} = 5.0\text{ V}$, process typ (TT) Max: $T_A = 85^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DD1} = 5.5\text{ V}$, process worst (FF) |
| SID50C | I_{DD1} | V_{DD1} current in internal regulator mode. Cortex®-M7/M0+ CPUs in Sleep mode (room temp) | – | – | 40 | mA | Clocks running at max frequency, All CPUs in Sleep mode. VIDEOSS power switched off All other peripherals, peripheral clocks, interrupts, CSV, DMA, ECO are disabled. No IO toggling. Max: $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DD1} = 5.5\text{ V}$, process worst (FF) |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID50B | I _{CC1} | V _{CCD} current in external PMIC mode. Cortex®-M7/M0+ CPUs in Sleep mode. VIDEOSS in sleep mode (clocks off) | – | 30 | 500 | mA | Clocks running at max frequency, All CPUs in Sleep mode. VIDEOSS in sleep mode All other peripherals, peripheral clocks, interrupts, CSV, DMA, ECO are disabled. No IO toggling. Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDD} = 5.0 V, V _{CCD} = 1.15 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, V _{CCD} = 1.21 V, process worst (FF) |
| DeepSleep Mode | | | | | | | |
| SID59_3 | I _{DD_DS32A} | V _{DDD} current in internal regulator mode. 32 KB SRAM retention, LPECO(4 MHz) operation in DeepSleep mode. | – | 150 | – | μA | Deep Sleep Mode (RTC and EVTGEN operating, all other peripherals off, CAN MRAM disabled), CM0+ and CM7_0 retain, CM7_1 power switched OFF Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDD} = 5.0 V, V _{CCD} = 1.1 V, process typ (TT) FPD-Link/MIPI Standby currents not included |
| SID59A_3 | I _{DD_DS32A} | V _{DDD} current in internal regulator mode. 32 KB SRAM retention, LPECO(4 MHz) operation in DeepSleep mode. | – | – | 250 | μA | Deep Sleep Mode (RTC at 32kHz and EVTGEN operating, all other peripherals off, CAN MRAM disabled), CM0+ and CM7_0 retain Max: V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, T _A = 25°C, process worst (FF) FPD-Link/MIPI Standby currents not included |
| SID60_3 | I _{DD_DS32B} | V _{DDD} current in internal regulator mode. 32 KB SRAM retention, LPECO(4 MHz) operation in DeepSleep mode. | – | – | 2500 | μA | DeepSleep Mode (RTC and Event generator operating, all other peripherals off, CAN MRAM disabled), CM0+ and CM7_0 retain, CM7_1 power switched OFF Max: V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, T _A = 85°C, process worst (FF) FPD-Link/MIPI Standby currents not included |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|----------|-----------------------|---|-----|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID64_3 | I _{DD_DS32C} | V _{DDD} current in internal regulator mode. 32 KB SRAM retention, ILO operation in DeepSleep mode. | – | 50 | 2500 | μA | DeepSleep Mode (RTC and Event generator operating, all other peripherals off, CAN MRAM disabled) CM0+ and CM7_0 retain, CM7_1 power switched OFF Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDD} = 5.0 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) FPD-Link/MIPI Standby currents not included |
| SID64A_3 | I _{DD_DS32D} | 32 KB SRAM retention, ILO operation in DeepSleep mode | – | – | 150 | μA | DeepSleep Mode (RTC at 32kHz and Event generator operating, all other peripherals off, CAN MRAM disabled) CM0+ and CM7_0 retain Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) FPD-Link/MIPI Standby currents not included |

Hibernate Mode

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|--|---|---|-----|----|--|
| SID66 | I _{DD_HIB1} | V _{DDD} current, Hibernate Mode + RTC at 32.768 KHz | – | – | 20 | μA | T _A = 25°C using ILO, V _{DDD} = 5.0 V |
| SID66A | I _{DD_HIB2} | V _{DDD} current, Hibernate Mode + RTC at 32.768 KHz | – | – | 40 | μA | T _A = 25°C, using WCO, V _{DDD} = 5.0 V |
| SID66B | I _{DD_HIB3} | V _{DDD} current, Hibernate Mode + RTC at 32.768 KHz | – | – | 75 | μA | T _A = 85°C, using WCO, V _{DDD} = 5.5 V |
| SID66C | I _{DD_HIB4} | V _{DDD} current, Hibernate Mode + RTC at 32.768 KHz | – | – | 150 | μA | T _A = 25°C using LPECO 4 MHz, 20 pF load of LPECO V _{DDD} = 5.0 V |
| SID66D | I _{DD_HIB5} | V _{DDD} current, Hibernate Mode + RTC at 32.768 KHz | – | – | 215 | μA | T _A = 85°C, using LPECO 4 MHz, 20 pF load of LPECO V _{DDD} = 5.5 V |

Power Mode Transition Times

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|----|---|
| SID69_1 | t _{ACT_DS} | Power down time from ACTIVE to DEEPSLEEP (using the internal regulator) | – | – | 2.8 | μs | When IMO is already running and all HFCLK roots are at least 8 MHz. HFCLK roots that are slower than this will require additional time to turn off. |
|---------|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|----|---|

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|---------------|--|
| SID69A | $t_{\text{ACT_DS}}$ | Power down time from ACTIVE to DeepSleep (using external PMIC) | – | – | 6.5 | μs | When IMO is already running and all HFCLK roots are at least 8 MHz. HFCLK roots that are slower than this will require additional time to turn off. The time for the PMIC to deassert its power good signal is not included. |
| SID67 | $t_{\text{DS_ACT}}$ | DeepSleep to Active transition time (IMO clock, flash execution) | – | – | 26 | μs | When using 8 MHz IMO. Measured from wakeup interrupt during DeepSleep until Flash execution. $T_A \geq -5^{\circ}\text{C}$ Note: At temperatures below -5°C the DeepSleep to Active transition time can be higher than the max time indicated by as much as 20 μs |
| SID67A | $t_{\text{DS_ACT_FLL}}$ | DeepSleep to Active transition time (FLL clock, flash execution) | – | – | 26 | μs | When using FLL to generate 96 MHz from the 8-MHz IMO. Measured from wakeup interrupt during DeepSleep until Flash execution. $T_A \geq -5^{\circ}\text{C}$ Note: At temperatures below -5°C the DeepSleep to Active transition time can be higher than the max time indicated by as much as 20 μs |
| SID67B | $t_{\text{DS_ACT_PLL}}$ | DeepSleep to Active transition time (PLL clock) | – | – | 60 | μs | When using PLL to generate 96 MHz from the 8-MHz IMO. Measured from wakeup interrupt during DeepSleep until PLL locks. $T_A \geq -5^{\circ}\text{C}$ Note: At temperatures below -5°C the DeepSleep to Active transition time can be higher than the max time indicated by as much as 20 μs |
| SID68C | $t_{\text{HIB_ACT}}$ | Release time from HV reset (POR, BOD, OVD, OCD, WDT, Hibernate wakeup, or XRES_L) until CM0+ begins executing ROM boot | – | – | 650 | μs | Without boot runtime with max. 103.4 μF smoothing capacitor per SID41, no FPD/MIPI filter connected Guaranteed by Design |
| SID68D | $t_{\text{HIB_ACT}}$ | Release time from HV reset (POR, BOD, OVD, OCD, WDT, Hibernate wakeup, or XRES_L) until CM0+ begins executing ROM boot | – | – | 1040 | μs | Without boot runtime with max. 103.4 μF smoothing capacitor per SID41 + max. 5x11 μF FPD/MIPI filter caps Guaranteed by Design |
| SID68A | $t_{\text{LVR_ACT}}$ | Release time from LV reset (Fault, Internal system reset, MCWDT, or CSV) during Active/Sleep until CM0+ begins executing ROM boot | 8 | – | 10 | μs | Without boot runtime. Guaranteed by design |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|----------------------|--|-----|-----|------|---------------|---|
| SID68B | t_{LVR_DS} | Release time from LV reset (Fault, or MCWDT) during DeepSleep until CM0+ begins executing ROM boot | – | – | 15 | μs | Without boot runtime. Guaranteed by design |
| SID79 | $t_{HIBWAKE-UP_PW}$ | Pulse width for wakeup from Hibernate mode on HIBERANTE_WAKEUP pins | 90 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID80A | t_{RB_N} | ROM boot startup time or wakeup time from hibernate in NORMAL protection state | – | – | 1700 | μs | FAST_BOOT = 1, CM0+ clocked at 100 MHz |
| SID80B | t_{RB_S} | ROM boot startup time or wakeup time from hibernate in SECURE protection state | – | – | 2300 | μs | FAST_BOOT = 1, CM0+ clocked at 100 MHz |
| SID81A | t_{FB} | Flash boot startup time or wakeup time from hibernate in NORMAL/SECURE protection state | – | – | 190 | μs | FAST_BOOT = 1, TOC2_FLAGS=0x2CF, CM0+ clocked at 100 MHz, Listen window = 0 ms |
| SID81B | t_{FB_A} | Flash boot with app authentication time in NORMAL/SECURE protection state | – | – | 5000 | μs | FAST_BOOT = 1, TOC2_FLAGS = 0x24F, CM0+ clocked at 100 MHz, Listen window = 0 ms, Public key exponent e = 0x010001, APP size is 64 KB with the last 256 bytes being a digital signature in RSASSA-PKCS1-v1.5 Valid for RSA2K. |
| SID81C | t_{FB_B} | Flash boot with app authentication time in NORMAL/SECURE protection state | – | – | 8150 | μs | FAST_BOOT = 1, TOC2_FLAGS = 0x24F, CM0+ clocked at 100 MHz, Listen window = 0 ms, Public key exponent e = 0x010001, APP size is 64 KB with the last 384 bytes being a digital signature in RSASSA-PKCS1-v1.5 Valid for RSA3K. |

Regulator Specifications

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|--|-------|-----|-------|---------------|----------------------|
| SID600 | V_{CCD} | Internal regulator core supply voltage (transient range) | 1.05 | 1.1 | 1.15 | V | |
| SID600A | V_{CCD_S} | Internal regulator core supply voltage (static range, no load) | 1.075 | 1.1 | 1.125 | V | Guaranteed by design |
| SID601 | I_{DDD_ACT} | Regulator operating current in Active/Sleep mode | – | 900 | 1500 | μA | Guaranteed by design |
| SID602 | I_{DDD_DPSLP} | Regulator operating current in DeepSleep mode | – | 1.5 | 20 | μA | Guaranteed by design |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-3 DC specifications, CPU current, and transition time specifications (continued)

All specifications are valid for $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ and for 2.7 V to 5.5 V except where noted.

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| SID603 | I_{RUSH} | In-rush current | – | – | 850 | mA | |
| SID604 | I_{ILDOUT} | Internal regulator output current for operation | – | – | 300 | mA | |
| SID606 | V_{IL} | PMIC digital input LOW voltage (% V_{DDD}) | $0.3 \times V_{\text{DDD}}$ | – | – | V | |
| SID606A | V_{IH} | PMIC digital input HIGH voltage (% V_{DDD}) | – | – | $0.7 \times V_{\text{DDD}}$ | V | |
| SID606B | V_{HYST} | PMIC digital input hysteresis (% V_{DDD}) | $0.05 \times V_{\text{DDD}}$ | – | – | V | |
| SID607 | V_{OL} | PMIC digital output LOW voltage | – | – | 0.5 | V | $I_{\text{OL}} = 1 \text{ mA}$ |
| SID607A | V_{OH} | PMIC digital output HIGH voltage | $V_{\text{DDD}} - 0.5$ | – | – | V | $I_{\text{OH}} = -1 \text{ mA}$ |

26.3 Reset specifications

Table 26-4 XRES_L Reset

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|------|------------------------|-------|---|
| XRES_L DC specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID73 | I _{IDD_XRES} | I _{DD} when XRES_L asserted | – | – | 1.7 | mA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDD} = 5 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID74 | V _{IH} | Input voltage high threshold | 0.7 × V _{DDD} | – | – | V | CMOS Input |
| SID75 | V _{IL} | Input voltage low threshold | – | – | 0.3 × V _{DDD} | V | CMOS Input |
| SID76 | R _{PULLUP} | Pull-up resistor | 7 | – | 20 | kΩ | |
| SID77 | C _{IN} | Input capacitance | – | – | 5 | pF | |
| SID78 | V _{HYSXRES} | Input voltage hysteresis | 0.05 × V _{DDD} | – | – | V | |
| SID82 | I _{DDIO_HSIO} | I _{DDIO_HSIO} when XRES_L is asserted | – | 1.5 | 300 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_HSIO} = 3.3 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDIO_HSIO} = 3.6 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID82_1 | I _{DDIO_H-SIO_1} | I _{DDIO_HSIO} when XRES_L is asserted | – | – | 4.5 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_HSIO} = 3.6 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID82_2 | I _{DDIO_H-SIO_2} | I _{DDIO_HSIO} when XRES_L is asserted | – | – | 36 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDIO_HSIO} = 3.6 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID83 | I _{DDIO_SMC} | I _{DDIO_SMC} when XRES_L is asserted | – | 0.06 | 90 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_SMC} = 5.0 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDIO_SMC} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID83_1 | I _{DDIO_SMC_1} | I _{DDIO_SMC} when XRES_L is asserted | – | – | 0.2 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_SMC} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID83_2 | I _{DDIO_SMC_2} | I _{DDIO_SMC} when XRES_L is asserted | – | – | 3 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDIO_SMC} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID84 | I _{DDIO_G-PIO_1} | I _{DDIO_GPIO_1} when XRES_L is asserted | – | 0.05 | 40 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_GPIO_1} = 5.0 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDIO_GPIO_1} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID84_1 | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_1_1} | I _{DDIO_GPIO_1} when XRES_L is asserted | – | – | 0.15 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_GPIO_1} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-4 XRES_L Reset (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|-----|------|------|-------|---|
| SID84_2 | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_1_2} | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_1} when XRES_L is asserted | - | - | 1.2 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDIO_GPI-O_1} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID85 | I _{DDIO_G-PIO_2} | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} when XRES_L is asserted | - | 0.05 | 50 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} = 5.0 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID85_1 | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_2_1} | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} when XRES_L is asserted | - | - | 0.15 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID85_2 | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_2_2} | I _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} when XRES_L is asserted | - | - | 1.2 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDIO_GPI-O_2} = 5.5 V, process worst (FF) |

XRES_L AC specifications

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|---|-----|---|-----|----|--|
| SID70 | t _{XRES_ACT} | XRES_L deasserted to Active transition time | - | - | 265 | μs | Without boot runtime. Guaranteed by design |
| SID71 | t _{XRES_PW} | XRES_L pulse width | 5 | - | - | μs | |
| SID72 | t _{XRES_FT} | Pulse suppression width | 100 | - | - | ns | |

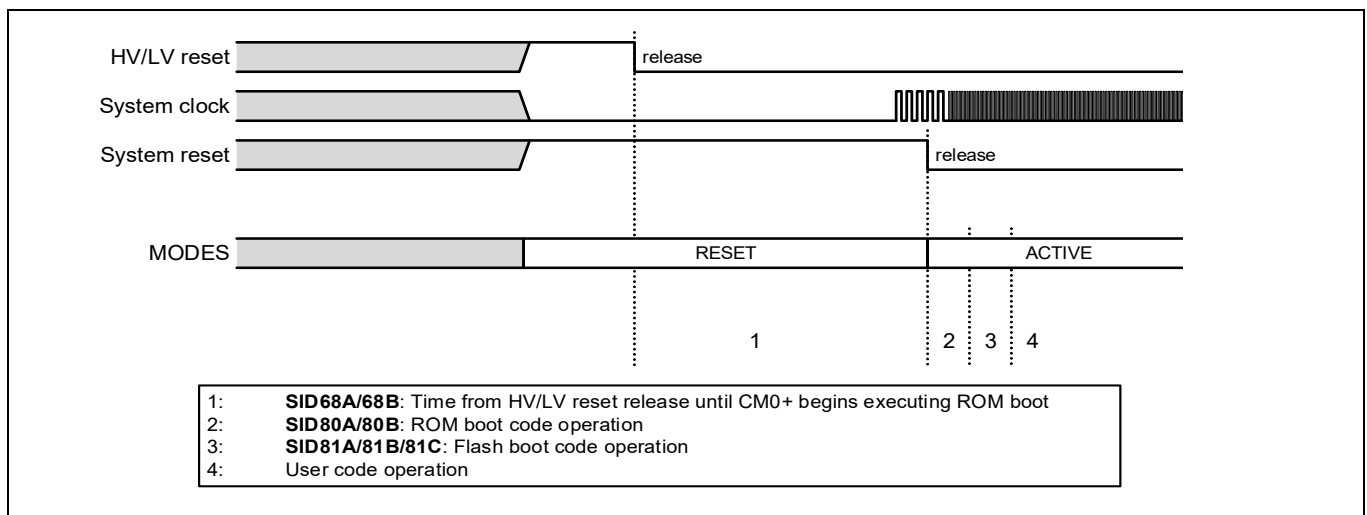


Figure 26-3 Reset sequence

Electrical specifications

26.4 I/O Specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|----------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|---|
| GPIO_STD specifications (5-V I/Os, except GPIO_ENH) | | | | | | | |
| SID650 | V _{OL1} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.6 | V | I _{OL} = 6 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID651 | V _{OL2} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b0X V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID651D | V _{OL2} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b0X 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID652 | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID652D | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID653 | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID653D | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | - | - | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID654 | V _{OH1} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID654D | V _{OH1} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID655 | V _{OH2} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID655D | V _{OH2} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID656 | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID656D | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID657 | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID657D | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} - 0.5 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID658 | R _{PD} | Pull-down resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID659 | R _{PU} | Pull-up resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID660 | V _{IH_CMOS} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in CMOS mode | 0.7 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID661 | V _{IH_TTL} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in TTL mode | 2.0 | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID662 | V _{IH_AUTO} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in AUTO mode | 0.8 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID663 | V _{IL_CMOS} | Input voltage LOW threshold in CMOS mode | - | - | 0.3 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID664 | V _{IL_TTL} | Input voltage LOW threshold in TTL mode | - | - | 0.8 | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|--|
| SID665 | V _{IL_AUTO} | Input voltage LOW threshold in AUTO mode | – | – | 0.5 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID666 | V _{HYST_CMOS} | Hysteresis in CMOS mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 |
| SID668 | V _{HYST_AUTO} | Hysteresis in AUTO mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID669 | C _{IN} | Input pin capacitance | – | – | 5 | pF | Test condition: 10/100MHz |
| SID670 | I _{IL} | Input leakage current | –1 | – | 1 | μA | V _{DDIO_GPIO_x} = V _{DDD} = V _{DDA_ADC} = 5.5 V, V _{SS} < V _I < V _{DDIO_GPIO_x} –40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C This is valid for the pin which do not have ADC input functionality. |
| SID671 | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 10 | ns | CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b00, 20-pF load, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range |
| SID672 | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b00, 50-pF load, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID673 | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b01, 20-pF load, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID674 | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b10, 10-pF load, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID675 | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b11, 6-pF load, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |

GPIO_SMC specifications (Stepper Motor Control, 5-V I/Os)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|
| SID650A | V _{OL2} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.6 | V | I _{OL} = 6 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b01 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID651A | V _{OL2} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b01 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID651E | V _{OL2} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b01 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |
| SID652A | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b10 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID652E | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |
| SID653A | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b11 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID653E | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| SID653B | V _{OL5} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.5 | V | I _{OL} = 30 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 25°C < T _A ≤ 105°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID653C | V _{OL5} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.5 | V | I _{OL} = 40 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 –30°C < T _A ≤ 25°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID653H | V _{OL5} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.5 | V | I _{OL} = 52 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 –40°C ≤ T _A ≤ –30°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID654A | V _{OH2} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID654E | V _{OH2} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |
| SID656A | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID656E | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |
| SID657A | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID657E | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} < 4.5 V |
| SID657B | V _{OH5} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OL} = –30 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 25°C < T _A ≤ 105°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID657C | V _{OH5} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OL} = –40 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 –30°C < T _A ≤ 25°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID657I | V _{OH5} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_SMC} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OL} = –52 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00 CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1 –40°C ≤ T _A ≤ –30°C V _{DDIO_SMC} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID658A | R _{PD} | Pull-down resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID659A | R _{PU} | Pull-up resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID659B | V _{OUT} | Mid range voltage level | 2.45 | – | 2.55 | V | CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b001 |
| SID660A | V _{IH_CMOS} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in CMOS mode | 0.7 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID661A | V _{IH_TTL} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in TTL mode | 2 | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID662A | V _{IH_AUTO} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in AUTO mode | 0.8 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID663A | V _{IL_CMOS} | Input voltage LOW threshold in CMOS mode | – | – | 0.3 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID664A | V _{IL_TTL} | Input voltage LOW threshold in TTL mode | – | – | 0.8 | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| SID665A | V _{IL_AUTO} | Input voltage LOW threshold in AUTO mode | – | – | 0.5 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID666A | V _{HYST_CMOS} | Hysteresis in CMOS mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 |
| SID668A | V _{HYST_AUTO} | Hysteresis in AUTO mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_SMC} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_SMC} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID669A | C _{IN} | Input pin capacitance | – | – | 7 | pF | Test condition: 10/100MHz |
| SID670A | I _{IL} | Input leakage current | –2 | – | 2 | μA | V _{DDIO_SMC} = V _{DDD} = 5.5 V, V _{SS} < V _I < V _{DDIO_SMC} –40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C This is valid for the pin which do not have ADC input functionality. |
| SID673A | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 5 mA drive strength 20-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b01, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b0, guaranteed by design |
| SID674A | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 2 mA drive strength 10-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b10, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b0, guaranteed by design |
| SID675A | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 1 mA drive strength 6-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b11, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b0, guaranteed by design |
| SID676A | t _{R_F_SMC_SLOW} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 15 | – | 80 | ns | 30 mA drive strength No load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b1 |
| SID676B | t _{R_F_SMC_SLOW} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 25 | – | 100 | ns | 30 mA drive strength 85-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b1 |
| SID676C | t _{R_F_SMC_SLOW} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_SMC}) | 100 | – | 200 | ns | 30 mA drive strength 2.7-nF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0>= 0b1 |
| GPIO_ENH Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID650C | V _{OL1} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.6 | V | I _{OL} = 6 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b0X V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID650D | V _{OL1} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b0X V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID651C | V _{OL1} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0>= 0b0X 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|--|
| SID652C | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID652F | V _{OL3} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID653F | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID653G | V _{OL4} | Output voltage LOW level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID654C | V _{OH1} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b0X V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID654G | V _{OH1} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b0X 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID655C | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –2 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID656C | V _{OH3} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID657G | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –1 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≥ 4.5 V |
| SID657H | V _{OH4} | Output voltage HIGH level | V _{DDIO_GPIO} – 0.5 | – | – | V | I _{OH} = –0.5 mA CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} < 4.5 V |
| SID658C | R _{PD} | Pull-down resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID659C | R _{PU} | Pull-up resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID660C | V _{IH_CMOS} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in CMOS mode | 0.7 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID661C | V _{IH_TTL} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in TTL mode | 2 | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID662C | V _{IH_AUTO} | Input voltage HIGH threshold in AUTO mode | 0.8 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID663C | V _{IL_CMOS} | Input voltage LOW threshold in CMOS mode | – | – | 0.3 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID664C | V _{IL_TTL} | Input voltage LOW threshold in TTL mode | – | – | 0.8 | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID665C | V _{IL_AUTO} | Input voltage LOW threshold in AUTO mode | – | – | 0.5 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID666C | V _{HYST_CMOS} | Hysteresis in CMOS mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID668C | V _{HYST_AUTO} | Hysteresis in AUTO mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_GPIO} | – | – | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 4.5 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID669C | C _{IN} | Input pin capacitance | – | – | 5 | pF | Test condition: 10/100MHz |
| SID670C | I _{IL} | Input leakage current | –1 | – | 1 | μA | V _{DDIO_GPIO} = V _{DD} = 5.5 V, V _{SS} < V _I < V _{DDIO_GPIO} –40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID671C | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 10 | ns | 20-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range |
| SID672C | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 50-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID673C | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 20-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID674C | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 10-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b10, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID675C | t _{R_F_FAST} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | 1 | – | 20 | ns | 6-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b11, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0, entire V _{DDIO_GPIO} range, guaranteed by design |
| SID676E | t _{F_I2C_SLOW} | Fall time (30% to 70% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | $20 \times (V_{DDIO_GPIO} / 5.5)$ | – | 250 | ns | 10-pF to 400-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1, minimum R _{PU} = 400 Ω |
| SID677C | t _{R_F_SLOW} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | $20 \times (V_{DDIO_GPIO} / 5.5)$ | – | 160 | ns | 20-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1, output frequency = 1 MHz |
| SID678C | t _{R_F_SLOW} | Rise time or fall time (10% to 90% of V _{DDIO_GPIO}) | $20 \times (V_{DDIO_GPIO} / 5.5)$ | – | 250 | ns | 400-pF load, CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1, output frequency = 400 kHz, guaranteed by design |

HSIO_STDLN Specifications (3 VI/Os)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|
| SID650E | V _{OL0} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 10 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000 |
| SID651F | V _{OL0} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.2 | V | I _{OL} = 0.1 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000 |
| SID654I | V _{OL1} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 10 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b001 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSID} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID655G | V _{OL2} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 2 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSID} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID656G | V _{OL3} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 1 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSID} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID656H | V _{OL4} | Output LOW voltage level | – | – | 0.4 | V | I _{OL} = 0.5 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b100 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSID} ≤ 3.6 V |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-5 I/O specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|--|
| SID657J | V _{OH0} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.4 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -10 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000 |
| SID658D | V _{OH0} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.2 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -0.1 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000 |
| SID661F | V _{OH1} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.4 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -10 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b001 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSI0} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID662F | V _{OH2} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.4 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -2 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSI0} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID663E | V _{OH3} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.4 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -1 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSI0} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID663F | V _{OH4} | Output HIGH voltage level | V _{DDIO_HSI0} - 0.4 | - | - | V | I _{OH} = -0.5 mA CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b100 3.0 V ≤ V _{DDIO_HSI0} ≤ 3.6 V |
| SID664D | R _{PD} | Pull-down resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID665F | R _{PU} | Pull-up resistance | 25 | 50 | 100 | kΩ | |
| SID665H | V _{IH3} | Input Voltage HIGH threshold | 1.7 | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID667G | V _{IH0} | Input Voltage HIGH threshold | 0.7 × V _{DDIO_HSI0} | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID667I | V _{IH1} | Input Voltage HIGH threshold | 2 | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID667H | V _{IL3} | Input Voltage LOW threshold | - | - | 0.9 | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID671F | V _{IL0} | Input Voltage LOW threshold | - | - | 0.3 × V _{DDIO_HSI0} | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID671G | V _{IL1} | Input Voltage LOW threshold | - | - | 0.8 | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 |
| SID674D | V _{HYST_CMOS} | Hysteresis in CMOS mode | 0.05 × V _{DDIO_HSI0} | - | - | V | CFG_IN_AU-TOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0 |
| SID675D | C _{IN} | Input pin capacitance | - | - | 5 | pF | Test condition: 10/100MHz |
| SID676H | I _{IL12} | Input leakage current | -1 | - | 1 | μA | V _{DDIO_HSI0} = 3.6 V, V _{SS} < V _I < V _{DDIO_HSI0} -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C |

GPIO Input Specifications

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------|--|-----|---|--------------------|----|---|
| SID98 | t _{FT} | Analog glitch filter (pulse suppression width) | - | - | 50 ^[61] | ns | One filter per port group (required for some I ² C speeds) |
| SID99 | t _{INT} | Minimum pulse width for GPIO interrupt | 160 | - | - | ns | |

Note

61.If a longer pulse suppression width is necessary, use Smart I/O.

26.5 Analog peripherals

26.5.1 SAR ADC

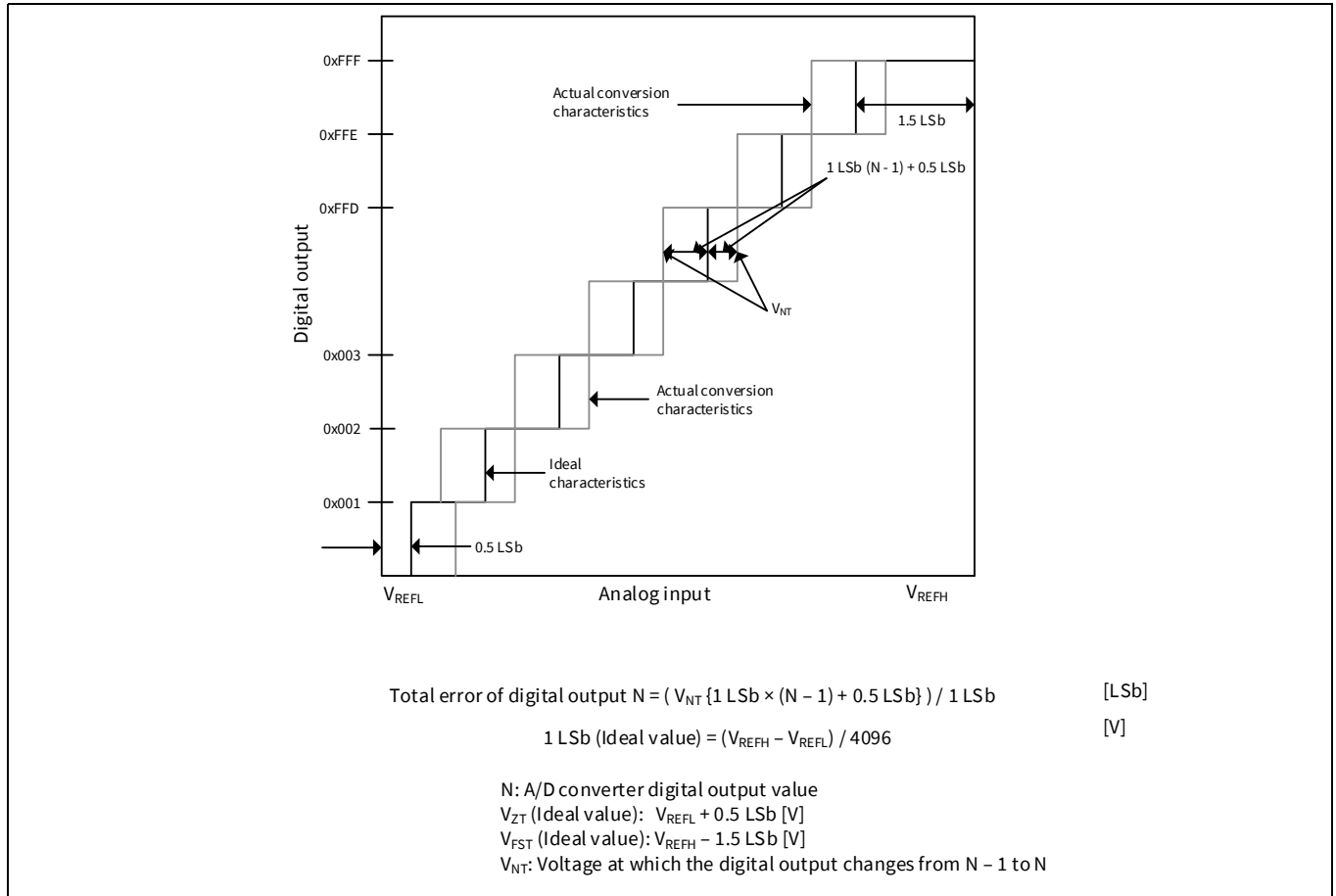


Figure 26-4 ADC characteristics and error descriptions

Table 26-6 12-bit SAR ADC DC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|--|
| SID100 | A_RES | SAR ADC resolution | - | - | 12 | bits | |
| SID101 | V _{A_INV} | Input voltage range | V _{REFL} | - | V _{REFH} | V | |
| SID102 | V _{REFH} | SAR ADC HIGH reference voltage range | 2.7 | - | V _{DDA_ADC} | V | ADC performance degrades when high reference is higher than supply |
| SID103 | V _{REFL} | SAR ADC LOW reference voltage range | V _{SSA_ADC} | - | V _{SSA_ADC} | V | ADC performance degrades when low reference is lower than ground |
| SID103A | V _{BAND_GAP} | Internal band gap reference voltage | 0.882 | 0.9 | 0.918 | V | |

Electrical specifications

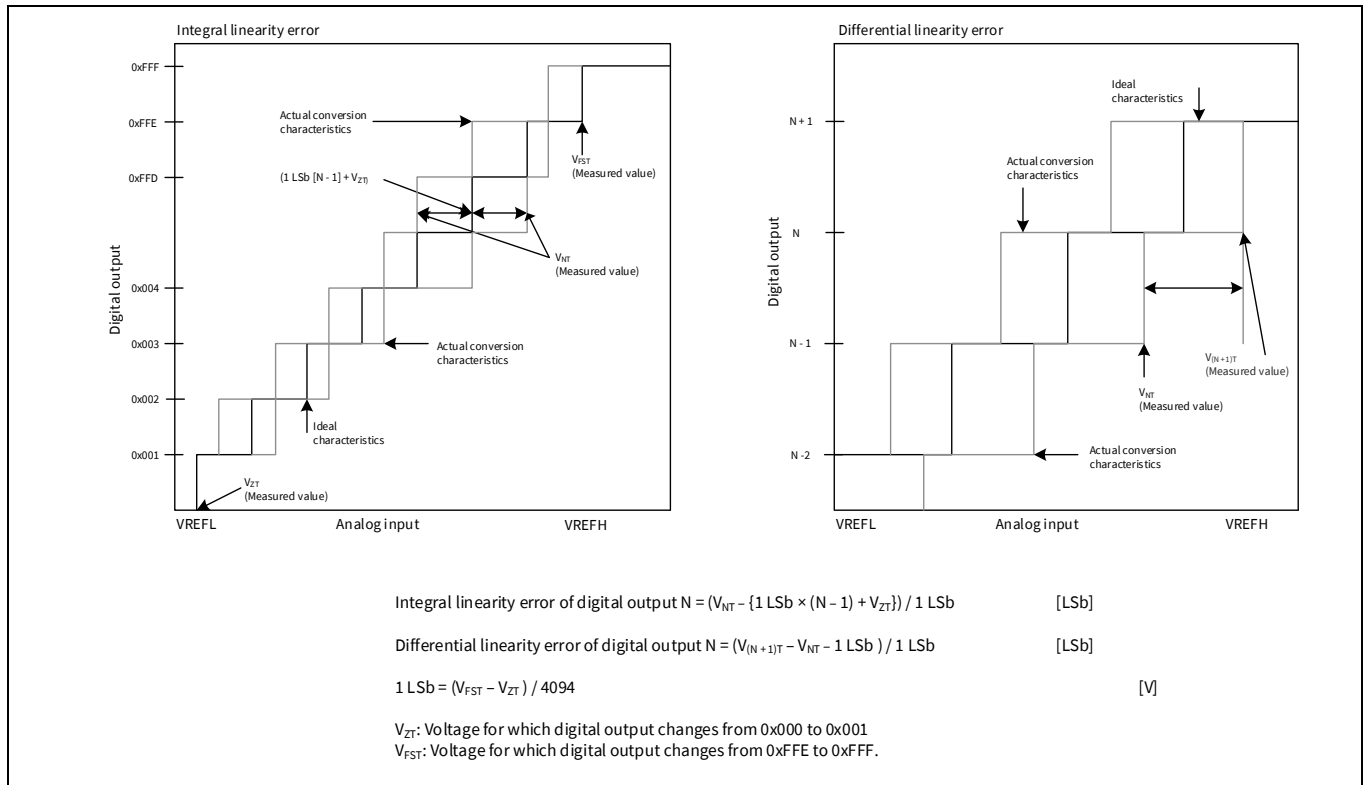


Figure 26-5 Integral and differential linearity errors

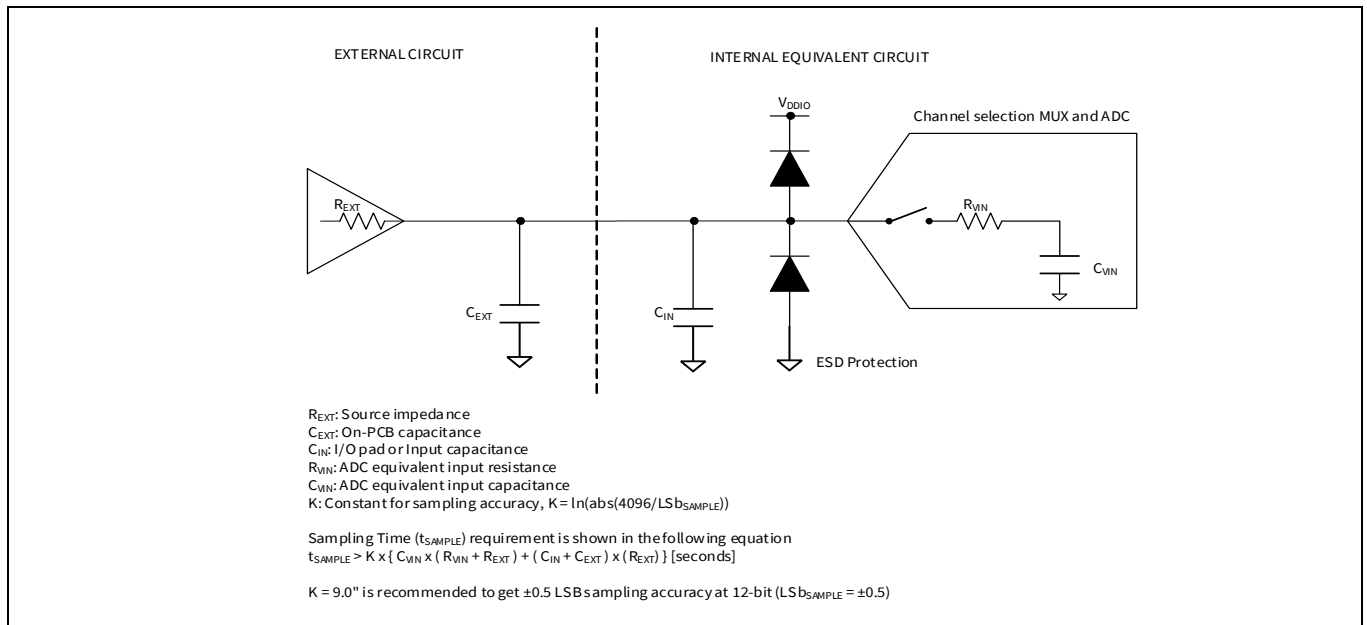


Figure 26-6 ADC equivalent circuit for analog input

Electrical specifications

Table 26-7 SAR ADC AC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------------|---|------|-----|-------|-------|---|
| SID104 | V _{ZT} | Zero transition voltage | -20 | - | 20 | mV | V _{D_{DA}_ADC} = 2.7 V to 5.5 V, -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C before offset adjustment |
| SID105 | V _{FST} | Full-scale transition voltage | -20 | - | 20 | mV | V _{D_{DA}_ADC} = 2.7 V to 5.5 V, -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C before offset adjustment |
| SID114 | f _{ADC} | ADC operating frequency | 2 | - | 26.67 | MHz | |
| SID113 | t _{S_4P5} | Analog input sample time (4.5 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC}) for channels of SARMUX0 | 412 | - | - | ns | SARMUX0 inputs are direct into the ADC Guaranteed by design |
| SID113A | t _{S_2P7} | Analog input sample time (2.7 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC}) for channels of SARMUX0 | 824 | - | - | ns | SARMUX0 inputs are direct into the ADC Guaranteed by design |
| SID113B | t _{S_DR_4P5} | Analog input sample time when input is from diagnostic reference (4.5 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC}) | 2 | - | - | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID113C | t _{S_DR_2P7} | Analog input sample time when input is from diagnostic reference (2.7 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC}) | 2.5 | - | - | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID113D | t _{S_TS} | Analog input sample time for temperature sensor | 7 | - | - | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID106 | t _{ST1} | Max throughput (sample per second) for channels of SARMUX0 | - | - | 1 | Msp/s | 4.5 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC} ≤ 5.5 V, 80 MHz / 3 = 26.67 MHz, 11 sampling cycles, 15 conversion cycles |
| SID106A | t _{ST2} | Max throughput (sample per second) for channels of SARMUX0 | - | - | 0.5 | Msp/s | 2.7 V ≤ V _{D_{DA}_ADC} < 4.5 V 80 MHz / 6 = 13.3 MHz, 11 sampling cycles, 15 conversion cycles |
| SID107 | C _{VIN} | ADC input sampling capacitance | - | - | 4.8 | pF | Guaranteed by design |
| SID108 | R _{VIN1} | Input path ON resistance (4.5 V to 5.5 V) | - | - | 9.4 | kΩ | Guaranteed by design |
| SID108A | R _{VIN2} | Input path ON resistance (2.7 V to 4.5 V) | - | - | 13.9 | kΩ | Guaranteed by design |
| SID108B | R _{DREF1} | Diagnostic path ON resistance (4.5 V to 5.5 V) | - | - | 40 | kΩ | Guaranteed by design |
| SID108C | R _{DREF2} | Diagnostic path ON resistance (2.7 V to 4.5 V) | - | - | 50 | kΩ | Guaranteed by design |
| SID119 | ACC_RLAD | Diagnostic reference resistor ladder accuracy | -4 | - | 4 | % | |
| SID109 | A _{TE} | Total error | -5 | - | 5 | LSb | V _{D_{DA}_ADC} = V _{REFH} = 2.7 V to 5.5 V, V _{REFL} = V _{SSA_ADC} -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C Total error after offset and gain adjustment at 12-bit resolution mode |
| SID110 | A _{INL} | Integral nonlinearity | -2.5 | - | 2.5 | LSb | V _{D_{DA}_ADC} = 2.7 V to 5.5 V, -40°C ≤ T _A ≤ 105°C |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-7 SAR ADC AC specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------------|---|-------|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID111 | A_DNL | Differential nonlinearity | -0.99 | - | 1.9 | LSb | $V_{DDA_ADC} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID112 | A_GE | Measure the ADC output with input switching through all input channels of one ADC | -7 | - | 7 | LSb | $V_{DDA_ADC} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115 | I _{AIC} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_STD) | -350 | - | 350 | nA | When input pad is selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115B | I _{AIC} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_ENH) | -700 | - | 700 | nA | When input pad is selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115D | I _{AIC} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_SMC) | -1075 | - | 1075 | nA | When input pad is selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115A | I _{AIC2} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_STD) | - | - | 165 | nA | When input pad is not selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115C | I _{AIC2} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_ENH) | - | - | 515 | nA | When input pad is not selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID115E | I _{AIC2} | Analog input leakage current (GPIO_SMC) | - | - | 1015 | nA | When input pad is not selected for conversion, $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} = 2.7\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| SID116 | I _{DIAGREF} | Diagnostic reference current | - | - | 70 | μA | |
| SID117 | I _{VDDA} | Analog power supply current while ADC is operating | - | 360 | 550 | μA | Per enabled ADC, without diagnosis |
| SID117A | I _{VDDA_DS} | Analog power supply current while ADC is not operating | - | 1 | 21 | μA | Per enabled ADC |
| SID118 | I _{VREF} | Analog reference voltage current while ADC is operating | - | 360 | 550 | μA | Per enabled ADC, without diagnosis |
| SID118A | I _{VREF_LEAK} | Analog reference voltage current while ADC is not operating | - | 1.8 | 5 | μA | Per enabled ADC |
| SID118B | t _{S_4P5_1} | Analog input sample time ($4.5\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC}$) for channels of SARMUX1 | 824 | - | - | ns | Additional delay for SARMUX1 due to additional switches in the path to the ADC Guaranteed by Design |
| SID118C | t _{S_2P7_1} | Analog input sample time ($2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC}$) for channels of SARMUX1 | 1648 | - | - | ns | Additional delay for SARMUX1 due to additional switches in the path to the ADC Guaranteed by Design |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-7 SAR ADC AC specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------|--|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
| SID119A | t_{ST3} | Max throughput (sample per second) for channels of SARMUX1 | - | - | 0.5 | Msp/s | $4.5\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ 80 MHz / 6 = 13.3 MHz, 11 sampling cycles, 15 conversion cycles |
| SID119B | t_{ST4} | Max throughput (sample per second) for channels of SARMUX1 | - | - | 0.25 | Msp/s | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC} < 4.5\text{ V}$ 80 MHz / 12 = 6.67 MHz, 11 sampling cycles, 15 conversion cycles |

Table 26-8 Temperature sensor specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID201 | $T_{SENSACC_TR}$ | Temperature sensor accuracy trimmed | -5 | - | 5 | °C | This spec is valid for the following two conditions: 1. $3.0\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ and $3.0\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ 2. $4.5\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ and $4.5\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ (Calibrated accuracy by factory trimming) |
| SID202 | $T_{SENSACC_STD}$ | Temperature sensor accuracy standard | -10 | - | 10 | °C | This spec applies to all valid combinations for $V_{DDA_ADC} = V_{REFH}$ and V_{DD} , which are not covered by SID201 (Uncalibrated accuracy) |

26.6 AC specifications

Unless otherwise noted, the timings are defined with the guidelines mentioned in the [Figure 26-7](#).

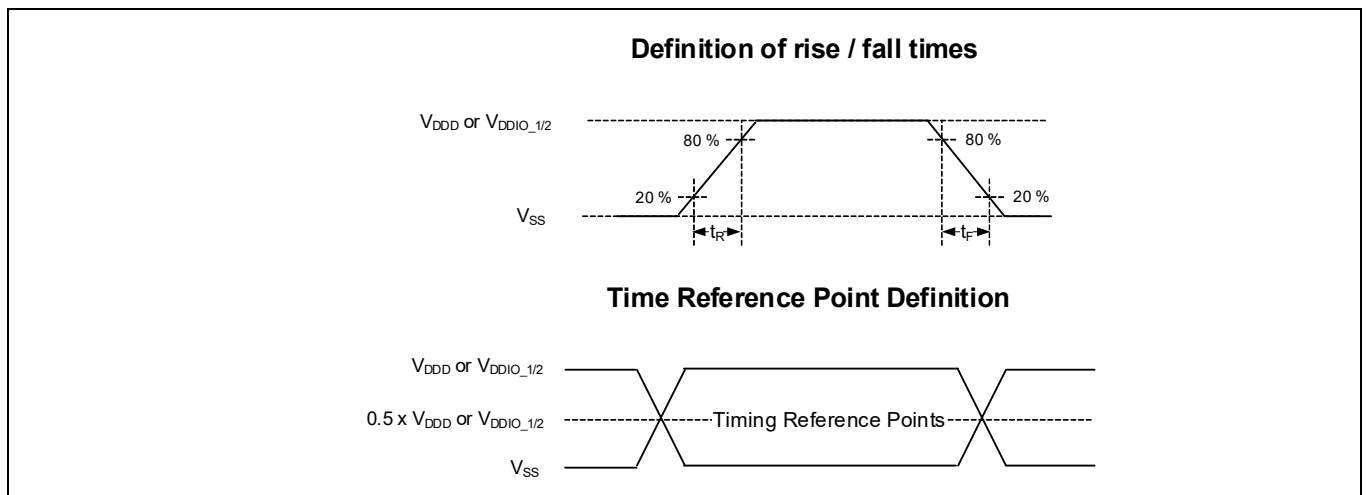


Figure 26-7 AC timings specifications

26.7 Digital peripherals

Table 26-9 TCPWM specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|----------------|--|-----------|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID120 | f_C | TCPWM operating frequency | - | - | 100 | MHz | f_C = peripheral clock |
| SID121 | $t_{PWMENEXT}$ | Input trigger pulse width for all trigger events | $2 / f_C$ | - | - | ns | Trigger Events can be Stop, Start, Reload, Count, Capture, or Kill depending on which mode of operation is selected. |
| SID122 | t_{PWMEXT} | Output trigger pulse widths | $2 / f_C$ | - | - | ns | Minimum possible width of Overflow, Underflow, and Counter = Compare (CC) value trigger outputs |
| SID123 | t_{CRES} | Resolution of counter | $1 / f_C$ | - | - | ns | Minimum time between successive counts |
| SID124 | t_{PWMRES} | PWM resolution | $1 / f_C$ | - | - | ns | Minimum pulse width of PWM output |
| SID125 | t_{QRES} | Quadrature inputs resolution | $2 / f_C$ | - | - | ns | Minimum pulse width between Quadrature phase inputs. |

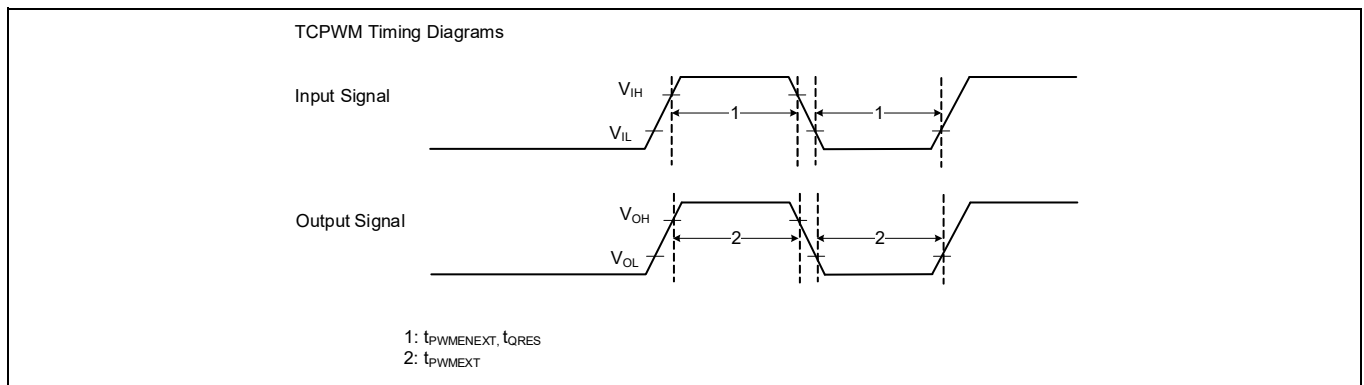


Figure 26-8 TCPWM timing diagrams

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|----------|------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|
| SID129 | f_{SCB} | SCB operating frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | |
| SID129_2 | t_{SPI_TRANS} | SCB transition in SPI mode | – | – | 4 | ns | |

I²C Interface-Standard-mode
Recommended I/O Configuration:
GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100

GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1

GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0

HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<2:0> = 0b000

(Note: SID138 is not valid for HSIO_STDLN)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------|---|------|---|------|-----|---|
| SID130 | f_{SCL} | SCL clock frequency | – | – | 100 | kHz | |
| SID131 | $t_{HD;STA}$ | Hold time, START condition | 4000 | – | – | ns | |
| SID132 | t_{LOW} | Low period of SCL | 4700 | – | – | ns | |
| SID133 | t_{HIGH} | High period of SCL | 4000 | – | – | ns | |
| SID134 | $t_{SU;STA}$ | Setup time for a repeated START | 4700 | – | – | ns | |
| SID135 | $t_{HD;DAT}$ | Data hold time, for receiver | 0 | – | – | ns | |
| SID136 | $t_{SU;DAT}$ | Data setup time | 250 | – | – | ns | |
| SID138 | t_F | Fall time of SCL and SDA | – | – | 300 | ns | Input and output Output: Only valid for GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC, GPIO_STD |
| SID139 | $t_{SU;STO}$ | Setup time for STOP | 4000 | – | – | ns | |
| SID140 | t_{BUF} | Bus-free time between START and STOP | 4700 | – | – | ns | |
| SID141 | C_B | Capacitive load for each bus line | – | – | 400 | pF | |
| SID142 | $t_{VD;DAT}$ | Time for data signal from SCL LOW to SDA output | – | – | 3450 | ns | |
| SID143 | $t_{VD;ACK}$ | Data valid acknowledge time | – | – | 3450 | ns | |

I²C Interface-Fast-mode
Recommended I/O Configuration:
GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100

GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1

GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1

HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<2:0> = 0b000

(Note: SID158 is not valid for GPIO_STD, HSIO_STDLN)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|------|---|---------------------|-----|--|
| SID150 | f_{SCL} | SCL clock frequency | – | – | 400 ^[62] | kHz | |
| SID151 | $t_{HD;STA}$ | Hold time, START condition | 600 | – | – | ns | |
| SID152 | t_{LOW} | Low period of SCL | 1300 | – | – | ns | |
| SID153 | t_{HIGH} | High period of SCL | 600 | – | – | ns | |
| SID154 | $t_{SU;STA}$ | Setup time for a repeated START | 600 | – | – | ns | |

Note

 62. In order to drive full bus load at 400 kHz, 6 mA I_{OL} is required at 0.6 V V_{OL} .

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID155 | t _{HD;DAT} | Data hold time, for receiver | 0 | - | - | ns | |
| SID156 | t _{SU;DAT} | Data setup time | 100 | - | - | ns | |
| SID158 | t _F | Fall time of SCL and SDA | 20 × (V _{DDIO_G} / 5.5) | - | 300 | ns | Input and output Output: Only valid for GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID159 | t _{SU;STO} | Setup time for STOP | 600 | - | - | ns | |
| SID160 | t _{BUF} | Bus free time between START and STOP | 1300 | - | - | ns | |
| SID161 | C _B | Capacitive load for each bus line | - | - | 400 | pF | |
| SID162 | t _{VD;DAT} | Time for data signal from SCL LOW to SDA output | - | - | 900 | ns | |
| SID163 | t _{VD;ACK} | Data valid acknowledge time | - | - | 900 | ns | |
| SID164 | t _{SP} | Pulse width of spikes that must be suppressed by the input filter | - | - | 50 | ns | |

I²C Interface-Fast-Plus mode

Recommended I/O Configuration:

GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100
GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b1
GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0
HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG/DRIVE_MODE<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<2:0> = 0b000
(Note: SID178 is not valid for GPIO_STD, GPIO_SMC, and HSIO_STDLN)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----|--|
| SID170 | f _{SCL} | SCL clock frequency | - | - | 1 ^[63] | MHz | |
| SID171 | t _{HD;STA} | Hold time, START condition | 260 | - | - | ns | |
| SID172 | t _{LOW} | Low period of SCL | 500 | - | - | ns | |
| SID173 | t _{HIGH} | High period of SCL | 260 | - | - | ns | |
| SID174 | t _{SU;STA} | Setup time for a repeated START | 260 | - | - | ns | |
| SID175 | t _{HD;DAT} | Data hold time, for receiver | 0 | - | - | ns | |
| SID176 | t _{SU;DAT} | Data setup time | 50 | - | - | ns | |
| SID178 | t _F | Fall time of SCL and SDA | 20 × (V _{DDIO_G} / 5.5) | - | 160 | ns | Input and output, 20pF load Output: Only for GPIO_ENH |
| SID179 | t _{SU;STO} | Setup time for STOP | 260 | - | - | ns | |
| SID180 | t _{BUF} | Bus free time between START and STOP | 500 | - | - | ns | |
| SID181 | C _B | Capacitive load for each bus line | - | - | 20 | pF | |
| SID182 | t _{VD;DAT} | Time for data signal from SCL LOW to SDA output | - | - | 450 | ns | |
| SID183 | t _{VD;ACK} | Data valid acknowledge time | - | - | 450 | ns | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|-----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|
| Note | | | | | | | |
| 63. In order to drive full bus load at 1 MHz, 20 mA I _{OL} is required at 0.4 V _{OL} . | | | | | | | |
| SID184 | t _{SP} | Pulse width of spikes that must be suppressed by the input filter | – | – | 50 | ns | |

SPI Interface
Recommended I/O Configuration: (Applicable to all below modes)
HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0

For SPI speeds ≤ 12.5 MHz
GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0

GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0

GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0

SPI Interface Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1, GPIO)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---|
| SID190 | f _{SPI} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 12.5 | MHz | Do not use half-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 0 SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID191 | t _{DMO} | SPI Master: MOSI valid after SCLK driving edge | – | – | 15 | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID192 | t _{DSI} | SPI Master: MISO valid before SCLK capturing edge | 40 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID193 | t _{HMO} | SPI Master: Previous MOSI data hold time | 0 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID194 | t _{W_SCLK_H_L} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH or LOW | 0.4 × (1/f _{SPI}) | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | 0.6 × (1/f _{SPI}) | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID195 | t _{VSS} | SPI Master: MOSI valid after SSEL falling edge (CPHA=0) | – | – | 12 | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID196 | t _{DHI} | SPI Master: MISO hold time after SCLK capturing edge | 0 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) – 12.5 Mbps for instances on GPIO_STD, GPIO_ENH, GPIO_SMC |
| SID198 | t _{EN_SETUP} | SSEL valid, before the first SCK capturing edge | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | – | – | ns | Min is half clock period |
| SID199 | t _{EN_SHOLD} | SSEL hold, after the last SCK capturing edge | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | – | – | ns | Min is half clock period |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| SID197 | C _{SPIM_MS} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | |
| SPI Interface Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1, HSIO) | | | | | | | |
| SID190A | f _{SPI} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 20 | MHz | Do not use half-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 0 SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID191A | t _{DMO} | SPI Master: MOSI valid after SCLK driving edge | – | – | 9 | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID192A | t _{DSI} | SPI Master: MISO valid before SCLK capturing edge | 25 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID193A | t _{HMO} | SPI Master: Previous MOSI data hold time | 0 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID194A | t _{W_SCLK_H_L} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH or LOW | 0.4 × (1/f _{SPI}) | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | 0.6 × (1/f _{SPI}) | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID195A | t _{VSS} | SPI Master: MOSI valid after SSEL falling edge (CPHA=0) | – | – | 12 | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID196A | t _{DHI} | SPI Master: MISO hold time after SCLK capturing edge | 0 | – | – | ns | SPI Master (Full-clock mode: LATE_MISO_SAMPLE = 1) - 20 Mbps For 20 Mbps, SCB operating frequency (f _{SCB}) must be configured to 80 MHz for instances on HSIO_STDLN |
| SID197A | C _{SPIM_MS} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | |
| SID198A | t _{EN_SETUP} | SSEL valid, before the first SCK capturing edge | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | – | – | ns | Min is half clock period |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------------|
| SID199A | t _{EN_SHOLD} | SSEL hold, after the last SCK capturing edge | 0.5 × (1/f _{SPI}) | – | – | ns | Min is half clock period |

SPI Interface Slave (internally clocked, GPIO and HSIO)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|----|---|------|-----|-------------------------------|
| SID205 | f _{SPI_INT} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 12.5 | MHz | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID206 | t _{DMI_INT} | SPI Slave: MOSI Valid before Scklock capturing edge | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID207 | t _{DISO_INT} | SPI Slave: MISO Valid after Scklock driving edge, in the internal-clocked mode | – | – | 60 | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID208 | t _{HSO_INT} | SPI Slave: Previous MISO data hold time | 3 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID209 | t _{EN_SETUP_INT} | SPI Slave: SSEL valid to first SCK valid edge | 33 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID210 | t _{EN_HOLD_INT} | SPI Slave Select active (LOW) from last SCLK hold | 33 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID211 | t _{EN_SETUP_PRE} | SPI Slave: from SSEL valid, to SCK falling edge before the first data bit | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID212 | t _{EN_HOLD_PRE} | SPI Slave: from SCK falling edge before the first data bit, to SSEL invalid | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID213 | t _{EN_SETUP_CO} | SPI Slave: from SSEL valid, to SCK falling edge in the first data bit | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID214 | t _{EN_HOLD_CO} | SPI Slave: from SCK falling edge in the first data bit, to SSEL invalid | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID215 | t _{W_DIS_INT} | SPI Slave Select inactive time | 40 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID216 | t _{W_SCLKH_INT} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH | 32 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID217 | t _{W_SCLKL_INT} | SPI SCLK pulse width LOW | 32 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID218 | t _{SIH_INT} | SPI MOSI hold from SCLK | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID219 | C _{SPIS_INT} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | SPI Slave, internally clocked |

SPI Interface Slave (externally clocked, GPIO and HSIO)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|---|---|---|------|-----|--|
| SID220 | f _{SPI_EXT} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 12.5 | MHz | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID221 | t _{DMI_EXT} | SPI Slave: MOSI Valid before Scklock capturing edge | 8 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID222 | t _{DSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO Valid after Sclock driving edge, in the external-clocked mode | – | – | 30 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID223 | t _{HSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: Previous MISO data hold time | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID224 | t _{EN_SETUP_EXT} | SPI Slave: SSEL valid to first SCK valid edge | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID225 | t _{EN_HOLD_EXT} | SPI Slave Select active (LOW) from last SCLK hold | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID226 | t _{W_DIS_EXT} | SPI Slave Select inactive time | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID227 | t _{W_SCLKH_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH | 32 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID228 | t _{W_SCLKL_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width LOW | 32 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID229 | t _{SIH_EXT} | SPI MOSI hold from SCLK | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID230 | C _{SPIS_EXT} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID231 | t _{VSS_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO valid after SSEL falling edge (CPHA = 0) | – | – | 33 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |

SPI Interface Slave (internally clocked, SMC I/O)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|---|----|---|------|-----|-------------------------------|
| SID205_2 | f _{SPI_INT} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 12.5 | MHz | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID206_2 | t _{DMI_INT} | SPI Slave: MOSI Valid before Sclock capturing edge | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID207_2 | t _{DSO_INT} | SPI Slave: MISO Valid after Sclock driving edge, in the internal-clocked mode | – | – | 64 | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID208_2 | t _{HSO_INT} | SPI Slave: Previous MISO data hold time | 3 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID209_2 | t _{EN_SETUP_INT} | SPI Slave: SSEL valid to first SCK valid edge | 33 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID210_2 | t _{EN_HOLD_INT} | SPI Slave Select active (LOW) from last SCLK hold | 33 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID211_2 | t _{EN_SETUP_PRE} | SPI Slave: from SSEL valid, to SCK falling edge before the first data bit | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID212_2 | t _{EN_HOLD_PRE} | SPI Slave: from SCK falling edge before the first data bit, to SSEL invalid | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID213_2 | t _{EN_SETUP_CO} | SPI Slave: from SSEL valid, to SCK falling edge in the first data bit | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID214_2 | t _{EN_HOLD_CO} | SPI Slave: from SCK falling edge in the first data bit, to SSEL invalid | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID215_2 | t _{W_DIS_INT} | SPI Slave Select inactive time | 40 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID216_2 | t _{W_SCLKH_INT} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH | 36 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID217_2 | t _{W_SCLKL_INT} | SPI SCLK pulse width LOW | 36 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID218_2 | t _{SIH_INT} | SPI MOSI hold from SCLK | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SID219_2 | C _{SPIS_INT} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | SPI Slave, internally clocked |
| SPI Interface Slave (externally clocked, SMC I/O) | | | | | | | |
| SID220_2 | f _{SPI_EXT} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 12.5 | MHz | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID221_2 | t _{DMI_EXT} | SPI Slave: MOSI Valid before Sclock capturing edge | 8 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID222_2 | t _{DSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO Valid after Sclock driving edge, in the external-clocked mode | – | – | 34 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID223_2 | t _{HSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: Previous MISO data hold time | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID224_2 | t _{EN_SETUP_EXT} | SPI Slave: SSEL valid to first SCK valid edge | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID225_2 | t _{EN_HOLD_EXT} | SPI Slave Select active (LOW) from last SCLK hold | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID226_2 | t _{W_DIS_EXT} | SPI Slave Select inactive time | 20 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID227_2 | t _{W_SCLKH_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH | 36 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID228_2 | t _{W_SCLKL_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width LOW | 36 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID229_2 | t _{SIH_EXT} | SPI MOSI hold from SCLK | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID230_2 | C _{SPIS_EXT} | SPI Capacitive Load | – | – | 20 | pF | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SID231_2 | t _{VSS_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO valid after SSEL falling edge (CPHA = 0) | – | – | 37 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 12.5 Mbps |
| SPI Interface Slave (externally clocked, 20 MHz) | | | | | | | |
| SID220A | f _{SPI_EXT} | SPI operating frequency | – | – | 20 | MHz | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID221A | t _{DMI_EXT} | SPI Slave: MOSI Valid before Sclock capturing edge | 5 | – | – | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-10 SCB specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID222A | t _{DSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO Valid after Sclock driving edge, in the external-clocked mode | - | - | 18 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID223A | t _{HSO_EXT} | SPI Slave: Previous MISO data hold time | 5 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID224A | t _{EN_SETUP_EXT} | SPI Slave: SSEL valid to first SCK valid edge | 20 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID225A | t _{EN_HOLD_EXT} | SPI Slave Select active (LOW) from last SCLK hold | 20 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID226A | t _{W_DIS_EXT} | SPI Slave Select inactive time | 20 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID227A | t _{W_SCLKH_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width HIGH | 20 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID228A | t _{W_SCLKL_EXT} | SPI SCLK pulse width LOW | 20 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID229A | t _{SIH_EXT} | SPI MOSI hold from SCLK | 5 | - | - | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID230A | C _{SPIS_EXT} | SPI Capacitive Load | - | - | 20 | pF | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |
| SID231A | t _{VSS_EXT} | SPI Slave: MISO valid after SSEL falling edge (CPHA = 0) | - | - | 23 | ns | SPI Slave, externally clocked: 20 Mbps |

UART Interface

Recommended I/O Configuration:
GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0
GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0
GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_OUT/SLOW<0:0> = 0b0
HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--|------|---|-----|------|---|
| SID240 | f _{BPS} | Signaling rate | - | - | 10 | Mbps | |
| SID240A | f _{BPS_TX} | Signaling rate for TX on P16_0 for SCB#4 and P15_3 for SCB#3 | - | - | 25 | Mbps | Valid only for TX at 20 pF load |
| SID241 | f _{ACC} | Frequency accuracy of TX bit time on P16_0 for SCB#4 and P15_3 for SCB#3 | -0.5 | - | 0.5 | ns | With PLL 200 MHz ≤ f _{VCO} ≤ 400 MHz at 20 pF load |
| SID242 | f _{JIT} | Jitter of TX on P16.0 for SCB#4 and P15.3 for SCB#3 | -4.5 | - | 4.5 | ns | at 20 pF load |

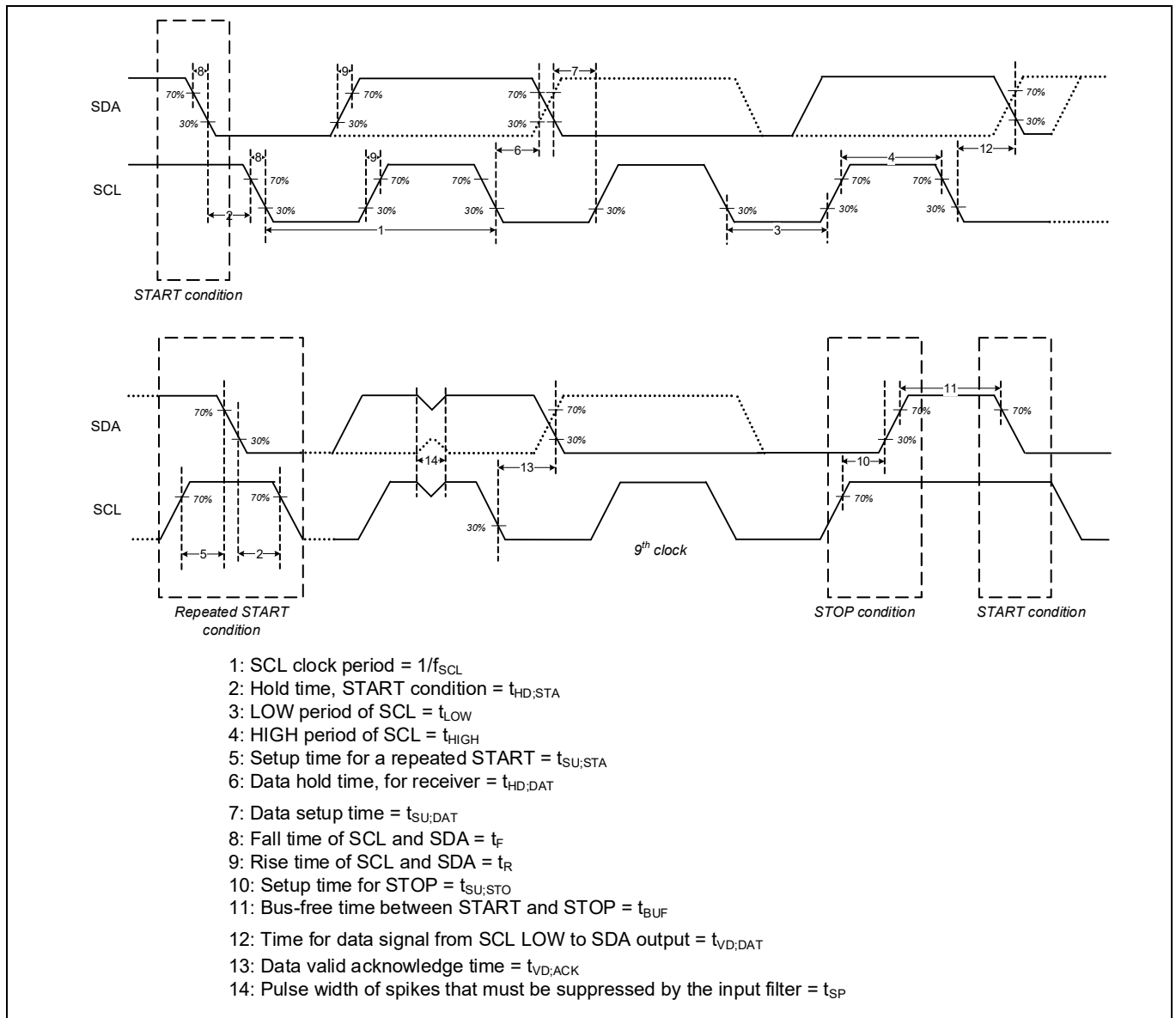


Figure 26-9 I²C timing diagrams

Electrical specifications

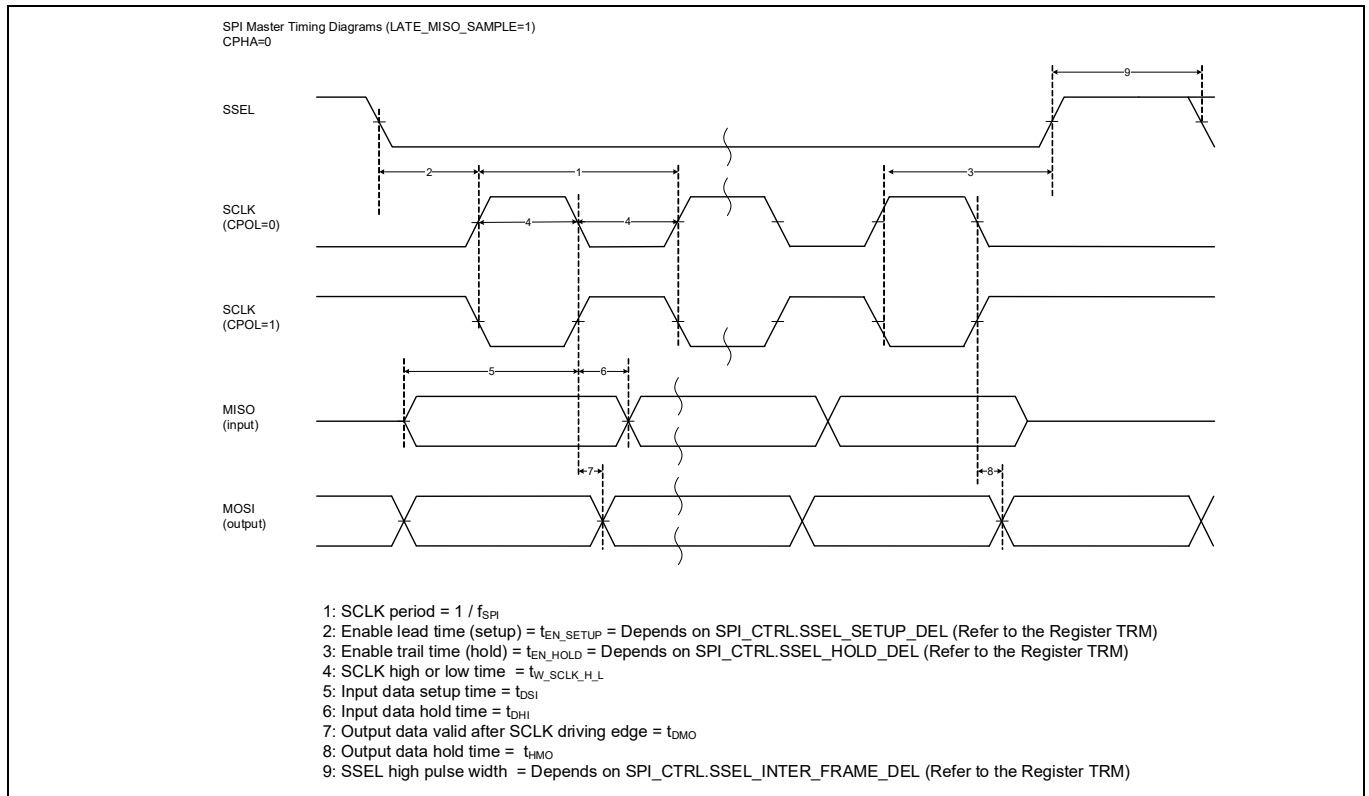


Figure 26-10 SPI master timing diagrams with LOW clock phase

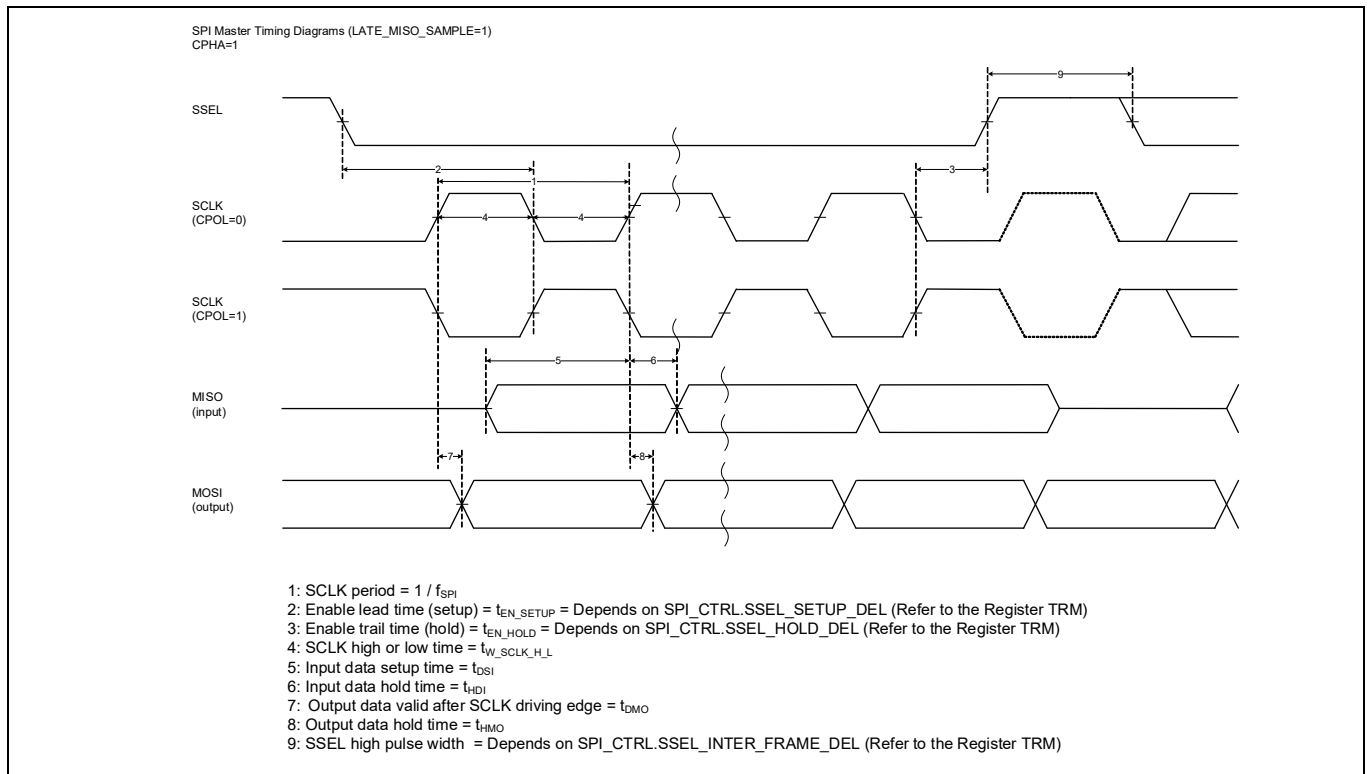


Figure 26-11 SPI master timing diagrams with HIGH clock phase

Electrical specifications

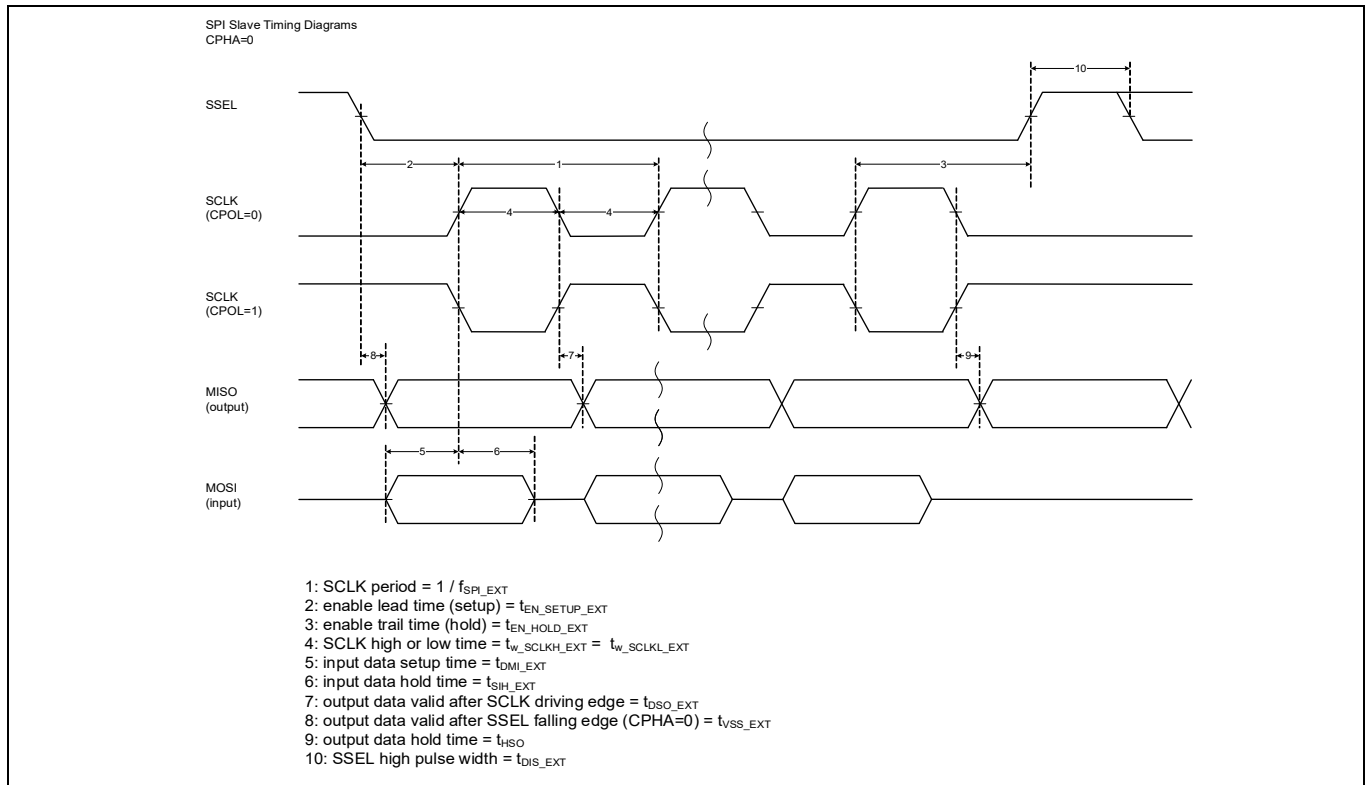


Figure 26-12 SPI slave timing diagrams with LOW clock phase

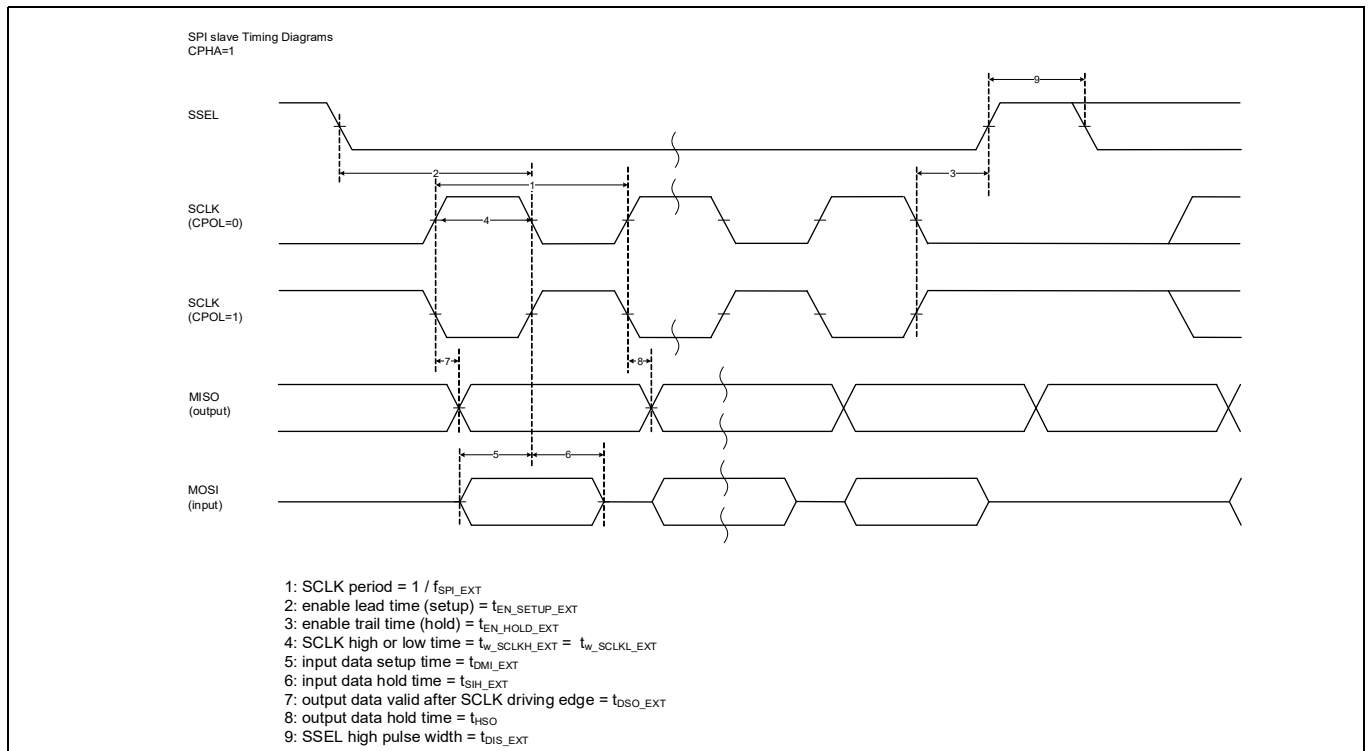


Figure 26-13 SPI slave timing diagrams with HIGH clock phase

Electrical specifications

Table 26-11 CAN FD specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID630 | f _{HCLK} | System clock (HCLK) frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | f _{CCLK} ≤ f _{HCLK} , guaranteed by design |
| SID631 | f _{CCLK} | CAN clock (CCLK) frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | f _{CCLK} ≤ f _{HCLK} , guaranteed by design |

Table 26-12 LIN specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------------------|
| SID249 | f _{LIN} | Internal clock frequency to the LIN block | – | – | 100 | MHz | |
| SID250 | BR_NOM | Bit rate on the LIN bus | 1 | – | 20 | kbps | Guaranteed by design |
| SID250A | BR_REF | Bit rate on the LIN bus (not in standard LIN specification) for re-flashing in LIN slave mode | 1 | – | 115.2 | kbps | Guaranteed by design |

26.8 Memory

Table 26-13 Flash DC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|
| SID257A | V _{PE} | Erase and program voltage | 2.7 | – | 5.5 | V | |

Table 26-14 Flash AC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|--------------|-------|--|
| SID257 | f _{FO} | Maximum operation frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | Zero wait access to code-flash memory up to 100 MHz Zero wait access with cache hit up to 320 MHz |
| SID254 | t _{ERS_SUS} | Maximum time from erase suspend command till erase is indeed suspend | – | – | 37.5 | μs | |
| SID255 | t _{ERS_RES_SUS} | Minimum time allowed from erase resume to erase suspend | 250 | – | – | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID258 | t _{BC_WF} | Blank Check time for Work Flash N-byte | – | – | 10 + 0.3 × N | μs | At 100 MHz, N ≥ 4 and multiple of 4, excludes system overhead time |
| SID258A | t _{AA_BC_ENTRY} | Time to enter Blank Check mode | – | 5 | – | μs | |
| SID258B | t _{AA_BC_EXIT} | Time to exit Blank Check mode | – | 5 | – | μs | |
| SID259 | t _{SECTORERASE1} | Sector erase time (code-flash: 32 KB) | – | 45 | 90 | ms | Includes internal preprogramming time |
| SID260 | t _{SECTORERASE2} | Sector erase time (code-flash: 8 KB) | – | 15 | 30 | ms | Includes internal preprogramming time |
| SID261 | t _{SECTORERASE3} | Sector erase time (work-flash, 2 KB) | – | 80 | 160 | ms | Includes internal preprogramming time |
| SID262 | t _{SECTORERASE4} | Sector erase time (work-flash, 128 B) | – | 5 | 15 | ms | Includes internal preprogramming time |

Table 26-14 Flash AC specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|----------|----------------------|--|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
| SID263 | t _{WRITE1} | 64-bit write time (code-flash) | – | 30 | 60 | μs | Excludes system overhead time |
| SID264 | t _{WRITE2} | 256-bit write time (code-flash) | – | 40 | 70 | μs | Excludes system overhead time |
| SID265 | t _{WRITE3} | 4096-bit write time (code-flash) | – | 320 | 1200 | μs | Excludes system overhead time |
| SID266 | t _{WRITE4} | 32-bit write time (work-flash) | – | 30 | 60 | μs | Excludes system overhead time |
| SID267 | t _{FRET1} | Code-flash retention. 1000 program/erase cycles | 20 | – | – | years | Temperature at write/erase time. T _A ≤ +85°C average |
| SID182T1 | t _{FRET2} | Code-flash retention. 100 program/erase cycles | 50 | – | – | years | Temperature at write/erase time. T _A ≤ +30°C average |
| SID268 | t _{FRET3} | Work-flash retention. 125,000 program/erase cycles | 20 | – | – | years | Temperature at write/erase time. T _A ≤ +85°C average |
| SID269 | t _{FRET4} | Work-flash retention. 250,000 program/erase cycles | 10 | – | – | years | Temperature at write/erase time. T _A ≤ +85°C average |
| SID182T2 | t _{FRET5} | Work-flash retention. 1000 program/erase cycles | 50 | – | – | years | Temperature at write/erase time. T _A ≤ +30°C average |
| SID612 | I _{CC_ACT2} | Program operating current (code or work-flash) | – | 15 | 62 | mA | V _{DDD} = 5 V, V _{CCD} = 1.1 V guaranteed by design |
| SID613 | I _{CC_ACT3} | Erase operating current (code- or work-flash) | – | 15 | 62 | mA | V _{DDD} = 5 V, V _{CCD} = 1.1 V guaranteed by design |

26.9 System resources

Table 26-15 System resources

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---|------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Power-on Reset Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID270 | V _{POR_R} | POR rising trip voltage | 1.5 | – | 2.35 | V | Guaranteed by design |
| SID276 | V _{POR_F} | POR falling trip voltage | 1.45 | – | 2.1 | V | |
| SID271 | V _{POR_H} | Level detection hysteresis | 20 | – | 300 | mV | |
| SID272 | t _{DLY_POR} | Delay between V _{DDD} rising through 2.3 V and POR reset output rising through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 3 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID273 | t _{POFF} | Power off time | 350 | – | – | μs | V _{DDD} < 1.45 V Does not apply to SID274A and SID274B |
| SID274A | POR_RR1 | V _{DDD} power ramp rate with robust BOD - XRES_L asserted (BOD operation is guaranteed) | – | – | 100 | mV/μs | Applies to ramp up and ramp down |
| SID274B | POR_RR1 | V _{DDD} power ramp rate with robust BOD - XRES_L de-asserted (BOD operation is guaranteed) | 1 | – | 100 | mV/μs | Applies to ramp up and ramp down |
| SID275 | POR_RR2 | V _{DDD} power ramp rate without robust BOD | 100 | – | 1000 | mV/μs | This ramp does not support robust BOD t _{POFF} must be satisfied. Applies to ramp up and ramp down |
| High-voltage BOD (HV BOD) Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID500 | V _{TR_2P7_R} | HV BOD 2.7 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (default) | 2.474 | 2.55 | 2.627 | V | |
| SID501 | V _{TR_2P7_F} | HV BOD 2.7 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (default) | 2.449 | 2.525 | 2.601 | V | |
| SID502 | V _{TR_3P0_R} | HV BOD 3.0 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} | 2.765 | 2.85 | 2.936 | V | |
| SID503 | V _{TR_3P0_F} | HV BOD 3.0 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} | 2.74 | 2.825 | 2.91 | V | |
| SID505 | HVBOD_RR_A | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (Active) | – | – | 100 | mV/μs | |
| SID506 | HVBOD_RR_DS | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (DeepSleep) | – | – | 10 | mV/μs | |
| SID507 | t _{DLY_ACT_HVBOD} | Active mode delay between V _{DDD} falling/rising through V _{TR_2P7_F/R} or V _{TR_3P0_F/R} and an internal HV BOD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 0.5 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID507A | t _{DLY_ACT_HVBOD_A} | Active mode delay between V _{DDA_ADC} falling/rising through V _{TR_2P7_F/R} or V _{TR_3P0_F/R} and internal HV BOD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID507B | t _{DLY_DS_HVBOD} | DeepSleep mode delay between V _{DDD} /V _{DDA_ADC} falling/rising through V _{TR_2P7_F/R} or V _{TR_3P0_F/R} and an internal HV BOD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 4 | μs | Guaranteed by design |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-15 System resources (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------------------|
| SID508 | t _{RES_HVBOD} | Response time of HV BOD, V _{DDD} /V _{D_{DA}_ADC} supply. HV BOD guaranteed to generate pulse for V _{DDD} /V _{D_{DA}_ADC} pulse width greater than this. (For falling-then-rising supply at max ramp rate; pulse width is time below V _{TR_2P7_F} or V _{TR_3P0_F}) | 100 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| Low-voltage BOD (LV BOD) Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID510 | V _{TR_R_LVBOD} | LV BOD trimmed rising trip point for V _{CCD} | 0.917 | 0.945 | 0.973 | V | |
| SID511 | V _{TR_F_LVBOD} | LV BOD trimmed falling trip point for V _{CCD} | 0.892 | 0.92 | 0.948 | V | |
| SID515 | t _{DLY_ACT_LVBOD} | Active delay between V _{CCD} falling/rising through V _{TR_R/F_LVBOD} and an internal LV BOD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID515A | t _{DLY_DS_LVBOD} | DeepSleep mode delay between V _{CCD} falling/rising through V _{TR_R/F_LVBOD} and an internal LV BOD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 12 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID516 | t _{RES_LVBOD} | Response time of LV BOD. LV BOD guaranteed to generate pulse for V _{CCD} pulse width greater than this. (For falling-then-rising supply at max ramp rate; pulse width is time below V _{TR_F_LVBOD}) | 100 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| Low-voltage Detector (LVD) DC Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID520 | V _{TR_2P8_F} | LVD 2.8 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 2800 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID521 | V _{TR_2P9_F} | LVD 2.9 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 2900 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID522 | V _{TR_3P0_F} | LVD 3.0 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3000 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID523 | V _{TR_3P1_F} | LVD 3.1 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3100 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID524 | V _{TR_3P2_F} | LVD 3.2 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3200 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID525 | V _{TR_3P3_F} | LVD 3.3 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3300 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID526 | V _{TR_3P4_F} | LVD 3.4 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3400 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID527 | V _{TR_3P5_F} | LVD 3.5 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3500 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID528 | V _{TR_3P6_F} | LVD 3.6 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3600 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID529 | V _{TR_3P7_F} | LVD 3.7 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3700 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID530 | V _{TR_3P8_F} | LVD 3.8 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3800 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID531 | V _{TR_3P9_F} | LVD 3.9 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 3900 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID532 | V _{TR_4P0_F} | LVD 4.0 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4000 | Typ + 4% | mV | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-15 System resources (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---------|-----------------------|---|----------|------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SID533 | V _{TR_4P1_F} | LVD 4.1 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4100 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID534 | V _{TR_4P2_F} | LVD 4.2 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4200 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID535 | V _{TR_4P3_F} | LVD 4.3 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4300 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID536 | V _{TR_4P4_F} | LVD 4.4 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4400 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID537 | V _{TR_4P5_F} | LVD 4.5 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4500 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID538 | V _{TR_4P6_F} | LVD 4.6 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4600 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID539 | V _{TR_4P7_F} | LVD 4.7 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4700 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID540 | V _{TR_4P8_F} | LVD 4.8 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4800 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID541 | V _{TR_4P9_F} | LVD 4.9 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4900 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID542 | V _{TR_5P0_F} | LVD 5.0 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 5000 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID543 | V _{TR_5P1_F} | LVD 5.1 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 5100 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID544 | V _{TR_5P2_F} | LVD 5.2 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 5200 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID545 | V _{TR_5P3_F} | LVD 5.3 V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 5300 | Typ + 4% | mV | |
| SID546 | V _{TR_2P8_R} | LVD 2.8 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 2825 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_2P8_F} + 25 mV |
| SID547 | V _{TR_2P9_R} | LVD 2.9 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 2925 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_2P9_F} + 25 mV |
| SID548 | V _{TR_3P0_R} | LVD 3.0 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3025 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P0_F} + 25 mV |
| SID549 | V _{TR_3P1_R} | LVD 3.1 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3125 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P1_F} + 25 mV |
| SID550 | V _{TR_3P2_R} | LVD 3.2 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3225 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P2_F} + 25 mV |
| SID551 | V _{TR_3P3_R} | LVD 3.3 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3325 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P3_F} + 25 mV |
| SID552 | V _{TR_3P4_R} | LVD 3.4 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3425 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P4_F} + 25 mV |
| SID553 | V _{TR_3P5_R} | LVD 3.5 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3525 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P5_F} + 25 mV |
| SID554 | V _{TR_3P6_R} | LVD 3.6 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3625 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P6_F} + 25 mV |
| SID555 | V _{TR_3P7_R} | LVD 3.7 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3725 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P7_F} + 25 mV |
| SID556 | V _{TR_3P8_R} | LVD 3.8 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3825 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P8_F} + 25 mV |
| SID557 | V _{TR_3P9_R} | LVD 3.9 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 3925 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_3P9_F} + 25 mV |
| SID558 | V _{TR_4P0_R} | LVD 4.0 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ - 4% | 4025 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P0_F} + 25 mV |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-15 System resources (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|--|--------------------------|--|----------|-------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SID559 | V _{TR_4P1_R} | LVD 4.1 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4125 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P1_F} + 25 mV |
| SID560 | V _{TR_4P2_R} | LVD 4.2 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4225 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P2_F} + 25 mV |
| SID561 | V _{TR_4P3_R} | LVD 4.3 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4325 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P3_F} + 25 mV |
| SID562 | V _{TR_4P4_R} | LVD 4.4 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4425 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P4_F} + 25 mV |
| SID563 | V _{TR_4P5_R} | LVD 4.5 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4525 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P5_F} + 25 mV |
| SID564 | V _{TR_4P6_R} | LVD 4.6 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4625 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P6_F} + 25 mV |
| SID565 | V _{TR_4P7_R} | LVD 4.7 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4725 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P7_F} + 25 mV |
| SID566 | V _{TR_4P8_R} | LVD 4.8 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4825 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P8_F} + 25 mV |
| SID567 | V _{TR_4P9_R} | LVD 4.9 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 4925 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_4P9_F} + 25 mV |
| SID568 | V _{TR_5P0_R} | LVD 5.0 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 5025 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_5P0_F} + 25 mV |
| SID569 | V _{TR_5P1_R} | LVD 5.1 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 5125 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_5P1_F} + 25 mV |
| SID570 | V _{TR_5P2_R} | LVD 5.2 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 5225 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_5P2_F} + 25 mV |
| SID571 | V _{TR_5P3_R} | LVD 5.3 V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} | Typ – 4% | 5325 | Typ + 4% | mV | Same as V _{TR_5P3_F} + 25 mV |
| SID573 | LVD_RR_A | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} (Active) | – | – | 100 | mV/μs | |
| SID574 | LVD_RR_DS | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} (DeepSleep) | – | – | 10 | mV/μs | |
| SID575 | t _{DLY_ACT_LVD} | Active mode delay between V _{DDD} falling/rising through LVD rising/falling point and an internal LVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID575A | t _{DLY_DS_LVD} | DeepSleep mode delay between V _{DDD} falling/rising through LVD rising/falling point and an internal LVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 4 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID576 | t _{RES_LVD} | Response time of LVD, V _{DDD} supply. LVD guaranteed to generate pulse for V _{DDD} pulse width greater than this. (For falling-then-rising supply at max ramp rate; pulse width is time below LVD falling trip point.) | 100 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| High-voltage OVD Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID580 | V _{TR_5P0_R} | High-voltage OVD 5.0-V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} | 5.049 | 5.205 | 5.361 | V | |
| SID581 | V _{TR_5P0_F} | High-voltage OVD 5.0-V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} | 5.025 | 5.18 | 5.335 | V | |
| SID582 | V _{TR_5P5_R} | High-voltage OVD 5.5-V trimmed rising trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (default) | 5.548 | 5.72 | 5.892 | V | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-15 System resources (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| SID583 | V _{TR_5P5_F} | High-voltage OVD 5.5-V trimmed falling trip point for V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (default) | 5.524 | 5.695 | 5.866 | V | |
| SID585 | HVOVD_RR_A | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (Active) | – | – | 100 | mV/μs | |
| SID586 | HVOVD_RR_DS | Power ramp rate: V _{DDD} and V _{DDA_ADC} (DeepSleep) | – | – | 10 | mV/μs | |
| SID587 | t _{DLY_ACT_HVOVD} | Active mode delay between V _{DDD} falling/rising through V _{TR_5P0_F/R} or V _{TR_5P5_F/R} and an internal HV OVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID587A | t _{DLY_ACT_HVOVD_A} | Active mode delay between V _{DDA_ADC} falling/rising through V _{TR_5P0_F/R} or V _{TR_5P5_F/R} and an internal HV OVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1.5 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID587B | t _{DLY_DS_HVOVD} | DeepSleep mode delay between V _{DDD} /V _{DDA_ADC} falling/rising through V _{TR_5P0_F/R} or V _{TR_5P5_F/R} and an internal HV OVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 4 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID588 | t _{RES_HVOVD} | Response time of HV OVD HV OVD guaranteed to generate pulse for V _{DDD} /V _{DDA_ADC} pulse width greater than this. (For rising-then-falling supply at max ramp rate; pulse width is time above V _{TR_5P0_R} or V _{TR_5P5_R}) | 100 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |

Low-voltage OVD Specifications

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------|--|----------|------|----------|----|---|
| SID590 | V _{TR_R_LVOVD} | LV OVD trimmed rising trip point for V _{CCD} | Typ – 3% | 1300 | Typ + 3% | mV | |
| SID591 | V _{TR_F_LVOVD} | LV OVD trimmed falling trip point for V _{CCD} | Typ – 3% | 1275 | Typ + 3% | mV | Same as V _{TR_R_LVOVD} – 25 mV |
| SID595 | t _{DLY_ACT_LVOVD} | Active mode delay between V _{CCD} falling/rising through V _{TR_F/R_LVOVD} and an internal LV OVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 1 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID595A | t _{DLY_DS_LVOVD} | DeepSleep mode delay between V _{CCD} falling/rising through V _{TR_F/R_LVOVD} and an internal LV OVD output transitioning through V _{DDD} / 2 | – | – | 12 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID596 | t _{RES_LVOVD} | Response time of LV OVD. LV OVD guaranteed to generate pulse for V _{CCD} pulse width greater than this. (For rising-then-falling supply at max ramp rate; pulse width is time above V _{TR_R_LVOVD}) | 100 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |

Over current detection (OCD) Specifications

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------|---|-----|---|-----|----|--|
| SID598 | I _{OCD} | Over current detection range for internal Active regulator | 312 | – | 630 | mA | |
| SID599 | I _{OCD_DPSLP} | Over current detection range for internal DeepSleep regulator | 18 | – | 72 | mA | |

Electrical specifications

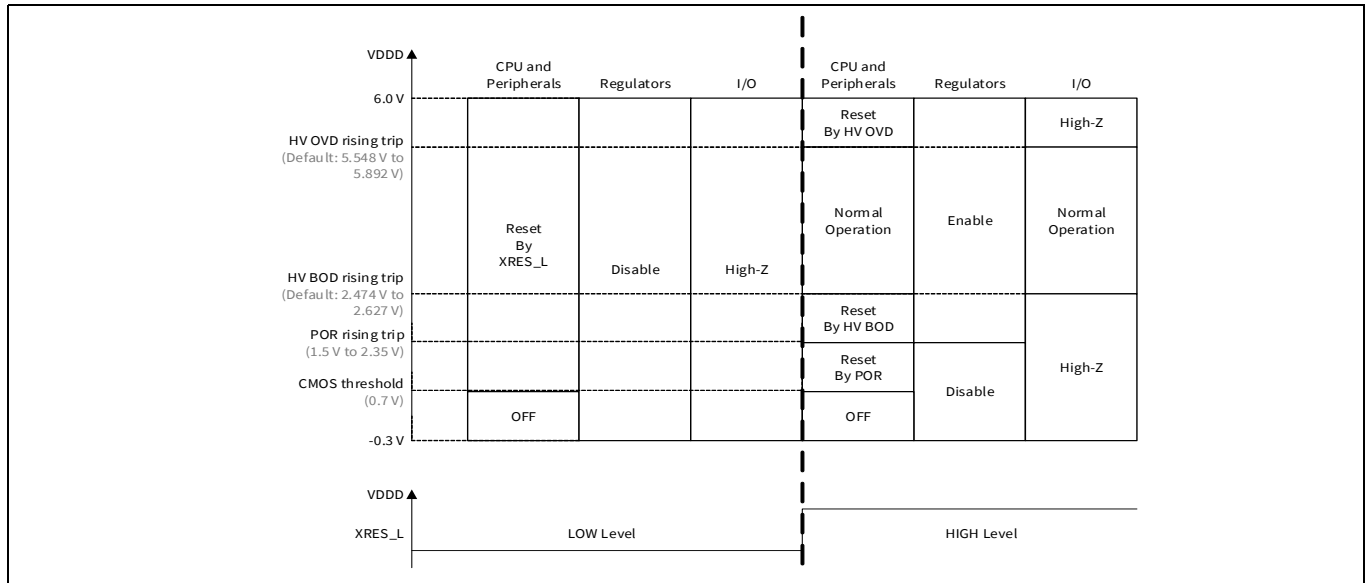


Figure 26-14 Device operations supply range

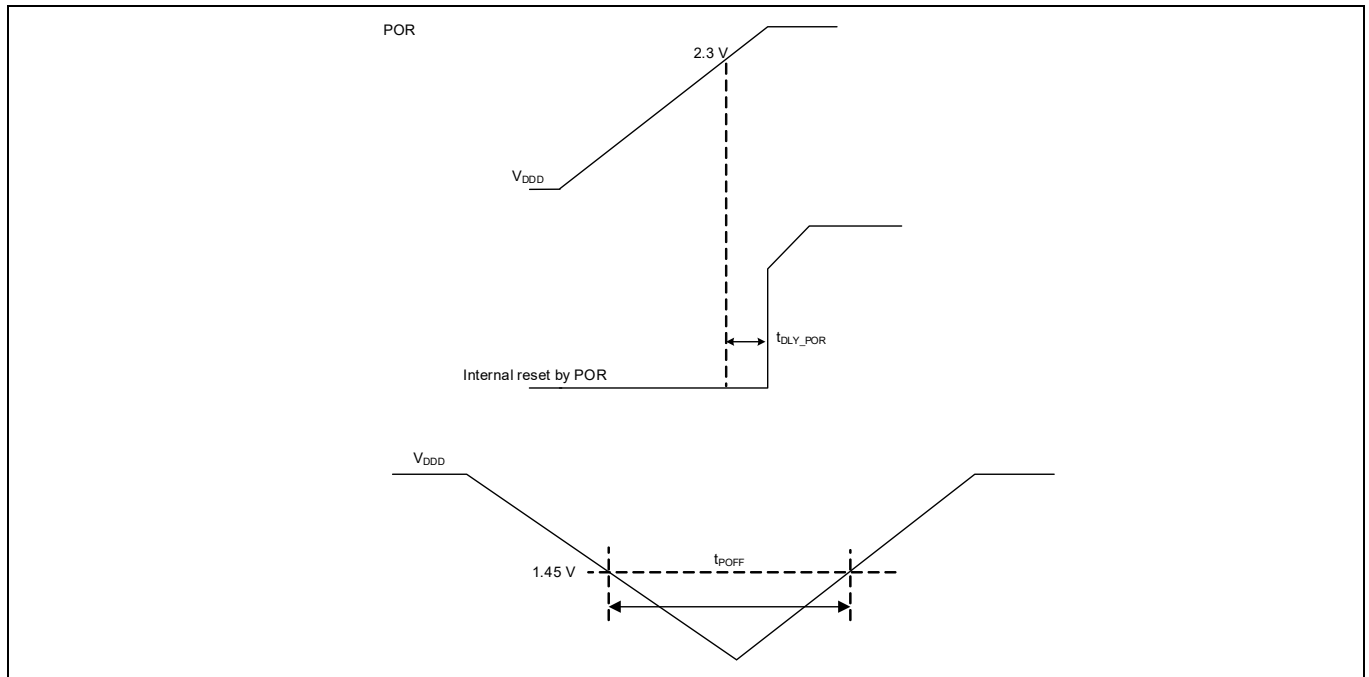


Figure 26-15 POR specifications

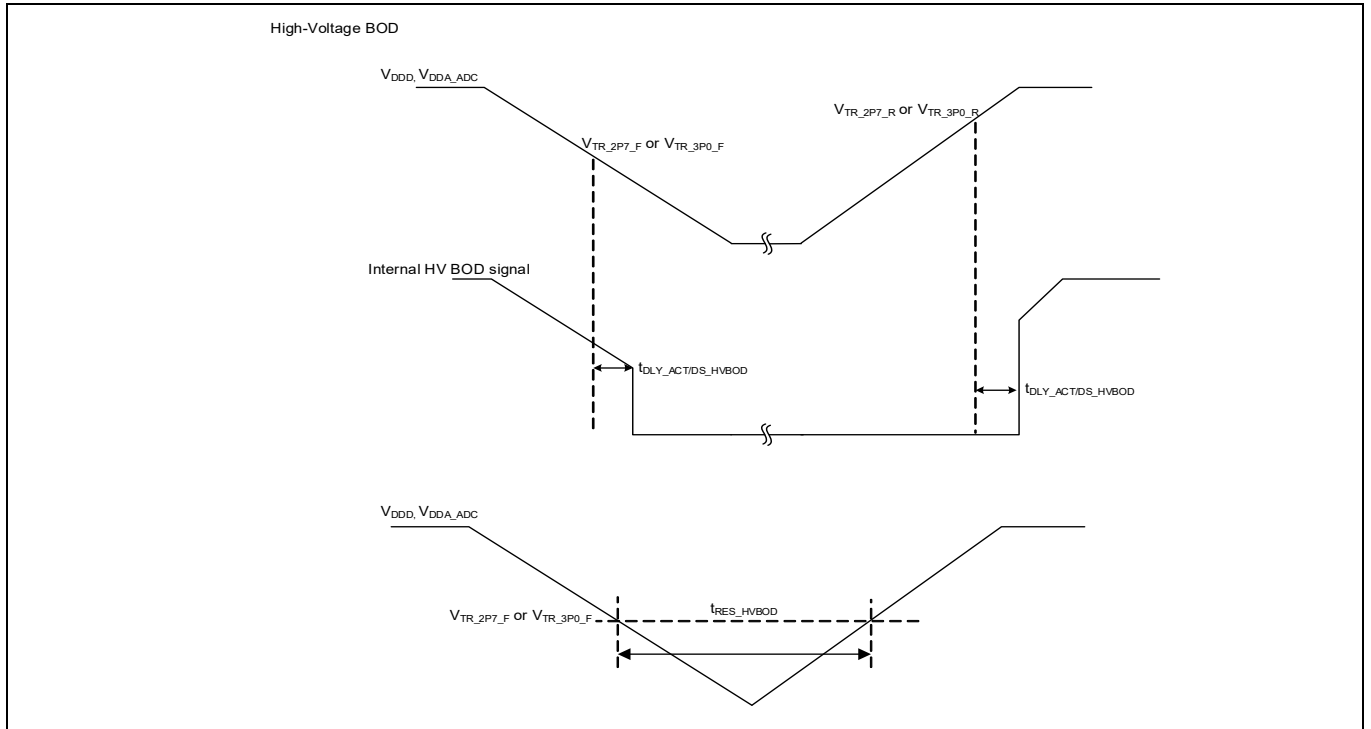


Figure 26-16 High-voltage BOD specifications

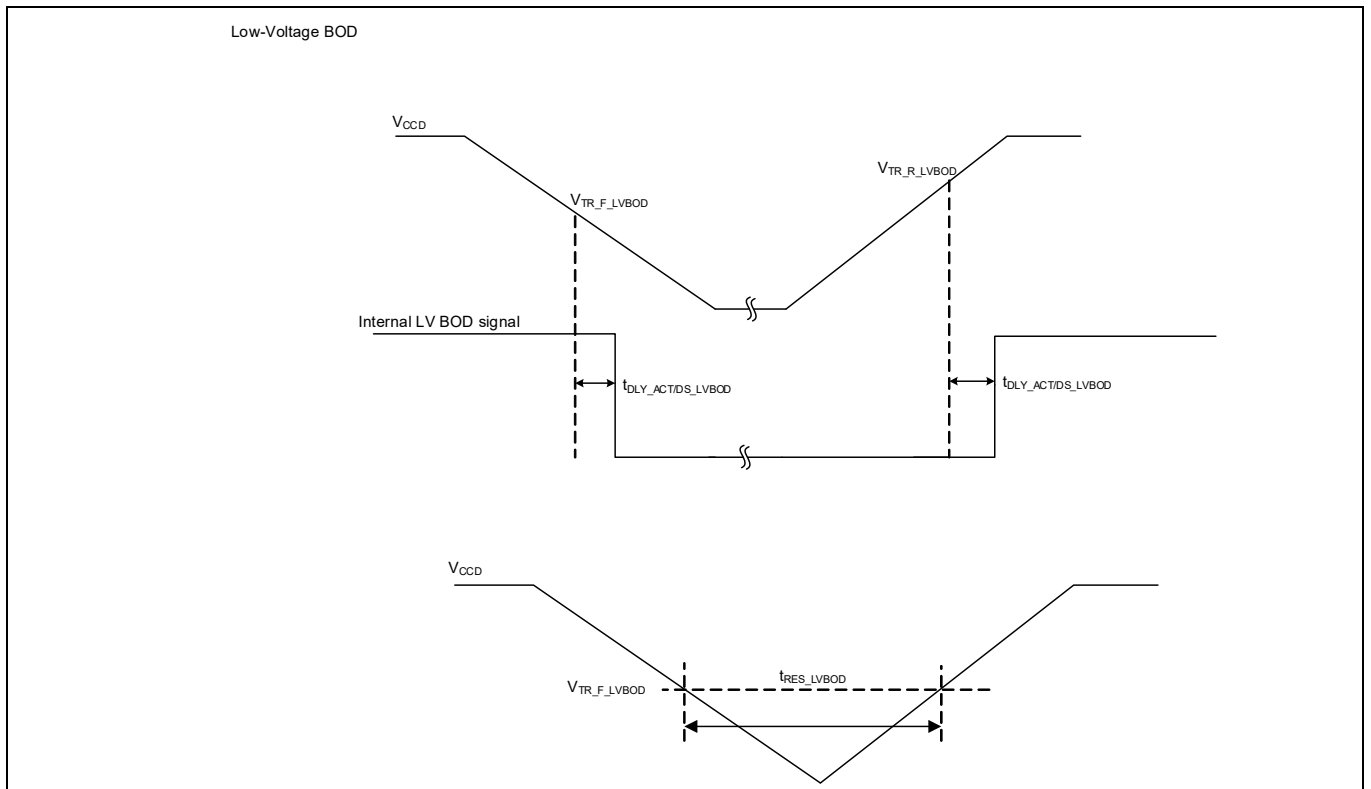


Figure 26-17 Low-voltage BOD specifications

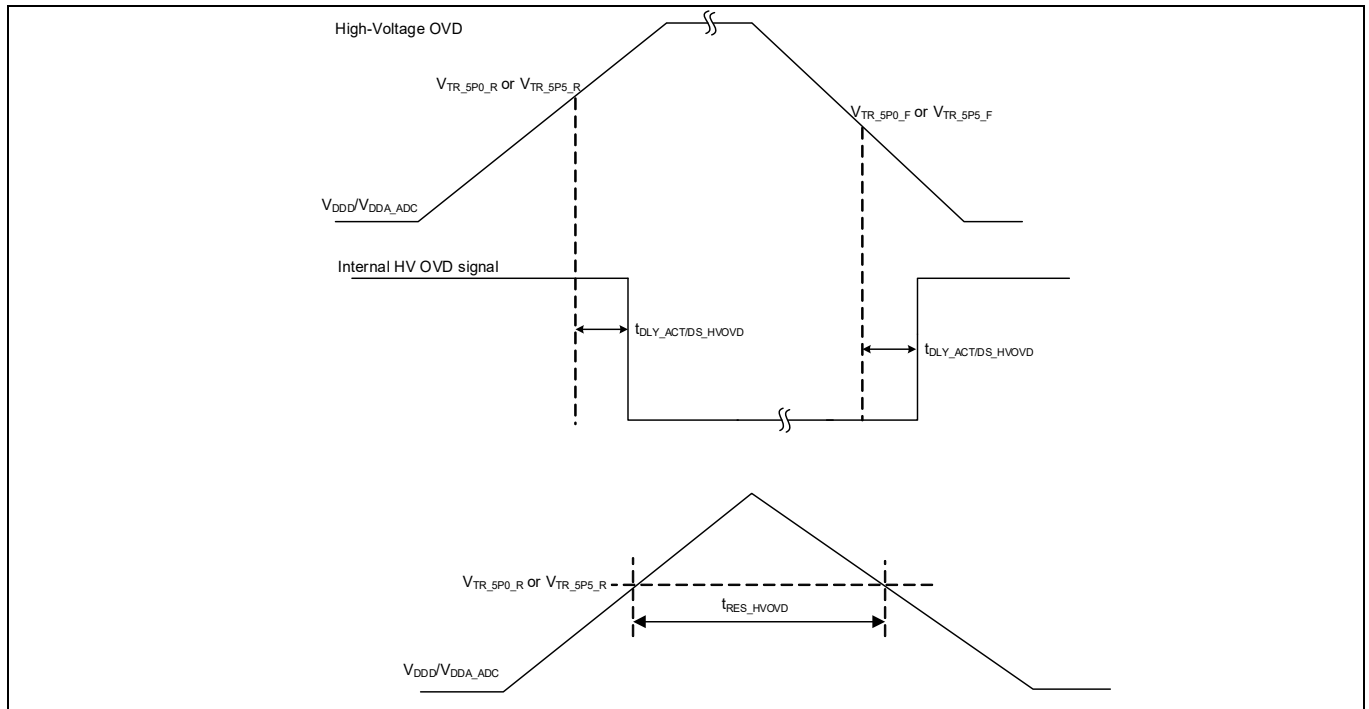


Figure 26-18 High-voltage OVD specifications

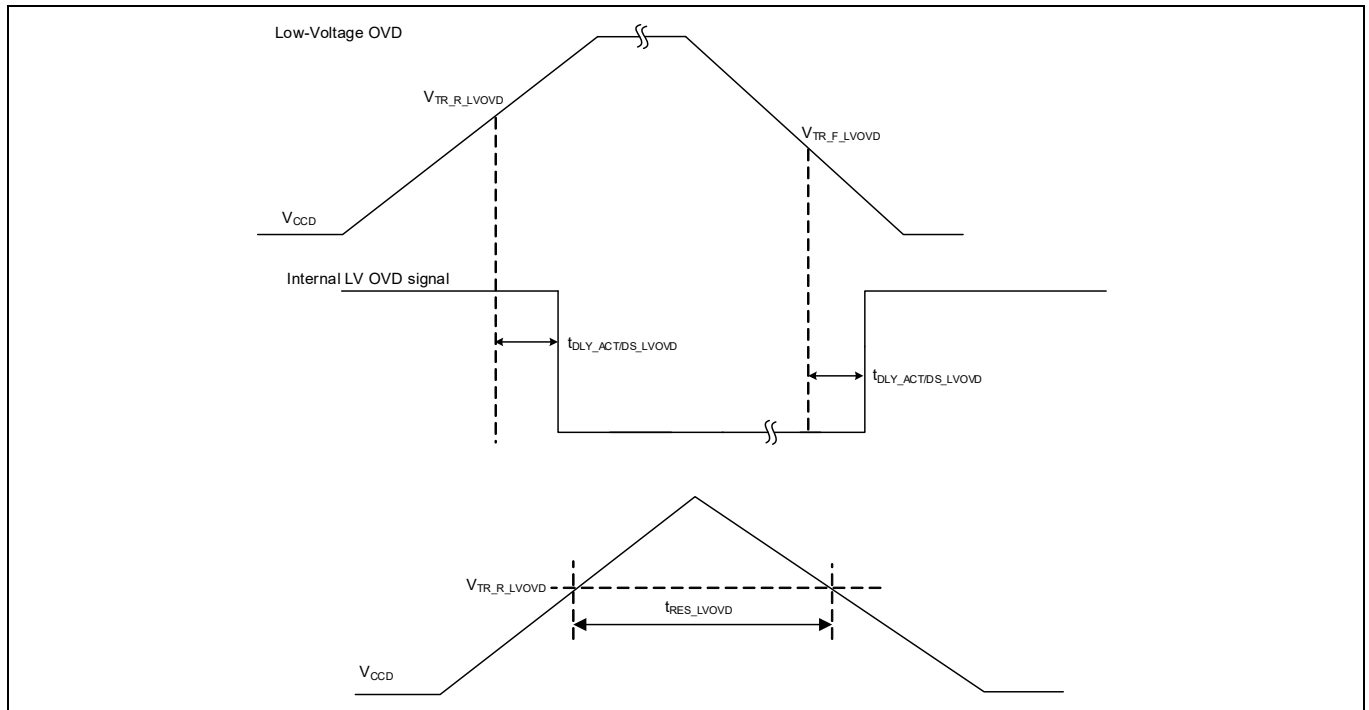


Figure 26-19 Low-voltage OVD specifications

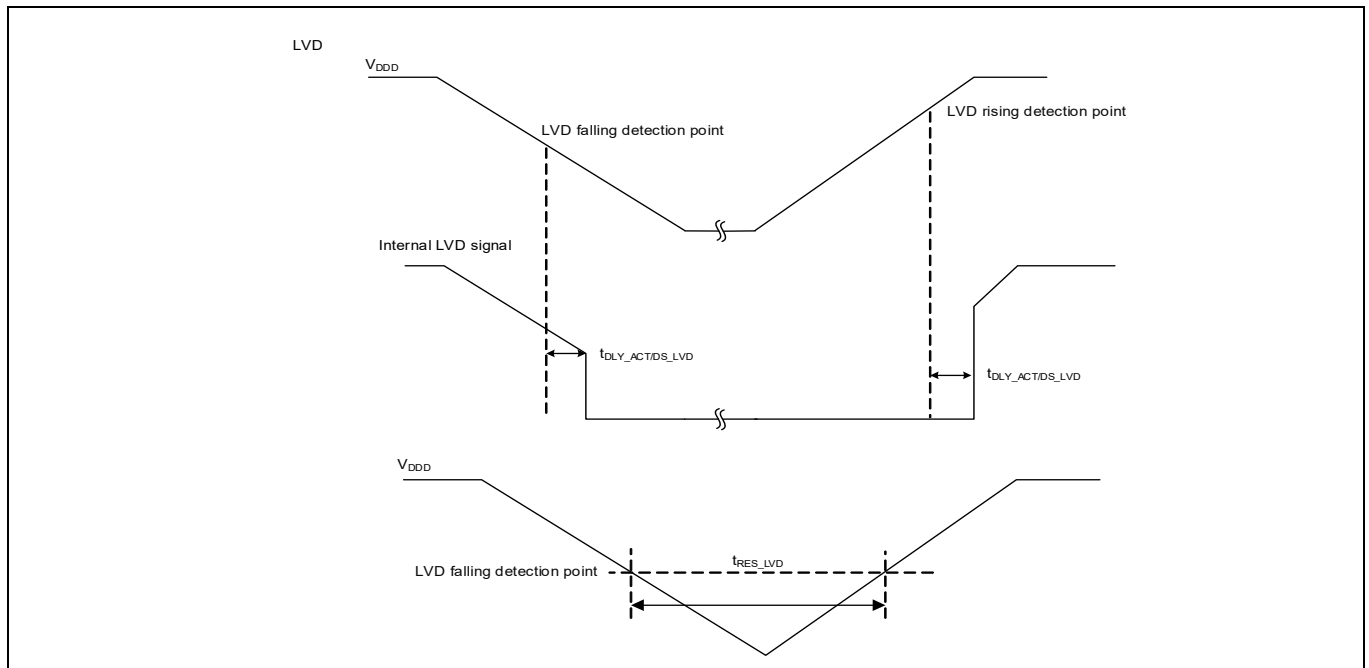


Figure 26-20 LVD specifications

26.9.1 SWD, JTAG, and Trace specifications

Table 26-16 SWD interface specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----|---------|-------|--|
| Recommended I/O Configuration: GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 | | | | | | | |
| SID300 | f _{SWDCLK} | SWD clock input frequency | – | – | 10 | MHz | 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDIO_GPIO} ≤ 5.5 V |
| SID301 | t _{SWDI_SETUP} | SWDI setup time | 0.25 × T | – | – | ns | T = 1 / f _{SWDCLK} |
| SID302 | t _{SWDI_HOLD} | SWDI hold time | 0.25 × T | – | – | ns | T = 1 / f _{SWDCLK} |
| SID303 | t _{SWDO_VALID} | SWDO valid time | – | – | 0.5 × T | ns | T = 1 / f _{SWDCLK} |
| SID304 | t _{SWDO_HOLD} | SWDO hold time | 1 | – | – | ns | T = 1 / f _{SWDCLK} |

Table 26-17 JTAG AC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|
| Recommended I/O Configuration: GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b00, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1 | | | | | | | |
| SID620 | t _{JCKH} | TCK HIGH time | 25 | – | – | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID621 | t _{JCKL} | TCK LOW time | 25 | – | – | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID622 | t _{JCP} | TCK clock period | 62.5 | – | – | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID623 | t _{JSU} | TDI/TMS setup time | 6.25 | – | – | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID624 | t _{JH} | TDI/TMS hold time | 6.25 | – | – | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID625 | t _{JZX} | TDO High-Z to active | – | – | 25 | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID626 | t _{JXZ} | TDO active to High-Z | – | – | 25 | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |
| SID627 | t _{JCO} | TDO clock to output | – | – | 25 | ns | 30-pF load on TDO |

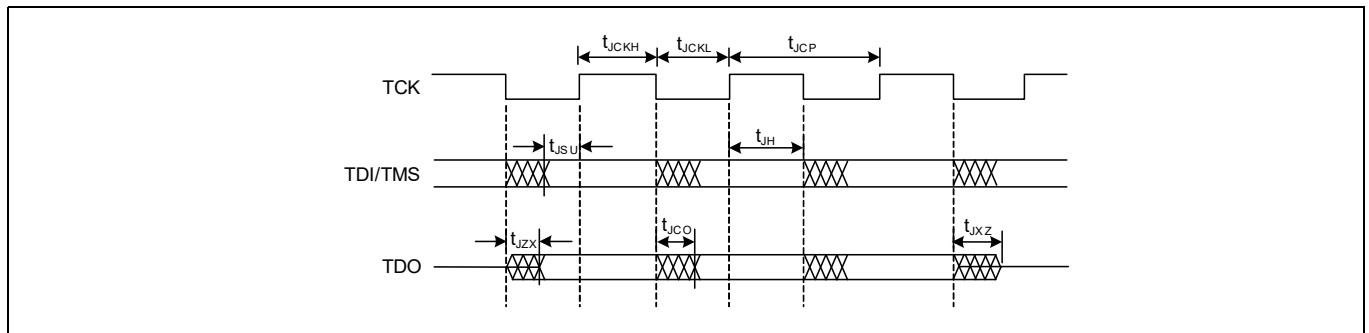


Figure 26-21 JTAG specifications

Table 26-18 Trace Specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| Recommended I/O Configuration: | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID1412A | C_{TRACE} | Trace capacitive load | - | - | 30 | pF | |
| SID1412 | t_{TRACE_CYC} | Trace clock period | 20 | - | - | ns | Trace clock cycle time for 50 MHz |
| SID1413 | t_{TRACE_CLKL} | Trace clock LOW pulse width | 2 | - | - | ns | Clock low pulse width |
| SID1414 | t_{TRACE_CLKH} | Trace clock HIGH pulse width | 2 | - | - | ns | Clock high pulse width |
| SID1415 | t_{TRACE_SETUP} | Trace data setup time | 2 | - | - | ns | Trace data setup time, CLK_PERI ≥ 75 MHz |
| SID1416 | t_{TRACE_HOLD} | Trace data hold time | 1 | - | - | ns | Trace data hold time, CLK_PERI ≥ 75 MHz |
| SID1415A | t_{TRACE_SETUP} | Trace data setup time | 3 | - | - | ns | Trace data setup time, CLK_PERI < 75 MHz |
| SID1416A | t_{TRACE_HOLD} | Trace data hold time | 2 | - | - | ns | Trace data hold time, CLK_PERI < 75 MHz |



26.10 Clock specifications

Table 26-19 Root and intermediate clocks^[64, 65]

| Root Clock | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) ^[66] | Source | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) ^[66] | | | | | | Description |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|---|------|------------|---|------|------------|---|
| | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: ECO/LPECO ^[67] | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: IMO ^[68, 69] | | | |
| | | | Integer | SSCG | Fractional | Integer | SSCG | Fractional | |
| CLK_HF0 | 160 | PLL200#0 | 160 | NA | NA | 153 | NA | NA | Root clock for CPUSS, PERI (CLK_MEM) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| | 100 | PLL200#0 | 100 | NA | NA | 95 | NA | NA | PERI (CLK_SLOW, CLK_PERI) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 97 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF1 | 240 | PLL400#0 | 240 | 235 | 237 | 229 | 225 | 227 | CM7 CPU Core#0 |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF2 | 100 | PLL200#1 | 100 | NA | NA | 95 | NA | NA | Peripheral clock root other than CLK_PERI (CAN FD, etc.) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 97 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF3 | 100 | PLL200#0 | 100 | NA | NA | 95 | NA | NA | Event generator (CLK_REF), clock output on EXT_CLK pins (when used as output) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 97 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF4 | 50 | PLL200#1 | 50 | NA | NA | 47 | NA | NA | ETH Channel#0. Internal clock 50 MHz for RMII, External PHY provides 25 MHz for MII |
| | | FLL | 50 | NA | NA | 48 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF5 | 200 | PLL400#1 / PLL400#2 / EXT_CLK | 200 | 196 | 198 | 191 | 187 | 189 | Sound Subsystem #0 root clock, ETH0 TSU clock (CLK_IF_SRSS0) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF6 | 200 | PLL400#1 / PLL400#2 / EXT_CLK | 200 | 196 | 198 | 191 | 187 | 189 | Sound Subsystem #1 root clock (CLK_IF_SRSS1) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF7 | 200 | PLL400#1 / PLL400#2 / EXT_CLK | 200 | 196 | 198 | 191 | 187 | 189 | Sound Subsystem #2 root clock (CLK_IF_SRSS2) |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF8 | 266 | PLL400#1 | 200 | NA | NA | 191 | NA | NA | SMIF#0 root clock |
| | | PLL400#2 | 266 | NA | NA | 254 | NA | NA | |
| | | FLL | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF9 | 266 | PLL400#1 | 200 | NA | NA | 191 | NA | NA | SMIF#1 root clock |
| | | PLL400#2 | 266 | NA | NA | 254 | NA | NA | |
| | | FLL | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |

Notes

- 64. Intermediate clocks that are not listed have the same limitations as that of their parent clock.
- 65. Table indicates guaranteed mapping between a root clock (CLK_HFX) and the PLL.
- 66. Maximum clock frequency after the corresponding clock source (PLL/FLL + dividers). All internal tolerances and affects are covered by these frequencies.
- 67. For ECO, LPECO: up to ±150 ppm uncertainty of the external clock source are tolerated by design.
- 68. The IMO operation frequency tolerance is included.
- 69. ROM and flash boot execution with IMO/FLL at 100 MHz is guaranteed by design.



Table 26-19 Root and intermediate clocks^[64, 65] (continued)

| Root Clock | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) ^[66] | Source | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) ^[66] | | | | | | Description |
|------------|---|----------|---|------|------------|---|------|------------|--|
| | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: ECO/LPECO ^[67] | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: IMO ^[68, 69] | | | |
| | | | Integer | SSCG | Fractional | Integer | SSCG | Fractional | |
| CLK_HF10 | 203 | PLL400#3 | 203 | 200 | 201 | 195 | 191 | 193 | Video Subsystem root clock |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF11 | 224 | PLL400#4 | 224 | 220 | 222 | 214 | 210 | 212 | Display#0 root clock (range: 110 MHz to 220 MHz) |
| | | PLL200#2 | 200 | NA | NA | 191 | NA | NA | |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF12 | 163 | PLL400#4 | 163 | 160 | 161 | 156 | 153 | 154 | Display#1 root clock (range: 110 MHz to 160 MHz) |
| | | PLL200#2 | 161 | NA | NA | 153 | NA | NA | |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_HF13 | | ILO | NA | | | | | | CSV Dedicated (< 1MHz) |
| CLK_FAST_0 | 240 | CLK_HF1 | 240 | 235 | 237 | 229 | 226 | 228 | CM7 CPU Core#0, intermediate clock |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_MEM | 160 | CLK_HF0 | 160 | NA | NA | 153 | NA | NA | Intermediate clock for SMIF, Flash, Ethernet, VIDEOSS |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 100 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_SLOW | 100 | CLK_HF0 | 100 | NA | NA | 95 | NA | NA | Generated by clock gating CLK_MEM, intermediate clock for CM0+, P-DMA, M-DMA, Crypto, SMIF, VIDEOSS |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 97 | NA | NA | |
| CLK_PERI | 100 | CLK_HF0 | 100 | NA | NA | 95 | NA | NA | Generated by clock gating CLK_HF0, intermediate clock for IOSS, TCPWM0, CPU trace, SMIF, Sound Subsystem, Ethernet |
| | | FLL | 100 | NA | NA | 97 | NA | NA | |

Table 26-20 PLL400 operation modes

| PLL400 operation mode | Spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) | Fractional |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
| Integer | OFF | OFF |
| SSCG | ON | OFF |
| Fractional | OFF | ON |

Table 26-21 IMO AC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|--|
| SID310 | f_{IMO} | IMO operating frequency | 7.632 | 8 | 8.368 | MHz | Accuracy after factory trimming |
| SID311 | $t_{STARTIMO}$ | IMO startup time | – | – | 7.5 | μs | Startup time to 90% of final frequency |
| SID312 | I_{IMO_ACT} | IMO current | – | 13.5 | 22 | μA | Guaranteed by design |

Table 26-22 ILO AC specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--|
| SID320 | $f_{ILOTRIM}$ | ILO operating frequency | 30.965 | 32.768 | 34.57 | kHz | 5.5% accuracy after factory trimming |
| SID321 | $t_{STARTILO}$ | ILO startup time | – | 8 | 12 | μs | Startup time to 90% of final frequency |
| SID323 | I_{ILO} | ILO current | – | 500 | 2800 | nA | Guaranteed by design |

Table 26-23 LPECO specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------|------|-----|------|-------|--|
| SID325 | f_{LPECO} | LPECO operating frequency | 3.99 | – | 8.01 | MHz | Drive level protection DL ≥ 100 μW, ESR ≤ 200 Ω Crystal load capacitance (C_L) 5 pF to 25 pF |
| SID329 | I_{LPECO_4M} | LPECO current at 4 MHz | – | 93 | 110 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 10 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID354 | I_{LPECO_4M} | LPECO current at 4 MHz | – | 97 | 125 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 15 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID326 | I_{LPECO_4M} | LPECO current at 4 MHz | – | 106 | 145 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 20 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID355 | I_{LPECO_4M} | LPECO current at 4 MHz | – | 115 | 155 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 25 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID356 | I_{LPECO_8M} | LPECO current at 8 MHz | – | 140 | 165 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 10 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID357 | I_{LPECO_8M} | LPECO current at 8 MHz | – | 149 | 175 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 15 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID327 | I_{LPECO_8M} | LPECO current at 8 MHz | – | 165 | 190 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 20 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP-DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |

Note

70.Oscillator startup time is a performance parameter and mainly depending on the chosen external crystal and load capacitance.

Table 26-23 LPECO specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID358 | I _{LPECO_8M} | LPECO current at 8 MHz | – | 183 | 220 | μA | Shared with GPIO, Load: 25 pF BACKUP_LPECO_CTL/LPECO_AMP- DET_EN<0:0>=0b0 |
| SID328 | t _{START_LPECO} | LPECO startup time ^[70] | – | – | 10 | ms | Startup time to 90% of final frequency. Time from oscillator enable (BACKUP_LPECO_CTL.LPECO_EN<0:0> =0b1) to stable oscillation and sufficient amplitude (BACKUP_LPECO_STATUS.LPECO_REA DY<0:0>=0b1 and BACKUP_LPECO_STATUS.LPECO_AMP- DET_OK<0:0>=0b1). |

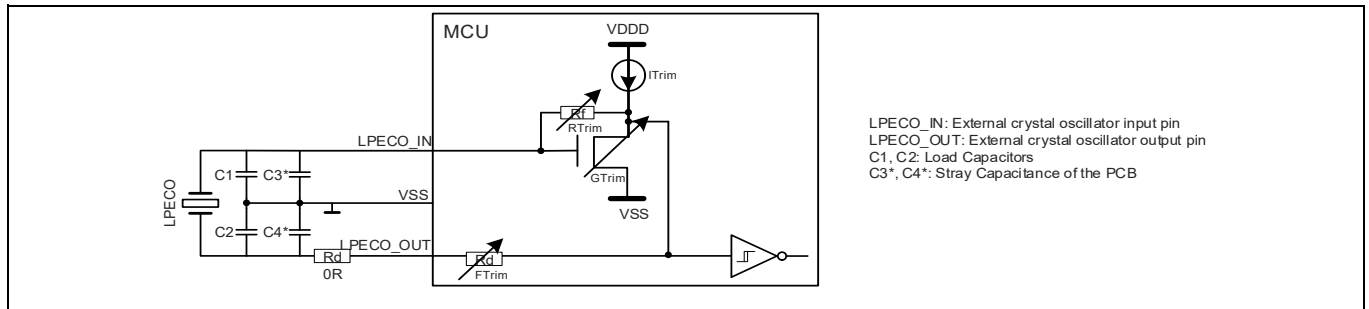


Figure 26-22 LPECO connection scheme^[71]

Table 26-24 ECO specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-------------------|---|-----|------|-------|-------|---|
| SID330 | f_{ECO} | Crystal frequency range | 7.2 | – | 33.34 | MHz | |
| SID332 | R_{FDBK} | Feedback resistor value. Min: RTRIM = 3; Max: RTRIM = 0 with 100 kΩ step size on RTRIM | 100 | – | 400 | kΩ | Guaranteed by design |
| SID333 | I_{ECO3} | ECO current at $T_J = 150^\circ\text{C}$ | – | 1200 | 2000 | μA | Maximum operation current with a 33-MHz crystal, max 18-pF load |
| SID334 | $t_{START_7.2M}$ | 7.2-MHz ECO startup time ^[72] | – | – | 10 | ms | Startup time to 90% of final frequency. Time from oscillator enable (CLK_ECO_CONFIG.ECO_EN<0:0>=0b1) to stable oscillation and sufficient amplitude (CLK_ECO_STATUS.ECO_OK<0:0>=0b1 and CLK_ECO_STATUS.ECO_READY<0:0>=0b1). |
| SID335 | t_{START_33M} | 33-MHz ECO startup time ^[72] | – | – | 1 | ms | Startup time to 90% of final frequency. Time from oscillator enable (CLK_ECO_CONFIG.ECO_EN<0:0>=0b1) to stable oscillation and sufficient amplitude (CLK_ECO_STATUS.ECO_OK<0:0>=0b1 and CLK_ECO_STATUS.ECO_READY<0:0>=0b1). |

Notes

71.Refer to the family-specific Architecture TRM for more information on crystal requirements (002-25800, TRAVEO™ T2G Automotive MCU cluster 2D architecture technical reference manual).

72.Oscillator startup time is a performance parameter and mainly depending on the chosen external crystal and load capacitance.

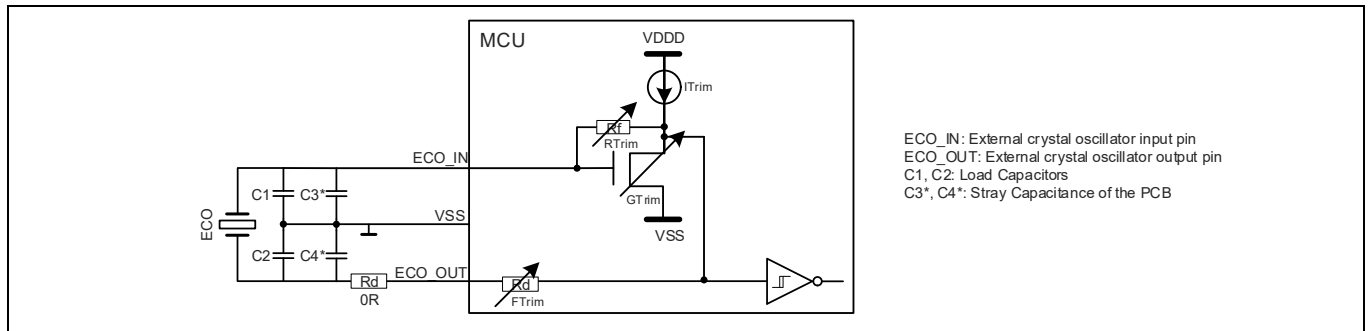


Figure 26-23 ECO connection scheme^[71]

Table 26-25 PLL specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|--------------------|--|--------------|------|--------|-------|---|
| PLL Specifications for “PLL without SSCG and Fractional Operation” (PLL200) | | | | | | | |
| SID340 | t_{PLL200_LOCK} | Time to achieve PLL lock | – | – | 35 | μs | Time from stable reference clock until PLL frequency is within 0.1% of final value and lock indicator is set |
| SID341 | f_{OUT} | Output frequency from PLL block (PLL_OUT) | 10.998 | – | 200.03 | MHz | |
| SID346 | f_{IN} | PLL input frequency (Reference Clock f_{REF}) | 3.988 | – | 33.34 | MHz | |
| SID347 | I_{PLL_200M} | PLL operating current | – | 0.87 | 1.85 | mA | $f_{OUT} = 200$ MHz |
| SID348C | f_{PLL_VCO} | VCO frequency, clock output of 'Voltage Control Oscillator (VCO)' | 169.97 45 | – | 400.06 | MHz | |
| SID349C | f_{PLL_PFD} | Phase Detector Frequency, clock output of the Reference Divider (Q) and Feedback Divider (P) | 3.988 | – | 8.0012 | MHz | |
| SID342 | PLL_LJIT1 | Long term jitter | –0.25 | – | 0.25 | ns | For 125 ns Guaranteed by design f_{PLL_VCO} : 320 MHz or 400 MHz f_{PLL_OUT} : 40 MHz to 200 MHz f_{PLL_PFD} : 8 MHz f_{PLL_IN} : ECO |
| SID343 | PLL_LJIT2 | Long term jitter | –0.5 | – | 0.5 | ns | For 500 ns Guaranteed by design f_{PLL_VCO} : 320 MHz or 400 MHz f_{PLL_OUT} : 40 MHz to 200 MHz f_{PLL_PFD} : 8 MHz f_{PLL_IN} : ECO |
| SID344 | PLL_LJIT3 | Long term jitter | –0.5 | – | 0.5 | ns | For 1000 ns Guaranteed by design f_{PLL_VCO} : 320 MHz or 400 MHz f_{PLL_OUT} : 40 MHz to 200 MHz f_{PLL_PFD} : 8 MHz f_{PLL_IN} : ECO |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-25 PLL specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|--------------------|--|--------|-----|--------|-------|--|
| SID345A1 | PLL_LJIT5 | Long term jitter | -0.75 | - | 0.75 | ns | For 10000 ns Guaranteed by design f_{PLL_VCO} : 320 MHz or 400 MHz f_{PLL_OUT} : 40 MHz to 200 MHz f_{PLL_PFD} : 8 MHz f_{PLL_IN} : ECO |
| PLL Specifications for “PLL with SSCG and Fractional Operation” (PLL400) | | | | | | | |
| SID340A | t_{PLL400_LOCK} | Time to achieve PLL lock | - | - | 50 | µs | |
| SID341A | f_{OUT} | Output frequency from PLL block (PLL_OUT) | 24.996 | - | 400.06 | MHz | |
| SID343A | SPREAD_D | Spread spectrum modulation depth | 0.5 | - | 3 | % | Downspread only, triangle modulation |
| SID343B | f_{SPREAD_MR} | Spread spectrum modulation rate | - | - | 32 | kHz | Selected by modulation divider from f_{PFD} |
| SID346A | f_{IN} | PLL input frequency (Reference Clock f_{REF}) | 3.988 | - | 33.34 | MHz | |
| SID347A | I_{PLL_400M} | PLL operating current | - | 1.4 | 2.2 | mA | $f_{OUT} = 400$ MHz |
| SID348A | f_{PFD_S} | Phase Detector Frequency, clock output of the Reference Divider (Q) and Feedback Divider (P) | 3.988 | - | 20.003 | MHz | Fractional operation OFF |
| SID349A | f_{PFD_F} | Phase Detector Frequency, clock output of the Reference Divider (Q) and Feedback Divider (P) | 7.9988 | - | 20.003 | MHz | Fractional operation ON |
| SID345A | f_{VCO} | VCO frequency, Clock output of 'Voltage Control Oscillator (VCO)' | 399.94 | - | 800.12 | MHz | |
| SID342D1 | PLL400_LJIT1 | Long term jitter | -0.25 | - | 0.25 | ns | For 125 ns Guaranteed by Design f_{VCO} : 800 MHz (Integer mode) f_{IN} : ECO f_{PFD} : 4 MHz f_{OUT} : 100 MHz to 400 MHz |
| SID343D1 | PLL400_LJIT2 | Long term jitter | -0.5 | - | 0.5 | ns | For 500 ns Guaranteed by Design f_{VCO} : 800 MHz (Integer mode) f_{IN} : ECO f_{PFD} : 4 MHz f_{OUT} : 100 MHz to 400 MHz |
| SID344D1 | PLL400_LJIT3 | Long term jitter | -1 | - | 1 | ns | For 1000 ns Guaranteed by Design f_{VCO} : 800 MHz (Integer mode) f_{IN} : ECO f_{PFD} : 4 MHz f_{OUT} : 100 MHz to 400 MHz |
| SID345E1 | PLL400_LJIT5 | Long term jitter | -1.5 | - | 1.5 | ns | For 10000 ns Guaranteed by Design f_{VCO} : 800 MHz (Integer mode) f_{IN} : ECO f_{PFD} : 4 MHz f_{OUT} : 100 MHz to 400 MHz |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-26 FLL specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|---------|---|
| SID350 | t_{FLL_WAKE} | FLL wake up time | - | - | 5 | μs | Wakeup with $< 10^{\circ}C$ temperature change while in DeepSleep. $f_{FLL_IN} = 8$ MHz, $f_{FLL_OUT} = 100$ MHz, Time from stable reference clock until FLL frequency is within 5% of final value |
| SID351 | f_{FLL_OUT} | Output frequency from FLL block | 24 | - | 100 | MHz | Output range of FLL divided-by-2 output |
| SID352 | FLL_CJIT | FLL frequency accuracy | -1 | - | 1 | % | This is added to the error of the source |
| SID353 | f_{FLL_IN} | Input frequency | 0.25 | - | 100 | MHz | |

Table 26-27 WCO specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|------|---------|---|
| SID360 | f_{WCO} | Watch crystal frequency | - | 32.768 | - | kHz | Tuning Fork Crystal with following parameters: DL (drive level) $\geq 0.5 \mu W$, ESR ≤ 130 k Ω |
| SID361 | WCO_DC | WCO duty cycle | 10 | - | 90 | % | |
| SID362 | t_{START_WCO} | WCO start up time ^[73] | - | - | 1000 | ms | Time from oscillator enable (BACKUP_CTL.WCO_EN<0:0>=0b1) to stable oscillation and sufficient amplitude (BACKUP_STATUS.WCO_OK<0:0>=0b1) |
| SID363 | I_{WCO} | WCO current | - | 1.4 | - | μA | AGC=OFF |

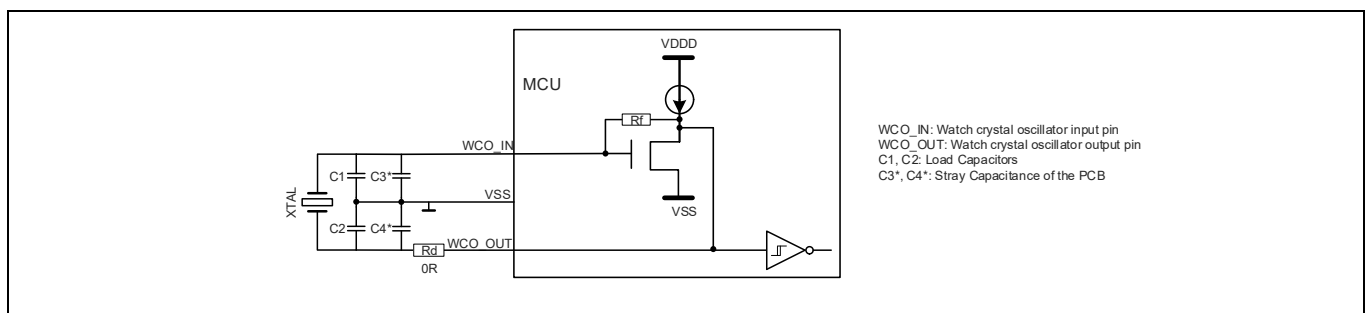


Figure 26-24 WCO connection scheme^[74]

Notes

- 73. Oscillator startup time is a performance parameter and mainly depending on the chosen external crystal and load capacitance.
- 74. Refer to the family-specific Architecture TRM for more information on crystal requirements (002-25800, TRAVEO™ T2G Automotive MCU cluster 2D architecture technical reference manual).

Electrical specifications

Table 26-28 External clock input specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID366 | f _{EXT} | External clock input frequency | 0.25 | – | 100 | MHz | For EXT_CLK pin (all input level settings: CMOS, TTL, Automotive) |
| SID367 | EXT_DC | Duty cycle | 45 | – | 55 | % | |

Table 26-29 MCWDT timeout specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----|------|-------|---|
| SID410 | t _{MCWDT1} | Minimum MCWDT timeout | 57.85 | – | – | μs | When using the ILO (32 kHz + 5.5%) and 16-bit MCWDT counter Guaranteed by design |
| SID411 | t _{MCWDT2} | Maximum MCWDT timeout | – | – | 2.12 | s | When using the ILO (32 kHz – 5.5%) and 16-bit MCWDT counter Guaranteed by design |

Table 26-30 WDT timeout specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|---|
| SID412 | t _{WDT1} | Minimum WDT timeout | 57.85 | – | – | μs | When using the ILO (32 kHz + 5.5%) and 32-bit WDT counter Guaranteed by design |
| SID413 | t _{WDT2} | Maximum WDT timeout | – | – | 38.53 | h | When using the ILO (32 kHz – 5.5%) and 32-bit WDT counter Guaranteed by design |
| SID414 | t _{WDT3} | Default WDT timeout | – | 1000 | – | ms | When using the ILO and 32-bit WDT counter at 0x8000 (default value), guaranteed by design |

Electrical specifications

26.11 Ethernet specifications

Table 26-31 Ethernet specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|-----------------------|---|--------|-----|--------|-------|--|
| Ethernet General Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID364 | C _L | Load capacitance | – | – | 20 | pF | for all between MAC and PHY for MII-IF, RMII-IF, MDC/MDIO-IF |
| SID368 | f _{SYS} | System clock max frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | Guaranteed by design |
| SID369 | f _{AXI} | AXI clock max frequency | – | – | 200 | MHz | Guaranteed by design |
| Ethernet MII Specifications | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID370 | t _{TXCYC} | MII tx_clk cycle | 39.5 | 40 | 40.5 | ns | |
| SID371 | t _{RXCYC} | MII rx_clk cycle | 39.5 | 40 | 40.5 | ns | |
| SID372 | t _{SKEWT} | MII Transmit data (txd,tx_en,tx_er) valid after tx_clk | 0.5 | – | 25 | ns | |
| SID373 | t _{SUR} | MII Receive data setup to rx_clk rising edge | 10 | – | – | ns | |
| SID374 | t _{HOLDR} | MII Receive data hold to rx_clk rising edge | 10 | – | – | ns | |
| SID375 | f _{TXRX_CLK} | MII TX/RX_CLK Clock frequency | –50ppm | 25 | +50ppm | MHz | |
| SID376A | DUTY_REF | Duty cycle of reference clock | 40 | – | 60 | % | |
| SID365A | t _{RF} | Input rise / fall time | – | – | 2 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| SID365E | t _{RFO} | Output rise / fall time | – | – | 6.5 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| Ethernet RMII Specifications | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID375A | f _{REF_CLK} | RMII reference clock frequency | –50ppm | 50 | +50ppm | MHz | |
| SID376 | DUTY_REF | Duty cycle of reference clock | 40 | – | 60 | % | |
| SID377 | t _{SU} | RXD[1:0], CRS_DV, RX_ER Data Setup to REF_CLK rising edge. | 4 | – | – | ns | |
| SID378 | t _{HOLD} | RXD[1:0], CRS_DV, RX_ER, Data hold from REF_CLK rising edge | 2 | – | – | ns | |
| SID379A | t _{TXOUTE} | External clock mode. TXD[1:0], TX_EN Data output delay from REF_CLK rising edge | 2 | – | 14 | ns | |
| SID379B | t _{TXOUTI} | Internal clock mode. TXD[1:0], TX_EN Data output delay from REF_CLK rising edge | 2 | – | 16 | ns | |
| SID365C | t _{RF} | Input rise / fall time | – | – | 2 | ns | 20% to 80% |

Table 26-31 Ethernet specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|
| SID365F | t _{RFO} | Output rise / fall time | - | - | 6.5 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| Ethernet MDIO Specifications | | | | | | | |
| SID395 | t _{MDCYC} | MDC clock cycle | 400 | - | - | ns | |
| SID395A | t _{HL_MDC} | MDIO Minimum high and low times for MDC | 160 | - | - | ns | |
| SID396 | t _{MDIS} | MDIO input setup time to MDC rising edge | 100 | - | - | ns | |
| SID397 | t _{MDIH} | MDIO input hold time to MDC rising edge | 0 | - | - | ns | |
| SID398 | t _{MDIO} | MDIO output skew from MDC rising edge | 10 | - | 390 | ns | |
| SID365D | t _{RF} | Input rise / fall time | - | - | 2 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| SID365G | t _{RFO} | Output MDIO rise / fall time | - | - | 6.5 | ns | 20% to 80% |

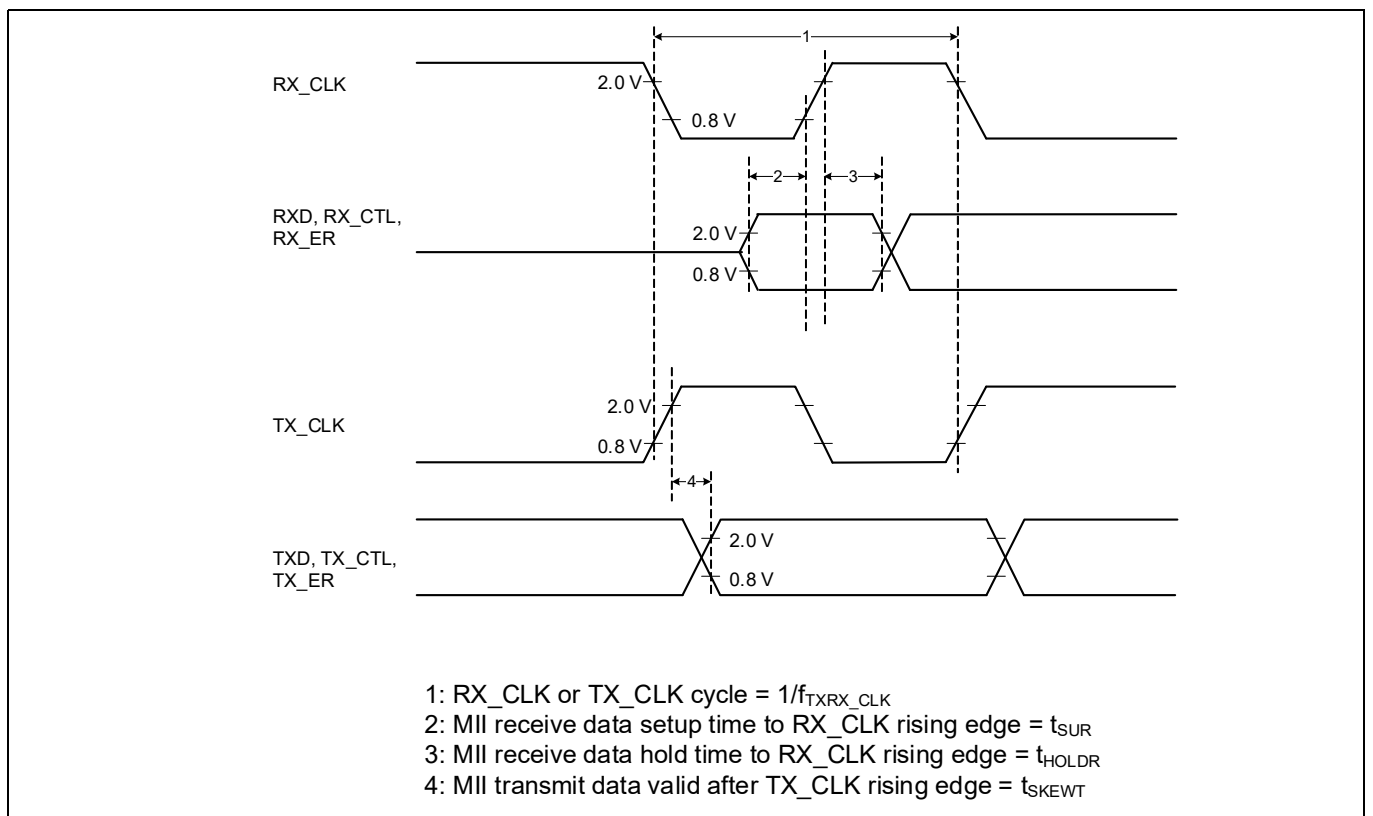


Figure 26-25 MII timing diagram

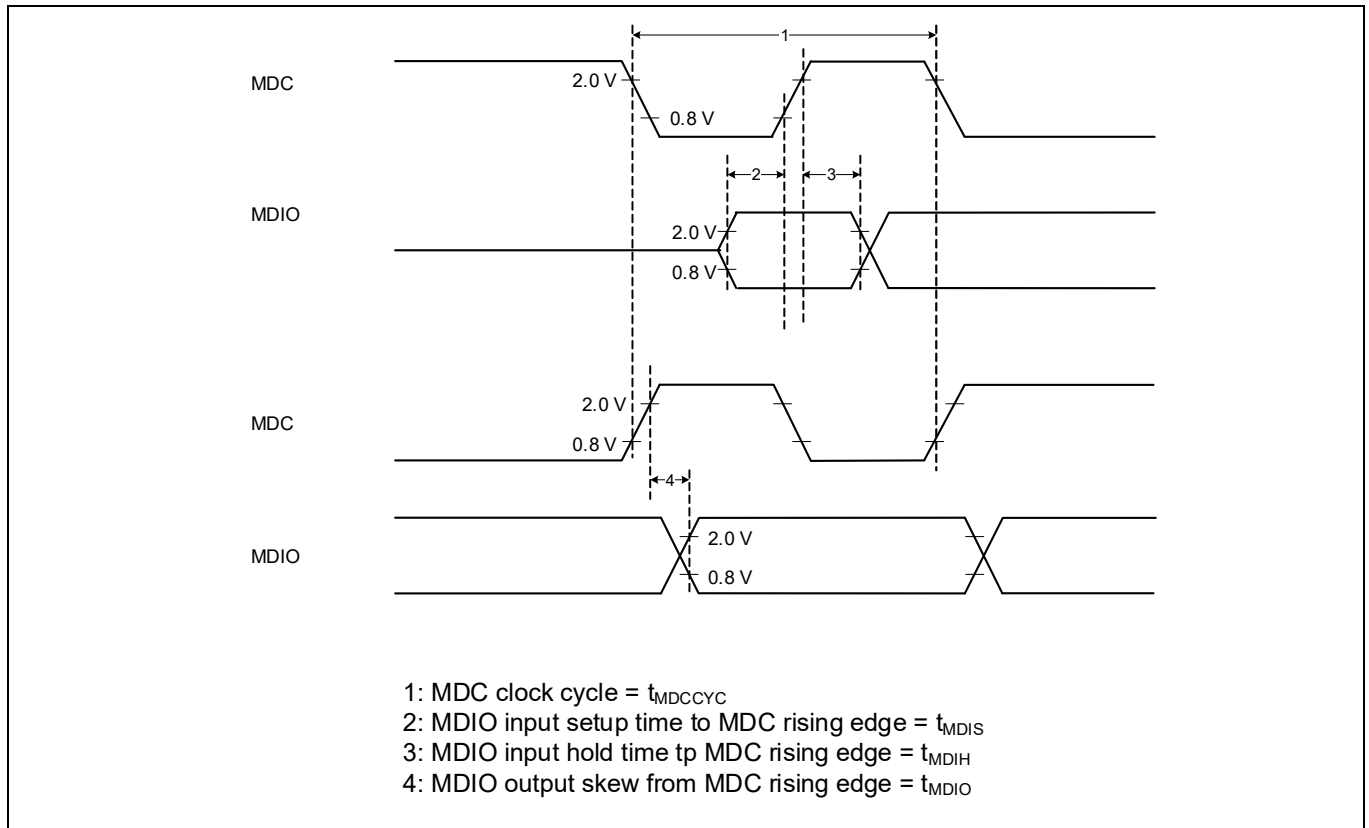


Figure 26-26 MDIO timing diagram

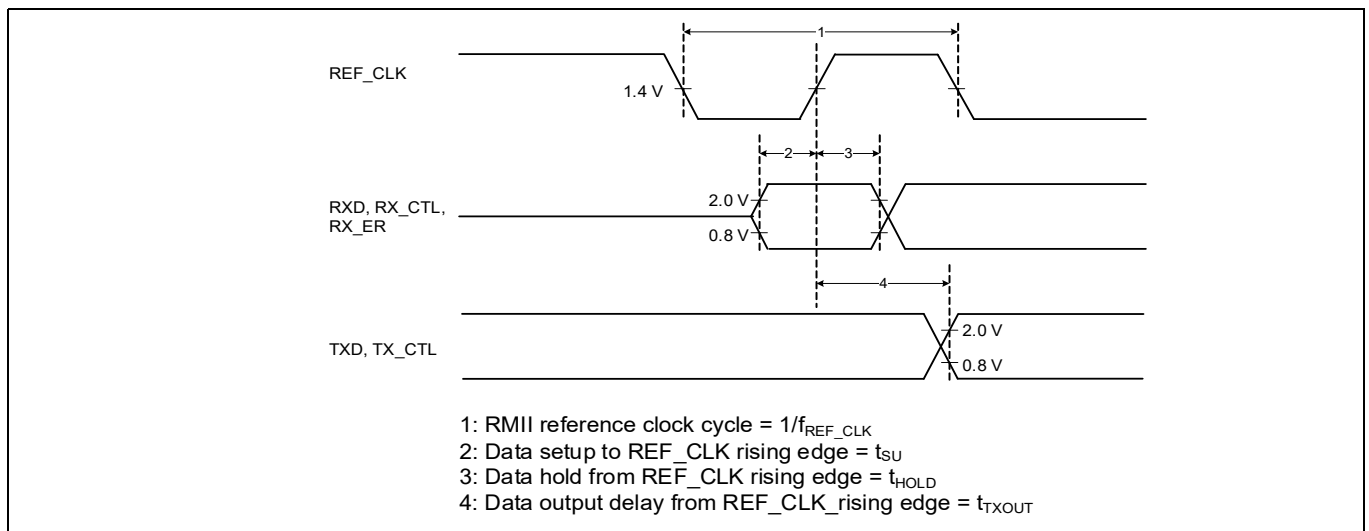


Figure 26-27 RMII timing diagram

26.11.1 Minimum bus frequency requirements

The following table details the required minimum operating frequencies for all possible Ethernet configurations and MAC speeds. Ethernet module uses **AXI** interface for DMA access.

Table 26-32 Minimum AXI frequency for MAC speeds

| DMA bus width | MAC rate | Minimum AXI frequency |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 64 | 100 Mbps | 10 MHz |
| 64 | 10 Mbps | 10 MHz |

26.12 Sound subsystem specifications

Table 26-33 Sound Subsystem Specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|--|
| I²S I/O settings | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<2:0> = 0b000 | | | | | | | |
| I²S Serial Clock Frequency | | | | | | | |
| SID796 | t _{SCLK} | Serial clock period | 162 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design No feature is used for low frequency I ² S operation: DUT RX Master: * RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 0 * RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b00 DUT TX Slave: No special configuration DUT RX Slave: * RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 0 |
| SID797 | t _{HC} | Serial clock high time | 0.35 × t _{SCLK} | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID798 | t _{LC} | Serial clock low time | 0.35 × t _{SCLK} | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID799 | t _{MCLK} | Master clock period | 20 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| I²S Transmitter Timing | | | | | | | |
| SID740 | t _{DTR} | Delay from rising edge of TX_CLK to transition on TX_SD/TX_FSYNC (WS) | – | – | 0.8 × t _{SCLK} | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID741 | t _{HTR} | Delay from rising edge of TX_CLK to transition on TX_SD/TX_FSYNC (WS) | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID743 | t _{HR_WS_POL_0} | TX Slave: Hold on TX_FSYNC (WS) after the 1st edge following the driving edge of TX_CLK (SCK_POLARITY = 0, half-cycle hold) | 1.8 | – | – | ns | |
| I²S Receiver Timing | | | | | | | |
| SID751 | t _{SR} | Setup on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) before the rising edge to RX_CLK | 0.2 × t _{SCLK} | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Setup time is independent from RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE or SCK_POLARITY setting |
| SID752 | t _{HR} | Hold on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) after the rising edge to RX_CLK | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Sampling edge w.r.t driving edge of RX_SCLK: 1st edge (0.5 × t _{SCLK}) RX-Master: RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 0, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b00 RX-Slave: SCK_POLARITY = 0 |
| SID753 | t _{SCLK_TRANS} | SCLK transition timing | 1 | – | 8 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| SID754 | t _{MCLK_TRANS} | MCLK transition timing | 1 | – | 8 | ns | 20% to 80% |
| SID755 | t _{DATA_TRANS} | DATA transition timing | 1 | – | 8 | ns | 20% to 80% |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-33 Sound Subsystem Specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|--|
| TDM I/O Settings | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| For serial clock above 25 MHz | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| For serial clock up to 25 MHz | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b100, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b1, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| TDM Serial Clock | | | | | | | |
| SID1000A | t _{SCLK} | Serial clock period, TDM[x] (x=0 through 3) | 20 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design TX Master: TX_IF_CTL.SCK_POLARITY = 0 RX Master: not supported at 50 MHz TX Slave: not supported at 50 MHz RX Slave: not supported at 50 MHz |
| SID1000B | t _{SCLK} | Serial clock period, TDM[x] (x=0 through 3) | 40 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design TX Master: TX_IF_CTL.SCK_POLARITY = 0 RX Master: RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 1 RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b00 TX Slave: Set TX_IF_CTL.SCK_POLARITY = 1 RX Slave: RX_IF_CTL.SCK_POLARITY = 0 |
| SID1001 | t _{HC} | Serial clock high time | 0.35 × t _{SCLK} | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1002 | t _{LC} | Serial clock low time | 0.35 × t _{SCLK} | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1010 | t _{MCLK} | Master clock input period | 10 | – | – | ns | MCLK must be SCLK*2; The maximum output frequency of the TDM depends on the used I/O type. |
| SID1002A | t _{MCLK} | Master clock output period | 20 | – | – | ns | |
| SID1002D | t _{MCLK_IH} | Master clock input high time | 0.45 × t _{MCLK} | – | – | ns | |
| SID1002E | t _{MCLK_IL} | Master clock input low time | 0.45 × t _{MCLK} | – | – | ns | |
| SID1002F | t _{MCLK_OH} | Master clock output high time | 0.35 × t _{MCLK} | – | – | ns | |
| SID1002G | t _{MCLK_OL} | Master clock output low time | 0.35 × t _{MCLK} | – | – | ns | |
| TDM Transmit Timing | | | | | | | |
| SID1003 | t _{DTR} | Delay from rising edge of TX_CLK to transition on TX_SD/TX_FSYNC (WS) | – | – | 0.8 × t _{SCLK} | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1004 | t _{HTR} | Delay from rising edge of TX_CLK to transition on TX_SD/TX_FSYNC (WS) | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1011 | t _{HR_WS_POL_0} | TX Slave: Hold on TX_FSYNC (WS) after the 1st edge following the driving edge of TX_CLK (SCK_POLARITY = 0, half-cycle hold) | 1.8 | – | – | ns | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-33 Sound Subsystem Specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----|------------------------|-------|--|
| SID1012 | $t_{HR_WS_POL_1}$ | TX Slave: Hold on TX_FSYNC (WS) after the 2nd edge following the driving edge of TX_CLK (SCK_POLARITY = 1, zero-cycle hold) | 1.8 | – | – | ns | |
| TDM Receive Timing | | | | | | | |
| SID1005 | t_{SR} | Setup on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) before the 1st edge following the driving edge of RX_CLK | $0.2 \times t_{SCLK}$ | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Setup time is independent from RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE and SCK_POLARITY setting |
| SID1006 | t_{HR} | Hold on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) after the 1st edge following the driving edge of RX_CLK | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Sampling edge w.r.t driving edge of RX_SCLK: 1st edge ($0.5 \times t_{SCLK}$) RX-Master: RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 0, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b00 RX-Slave: SCK_POLARITY = 0 |
| SID1006A | t_{HR} | Hold on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) after the 2nd edge following the driving edge of RX_CLK | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Sampling edge w.r.t driving edge of RX_SCLK: 2nd edge ($1 \times t_{SCLK}$) RX-Master: RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 1, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b00 RX-Slave: SCK_POLARITY = 1 |
| SID1006B | t_{HR} | Hold on RX_SD/RX_FSYNC (WS) after the 3rd edge following the driving edge of RX_CLK | 0 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by Design Sampling edge w.r.t driving edge of RX_SCLK: 3rd edge ($1.5 \times t_{SCLK}$) RX-Master: RX_IF_CTL.LATE_SAMPLE = 0, RX_IF_CTL.LATE_CAPTURE = 0b01 RX Slave: Not Applicable |
| TDM Transition Timing | | | | | | | |
| SID1007 | t_{SCLK_TRANS} | SCLK transition timing | – | – | $0.15 \times t_{SCLK}$ | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1008 | t_{MCLK_TRANS} | MCLK transition timing | – | – | $0.15 \times t_{SCLK}$ | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1009 | t_{DATA_TRANS} | DATA transition timing | – | – | $0.15 \times t_{SCLK}$ | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| (PCM) PWM | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID1100_1 | t_{PW_1} | Pulse width on CH1_P, CH1_N, CH2_P, CH2_N for HSIO_STDLN | 8 | – | – | ns | PWM clock \leq 100MHz, min pulse width nom. 10 ns – 20% max distortion Guaranteed by design |
| SID1101 | f_{PWM} | PWM sample frequency | 15 | – | 60 | kHz | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1110 | t_{MCLK} | Master clock input period | 10 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1111 | t_{MCLKI_DUTY} | Master clock input duty cycle | 40 | – | 50 | % | Guaranteed by design |
| Sound Generator | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| GPIO_STD: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 | | | | | | | |
| GPIO_ENH: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 | | | | | | | |
| GPIO_SMC: CFG_OUT/DRIVE_SEL<1:0> = 0b01 | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID1102 | f_{PWM} | PWM sample frequency | 15 | – | 60 | kHz | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1103 | t_{MCLK} | Master clock input period | 10 | – | – | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1104 | t_{MCLKI_DUTY} | Master clock input duty cycle | 40 | – | 50 | % | Guaranteed by design |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-33 Sound Subsystem Specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| AudioDAC | | | | | | | |
| SID1300 | f_{CLKDA0} | System clock frequency | 2.048 | – | 18.432 | MHz | All parameters specified $f_S = 44.1$ kHz, system clock $256 \times f_S$ and 16-bit data, $R_L = 20$ k Ω , $C_L = 100$ pF, unless otherwise noted |
| SID1301 | f_S | Sampling clock | 8 | – | 48 | kHz | |
| SID1302 | R_L | Analog output load resistance | 20 | – | – | k Ω | DAC_L, DAC_R |
| SID1303 | C_L | Analog output load capacitance | – | – | 100 | pF | DAC_L, DAC_R |
| SID1304 | C_{COM} | Com Capacitance | 2.2 | – | 10 | μ F | C_L, C_R |
| SID1305 | V_{OUT_MAX} | Analog output single-end output range (\pm full scale) | $0.655 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | $0.673 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | $0.690 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | $V_{P,P}$ | DAC_L, DAC_R, $R_L = 20$ k Ω , $C_L = 100$ pF |
| SID1306 | V_{OUT_ZERO} | Analog output voltage (zero) | $0.49 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | $0.51 \times V_{DDA_DAC}$ | V | DAC_L, DAC_R |
| SID1307 | THD + N | THD + N (Signal to Noise + Distortion ratio) | – | –82 | –72 | dB | These values do not include the noise caused by the analog power supply. Signal frequency: 1 kHz LPF (f_C : 20 kHz) |
| SID1308 | SNR | Signal to Noise ratio | 85 | 89 | – | dB | These values do not include the noise caused by the analog power supply. Signal frequency: 1 kHz LPF (f_C : 20 kHz) A-weighting filter |
| SID1309 | DR | Dynamic range | 83 | 86 | – | dB | These values do not include the noise caused by the analog power supply. Signal frequency: 1 kHz LPF (f_C : 20 kHz) A-weighting filter |
| SID1310 | GAIN_MM | Gain mismatch between channels | – | – | 0.4 | dB | Signal frequency: 1 kHz |
| SID1312 | CH_SEP | Channel Separation | – | 80 | – | dB | |
| SID1313 | Z_{OUT} | Output impedance | 150 | 200 | 250 | Ω | |
| SID1314 | PSRR_50 | PSRR @ 50 Hz, digital input = 0 | – | –35 | – | dB | Digital input: zero noise 50 Hz |
| SID1315 | PSRR_1K | PSRR @ 1 kHz, digital input = 0 | – | –50 | – | dB | Digital input: zero noise 1kHz |
| SID1316 | PSRR_20K | PSRR @ 20 kHz, digital input = 0 | – | –40 | – | dB | Digital input: zero noise 20 kHz |
| SID1318 | I_{DD} | Supply current normal operation | – | 2.2 | 3.2 | mA | |
| SID1319 | I_{DD_OFF} | Supply current power-down | – | 1 | 100 | μ A | Typ: $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DDA_DAC} = 5.0$ V, process typ (TT) Max: $T_A = 105^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DDA_DAC} = 5.5$ V, process worst (FF) |
| SID1320 | t_{START} | Startup Time | – | – | 70 | ms | C_L and C_R should be 2.2 μ F |

26.13 CXPI specifications

Table 26-34 CXPI specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/ conditions |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|------|-----|--------|------------------|---|
| SID1400 | $f_{\text{CLK_AHB}}$ | CLK_PERI clock frequency | – | – | 100 | MHz | Guaranteed by design, AHB Interface clock |
| SID1402 | $t_{\text{BIT_CONT}}$ | Width of clock disparity against the bit width $t_{\text{BIT_REF}}$ of nominal signaling rate | –0.5 | – | +0.5 | % | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1403 | $t_{\text{RX_0_HI_CONT}}$ | The time that should be detected the receiving node is HIGH level. | 0.02 | – | – | t_{BIT} | $t_{\text{BIT}} = 1 / f_{\text{BRC}}$, Guaranteed by design |
| SID1404 | $t_{\text{TX_DIF_CONT}}$ | Difference of width of LOW-level at the constant threshold that receiving node should discriminate logic '1' and logic '0' | 0.05 | – | – | t_{BIT} | $t_{\text{BIT}} = 1 / f_{\text{BRC}}$, Guaranteed by design $t_{\text{TX_DIF_CONT}} = t_{\text{TX_0_LO}} - t_{\text{TX_1_LO}}$ |
| SID1405 | $t_{\text{TX_0_PD_CONT}}^{[75]}$ | At the time of logical value '0' outputs, time from the LOW level detection of the communication bus unit falling the voltage "TH_dom". | – | – | 0.01 | t_{BIT} | $t_{\text{BIT}} = 1 / f_{\text{BRC}}$, CTLO.FILTER_EN bit = '0', Guaranteed by design |
| SID1406 | $t_{\text{TX_0_PD_CONT}}^{[75]}$ | At the time of logical value '0' outputs, time from the LOW-level detection of the communication bus unit falling the voltage "TH_dom". | – | – | 0.0125 | t_{BIT} | $t_{\text{BIT}} = 1 / f_{\text{BRC}}$, CTLO.FILTER_EN bit = '1', Guaranteed by design |
| SID1407 | $t_{\text{RX_0_FF_CONST}}$ | Delay from external serial data input pin to a flop. This is a standard to satisfy AC.11. | – | – | 20 | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1408 | $t_{\text{TX_0_FF_CONST}}$ | Delay from a flop to external serial data output pin. This is a standard to satisfy AC.11. | – | – | 80 | ns | Guaranteed by design |
| SID1409 | BR | Bit rate | – | – | 20 | kbps | |
| SID1411 | OS | Oversampling factor | – | – | 400 | | |

Note

75.The AC spec according to CXPI controller specification is maximum $0.01 t_{\text{BIT}}$. The AC spec, according to the CXPI system specification, including transceiver or driver/receiver is maximum $0.1 t_{\text{BIT}}$.

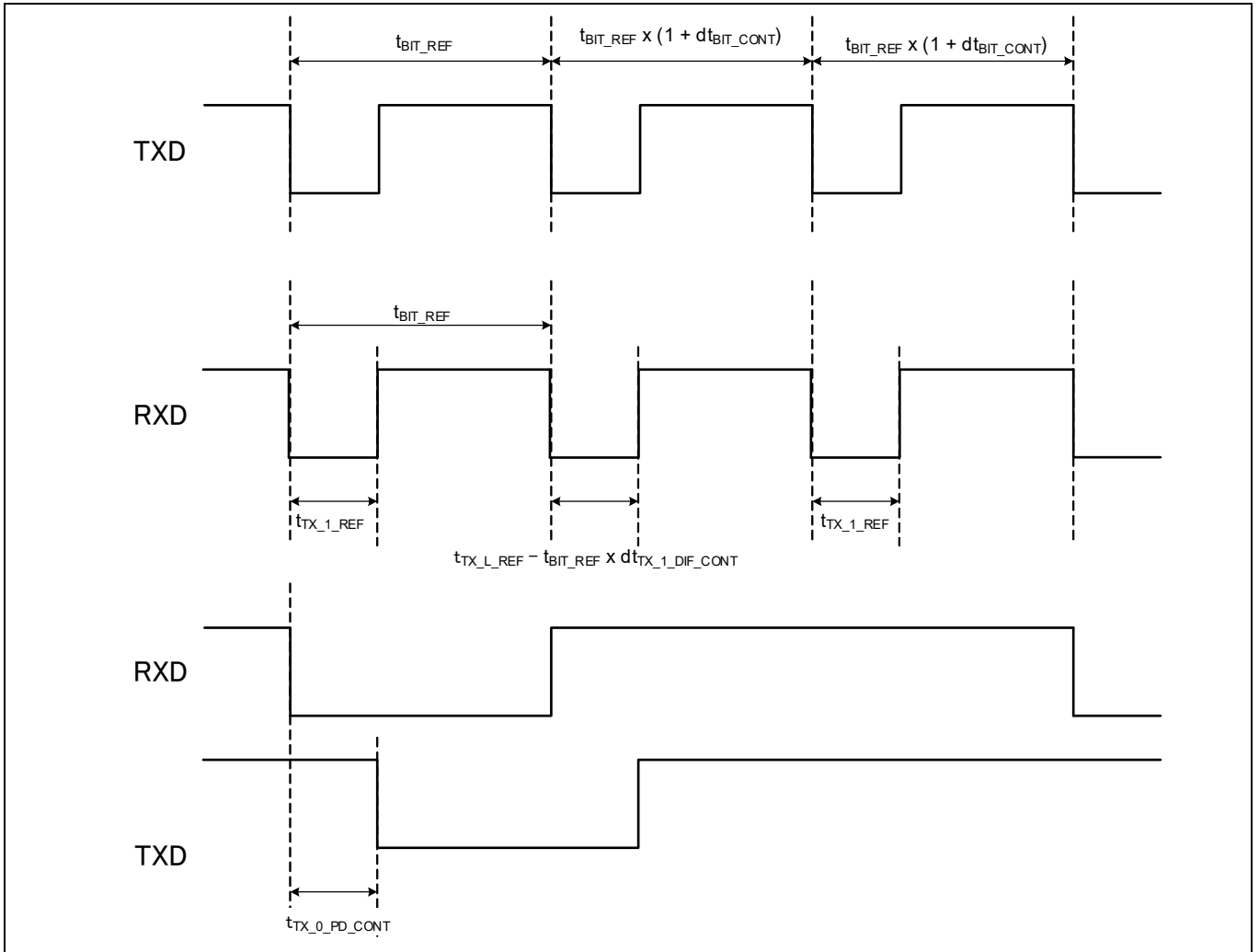


Figure 26-1 CXPI specifications

26.14 Serial memory interface specifications

Table 26-35 xSPI specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Max | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------|
| xSPI (JEDEC JESD251) | | | xSPI266 | | xSPI200 | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| xSPI266: HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b000, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 (single and dual slave [load =< 15 pF]) | | | | | | | |
| xSPI200: HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b001, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 (single and dual slave [load =< 15 pF]) | | | | | | | |
| SID1500_2 | t _{CK} | Interface clock period (JEDEC) | 7.5 | – | 10 | – | ns |
| SID1500_2CM | t _{CK} | Interface clock period (CMOS) | 7.5 | – | 10 | – | ns |
| SID1501_2 | t _{CKDCD} | Allowable clock distortion ^[76] | – | 0.05 × t _{CK} | – | 0.05 × t _{CK} | ns |
| SID1502_2 | t _{CKMPW} | Minimum clock pulse width (JEDEC) | 3.375 | – | 4.5 | – | ns |
| SID1502_2CM | t _{CKMPW} | Minimum clock pulse width (CMOS) | 3.375 | – | 4.5 | – | ns |
| SID1503_2HV | OUT_SR | Output slew rate with respect to V _{OH} /V _{OL} | 1.37 | – | 1.03 | – | V/ns |
| SID1504_2 | t _{OSU} | Output setup time of DS and I/O[7:0] to CK | 0.9 | – | 1.1 | – | ns |
| SID1505_2 | t _{OH} | Output hold time of DS and I/O[7:0] to CK | 0.9 | – | 1.1 | – | ns |
| SID1506_2HV | IN_SR | Input slew rate with respect to V _{IH} /V _{IL} | 1.37 | – | 1.03 | – | V/ns |
| SID1507_2 | t _{DSPW} | Input min pulse width of DS (JEDEC) | 3.075 | – | 4.1 | – | ns |
| SID1507_2CM | t _{DSPW} | Input min pulse width of DS (CMOS) | 3.075 | – | 4.1 | – | ns |
| SID1508_2 | t _{RQ} | Input DS to I/O[7:0] valid time (JEDEC) | – | 0.675 | – | 0.9 | ns |
| SID1508_2CM | t _{RQ} | Input DS to I/O[7:0] valid time (CMOS) | – | 0.675 | – | 0.9 | ns |
| SID1509_2 | t _{RQH} | Input I/O[7:0] invalid to DS time (JEDEC) | – | 0.675 | – | 0.9 | ns |
| SID1509_2CM | t _{RQH} | Input I/O[7:0] invalid to DS time (CMOS) | – | 0.675 | – | 0.9 | ns |
| SID1511_2 | t _{CKLCSL} | CK LOW to CS LOW | 6 | – | 8 | – | ns |
| SID1512_2 | t _{CSLCKH} | CS LOW to CK HIGH | 6 | – | 8 | – | ns |
| SID1513_2 | t _{CKLCSH} | CK LOW to CS HIGH | 6 | – | 8 | – | ns |
| SID1514_2 | t _{CSHCKH} | CS HIGH to CK HIGH | 6 | – | 8 | – | ns |
| SID1515_2 | t _{DSLCSH} | DS LOW to CS HIGH | 6 | – | 8 | – | ns |
| SID1516_2 | t _{CSHDST} | CS HIGH to DS High-Z | – | 7.5 | – | 10 | ns |
| SID1517_2 | t _{CSLDSL} | CS LOW to DS LOW | 0 | – | 0 | – | ns |
| SID1518_2 | t _{DSTCSL} | DS High-Z to CS LOW | 0 | – | 0 | – | ns |

Table 26-36 xSPI (JEDEC JESD251) Delay tap recommended configuration

| Feature | xSPI266 | xSPI200 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | Rx | Rx |
| Delay Tap Selection (SMIF_DEVICE_DELAY_TAP_SEL/DELAY_TAPS_NR_LOG2<7:0>) for SMIF0 | 1 | 6 |
| Delay Line Selection (SMIF_CTL/DELAY_LINE_SEL<2:0>) for SMIF0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delay Tap Selection (SMIF_DEVICE_DELAY_TAP_SEL/DELAY_TAPS_NR_LOG2<7:0>) for SMIF1 | 1 | 6 |
| Delay Line Selection (SMIF_CTL/DELAY_LINE_SEL<2:0>) for SMIF1 | 0 | 0 |

Note

76.PLL#400 with SSCG = 0, fractional divider = off.

Table 26-37 Input, output supported voltage reference levels

| Signal | Supported modes for voltage reference levels | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | CMOS | JEDEC |
| <i>Clock</i> | $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$ | |
| <i>RWDS (output)</i> | $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$ | $V_{OH}/V_{OL} = 70\% / 30\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO}$ |
| <i>DQ[7:0] (output)</i> | $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$ | $V_{OH}/V_{OL} = 70\% / 30\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO}$ |
| <i>RWDS (input)</i> | $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$ | |
| <i>DQ[7:0] (input)</i> | $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$ | $V_{IH}/V_{IL} = 70\% / 30\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO}$ |

Notes:

- One of the modes (“CMOS”, “JEDEC”) needs to be selected depending on the requirements of the actual memory.
- Some parameters may be available and listed separately for the individual modes. The corresponding mode will be mentioned in the parameter description.
- Parameters without explicit mode description (e.g. t_{OSU}) are applicable for all modes but the voltage reference level as per the table still applies.

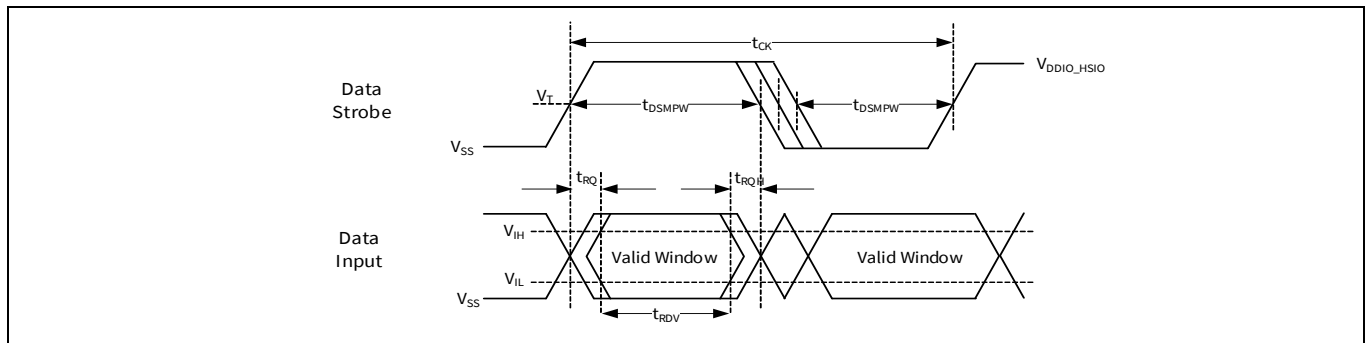


Figure 26-2 xSPI master data input timing reference level (JEDEC)

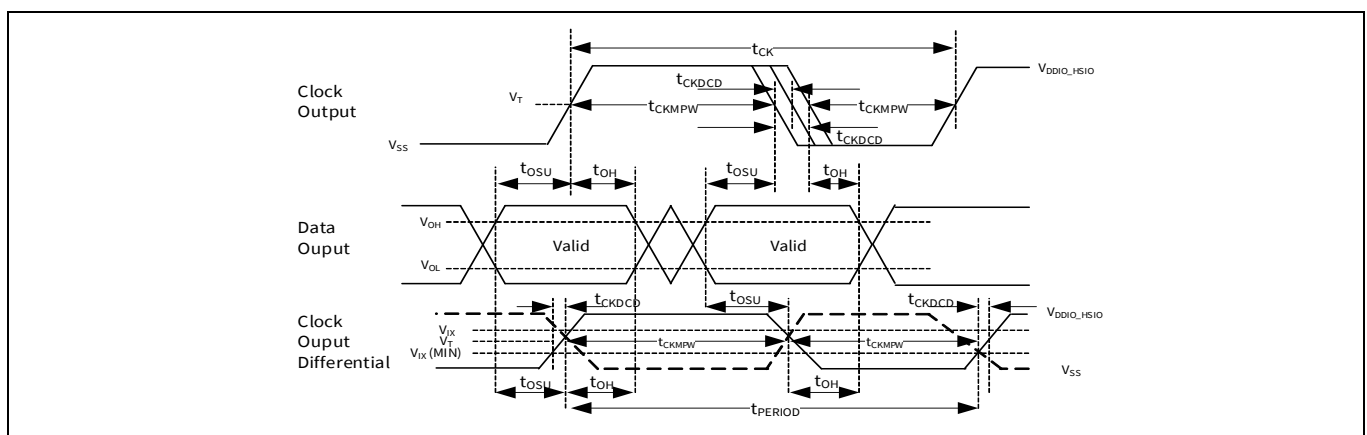


Figure 26-3 xSPI master data output timing reference level (JEDEC)

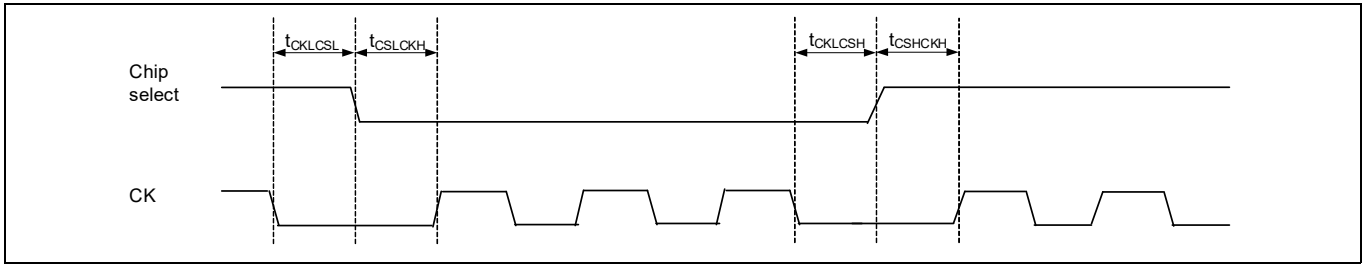


Figure 26-4 xSPI clock to chip select timing diagram

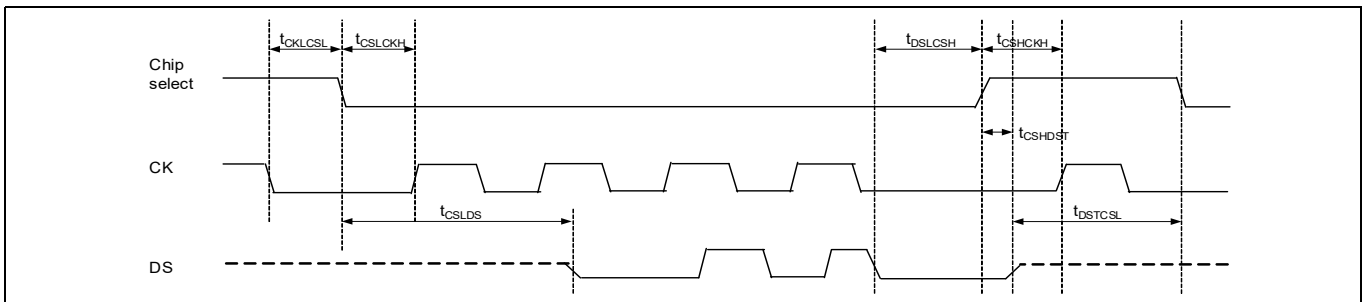


Figure 26-5 xSPI data strobe to chip select timing diagram

Electrical specifications

Table 26-38 Standard SPI specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-------|---|
| Standard SPI SDR | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b001, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0>= 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0>= 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| DLL Tap settings for RX: SMIF_CTL/DELAY_LINE_SEL<2:0> = 0, SMIF_DEVICE_DELAY_TAP_SEL/DELAY_TAPS_NR_LOG2<7:0> = 2 | | | | | | | |
| All timings aligned with respect to $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$. | | | | | | | |
| SID1600_2 ^[77] | t _{CK} | Interface clock period | 10 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads |
| SID1601 | t _{CKPW} | Clock pulse width | 0.45 × t _{CK} | - | 0.55 × t _{CK} | ns | 15-pF output loads |
| SID1602_HS | t _{CSS} | CS# active setup to CK (f _{CK} > 50 MHz) | 4 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads, f _{CK} > 50 MHz Guaranteed by design |
| SID1602_LS | t _{CSS} | CS# active setup to CK (f _{CK} ≤ 50 MHz) | 5 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads, f _{CK} ≤ 50 MHz Guaranteed by design |
| SID1603 | t _{CSH0} | CS# active hold to CK (mode 0) | 4 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1604 | t _{CSH3} | CS# active hold to CK (mode 3) | 6 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1605_2 | t _{OSU} | Output setup time of DQ[7:0] to CK high (f _{CK} = 100 MHz) | 2.1 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads For other frequencies: t _{OSU} = t _{OSU_min} + 0.45 × (t _{CK} - t _{CK_min}) t _{OSU_min} = value at MIN of SID1605_2 t _{CK_min} = value at MIN of SID1600_2 t _{CK} = actual clock period |
| SID1606_2 | t _{OH} | Output hold time of DQ[7:0] to CK high (f _{CK} = 100 MHz) | 2.1 | - | - | ns | 15-pF output loads For other frequencies: t _{OH} = t _{OH_min} + 0.45 × (t _{CK} - t _{CK_min}) t _{OH_min} = value at MIN of SID1606_2 t _{CK_min} = value at MIN of SID1600_2 t _{CK} = actual clock period |
| SID1607 | t _{IN_V} | CK edge low to DQ[7:0] input valid time | 1 | - | 6.7 | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABLE=1 (Delay line is enabled) Three options 1) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> >= 0b011 2) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> >= 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0>=0b0 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0>=0b01 3) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> >= 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0>=0b1 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> needs to be adjusted based on INTR/DL_WARNING |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-38 Standard SPI specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|----------|-----------|--|------|-----|-----|-------|--|
| SID1607A | t_{ISU} | DQ[7:0] input setup time | 1.25 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABLE=0 (Delay line is disabled/bypassed) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 |
| SID1608 | t_{IH} | DQ[7:0] input hold time | 1.5 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABLE=0 (Delay line is disabled/bypassed) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 |
| SID1609 | t_{RDV} | Input data valid time of DQ[7:0] | 3.8 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABLE=1 (Delay line is enabled) Three options 1) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 2) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b0 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> = 0b01 3) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b1 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> needs to be adjusted based on INTR/DL_WARNING |
| SID1610 | t_{CS} | CS# HIGH time (Read) | 10 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1610A | t_{CS} | CS# High time (Read when Reset feature and Quad mode are both enabled and aborted transaction) | 20 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1610B | t_{CS} | CS# High time (Program / Erase) | 50 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1611 | t_{DIS} | CS# inactive to output disable time | – | – | 8 | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1613 | IN_SR | Input slew rate with respect to V_{IH}/V_{IL} | 0.7 | – | – | V/ns | – |

Standard SPI DDR

Recommended I/O configuration:

HSIO_STDLN: CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b001, CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<2:0> = 0b000

DLL Tap settings for RX:

SMIF_CTL/DELAY_LINE_SEL<2:0> = 0, SMIF_DEVICE_DELAY_TAP_SEL/DELAY_TAPS_NR_LOG2<7:0> = 2

All timings aligned with respect to $V_T = (50\% \times V_{DDIO_HSIO})$.

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|----|---|
| SID1700_2 ^[77] | t_{CK} | Interface clock period | 12.5 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads |
| SID1701 | t_{CKPW} | Clock pulse width | $0.45 \times t_{CK}$ | – | $0.55 \times t_{CK}$ | ns | 15-pF output loads |
| SID1702_HS | t_{CSS} | CS# active setup to CK ($f_{CK} > 50$ MHz) | 4 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads, $f_{CK} > 50$ MHz Guaranteed by design |
| SID1702_LS | t_{CSS} | CS# active setup to CK ($f_{CK} \leq 50$ MHz) | 5 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads, $f_{CK} \leq 50$ MHz Guaranteed by design |
| SID1703 | t_{CSH0} | CS# active hold to CK (mode 0) | 4 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |

Note

77.Ensure to explicitly configure PLL#400 in Integer mode with "SSCG = OFF", "Fractional = OFF".

Electrical specifications

Table 26-38 Standard SPI specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-----------|-------------------|--|------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID1705_2 | t _{OSU} | Output setup time of DQ[7:0] to CK edge (f _{CK} = 80 MHz) | 2.1 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads For other frequencies: $t_{OSU} = t_{OSU_min} + 0.225 \times (t_{CK} - t_{CK_min})$ t _{OSU_min} = value at MIN of SID1705_2 t _{CK_min} = value at MIN of SID1700_2 t _{CK} = actual clock period |
| SID1706_2 | t _{OH} | Output hold time of DQ[7:0] to CK edge (f _{CK} = 80 MHz) | 1.6 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads For other frequencies: $t_{OH} = t_{OH_min} + 0.225 \times (t_{CK} - t_{CK_min})$ t _{OH_min} = value at MIN of SID1706_2 t _{CK_min} = value at MIN of SID1700_2 t _{CK} = actual clock period |
| SID1707 | t _{IN_V} | CK edge low to DQ[7:0] input valid time | 1 | – | 6.7 | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABL E=1 (Delay line is enabled) Three options 1) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 2) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b0 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> = 0b01 3) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b1 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> needs to be adjusted based on INTR/DL_WARNING |
| SID1707A | t _{ISU} | DQ[7:0] input setup time | 1.25 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABL E=0 (Delay line is disabled/bypassed) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 |
| SID1708 | t _{IH} | DQ[7:0] input hold time | 1.5 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABL E=0 (Delay line is disabled/bypassed) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 |

Table 26-38 Standard SPI specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-----------|-----------|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|
| SID1709_2 | t_{RDV} | Input data valid time of DQ[7:0] ($f_{CK} \leq 80$ MHz) | 3.5 | – | – | ns | CTL/DELAY_TAP_ENABL E=1 (Delay line is enabled) Three options 1) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b011 2) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b0 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> = 0b01 3) CTL/CLOCK_IF_RX_SEL<2:0> = 0b100 or 0b101 CTL/INT_CLOCK_DL_ENABLED<0:0> = 0b1 CTL/INT_CLOCK_CAPTURE_CYCLE<1:0> needs to be adjusted based on INTR/DL_WARNING |
| SID1710 | t_{CS} | CS# High time (Read) | 10 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1710A | t_{CS} | CS# High time (Read when Reset feature and Quad mode are both enabled and aborted transaction) | 20 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1710B | t_{CS} | CS# High time (Program / Erase) | 50 | – | – | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1711 | t_{DIS} | CS# inactive to output disable time | – | – | 8 | ns | 15-pF output loads Guaranteed by design |
| SID1713 | IN_SR | Input slew rate with respect to V_{IH}/V_{IL} | 0.7 | – | – | V/ns | – |

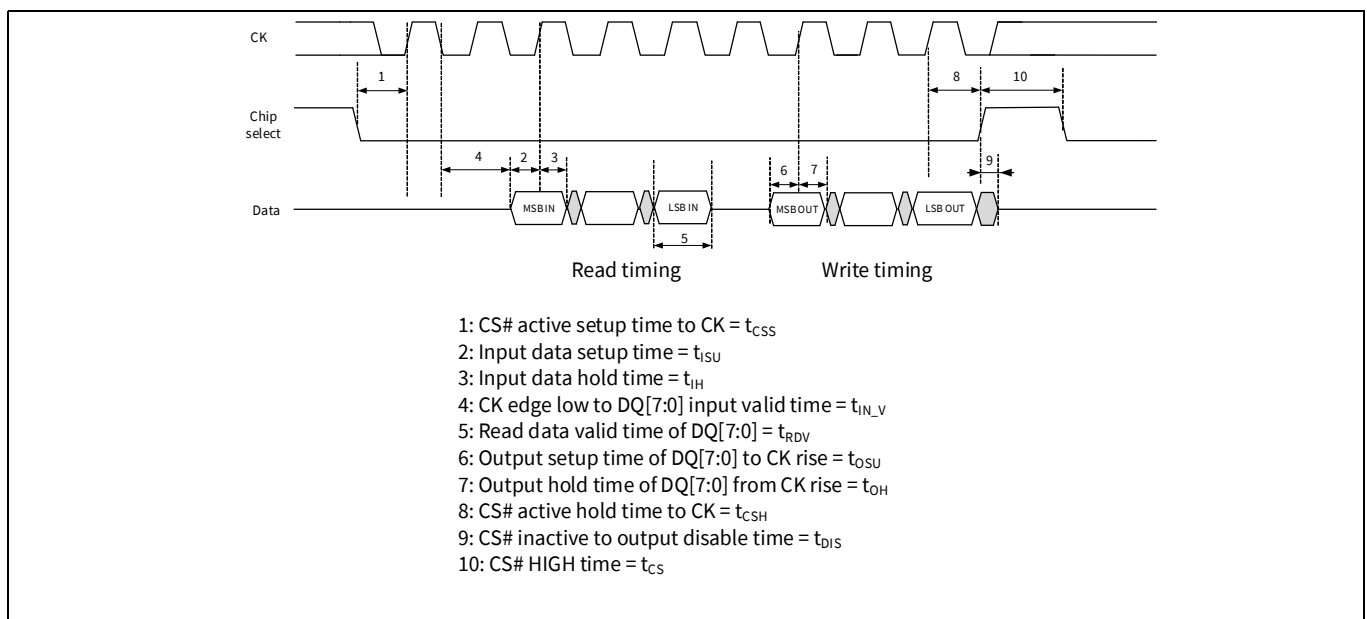


Figure 26-6 SDR write and read timing diagram

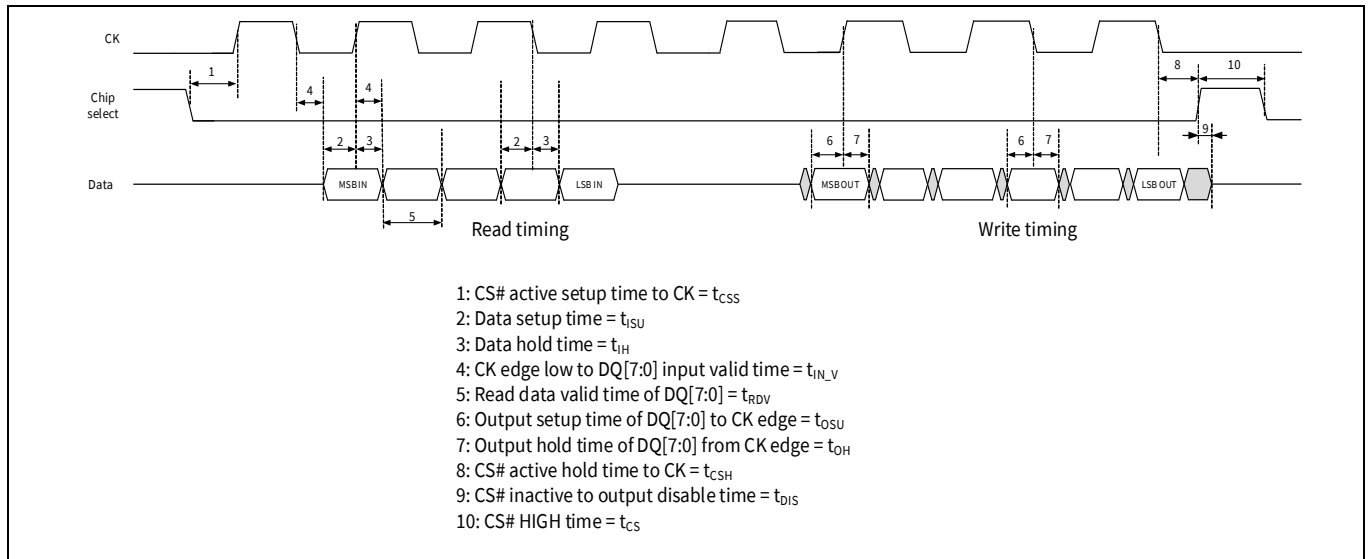


Figure 26-7 DDR write and read timing diagram

26.15 Graphics subsystem specifications

Table 26-39 Graphics specifications

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| Display Output - TTL Mode | | | | | | | |
| Recommended I/O configuration: | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN (BGA package): CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b010, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| HSIO_STDLN (TEQFP package): CFG_DRIVE_EXT<1:0>/DRIVE_SEL_EXT<2:0> = 0b011, CFG_SLEW_EXT/SLEW<0:0> = 0b0 | | | | | | | |
| SID866 | t _{DC1CYC} | Clock cycle | 25 | – | – | ns | TTL_DSP1_CLOCK, C _L = 15 pF |
| SID873 | t _{DC1CKPW} | Clock pulse width | 0.40 × t _{DC1CYC} | – | 0.60 × t _{DC1CYC} | ns | TTL_DSP1_CLOCK pulse width C _L = 15 pF |
| SID868 | t _{DC1S} | Data/control output to TTL_DSP1_CLOCK time | 4 | – | – | ns | TTL_DSP1_DATA_A0[11-0] TTL_DSP1_DATA_A1[11-0] TTL_DSP1_CONTROL[11-0] (TCON for FPDLink) C _L = 15 pF |
| SID869 | t _{DC1H} | TTL_DSP1_CLOCK to Data/Control valid time | 5 | – | – | ns | TTL_DSP1_DATA_A0[11-0] TTL_DSP1_DATA_A1[11-0] TTL_DSP1_CONTROL[11-0] (TCON for FPDLink) C _L = 15 pF |
| SID890 | t _{DSP0_CONTROL_SKEW} | TTL_DSP0_CONTROL skew | – | – | 4 | ns | Skew between signals TTL_DSP0_CONTROL[11-0] C _L = 15 pF |

Display Capture

Recommended I/O configuration:

CFG_IN_AUTOLVL/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0, CFG_IN/VTRIP_SEL<0:0> = 0b0

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------|---|---|----|-------------------------------|
| SID875 | t _{CAPOCYC} | Display capture Clock Cycle | 12.5 | – | – | ns | TTL_CAP0_CLK (HSIO) |
| SID876 | t _{CAPOSU} | Display capture data setup time | 1.9 | – | – | ns | TTL_CAP0_DATA[35-0] (HSIO) |
| SID877 | t _{CAPOHD} | Display capture data hold time | 2.7 | – | – | ns | TTL_CAP0_DATA[35-0] (HSIO) |

FPD Link

FPD-Link should be used with PLL400 in Integer mode.

All values are given with PLL400 with SSCG = OFF, Fractional divider = OFF

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|--|---|---|-----|----|---|
| SID880 | I _{VDDA} | Total analog supply current in TX mode | – | – | 30 | mA | |
| SID881 | I _{VDDPLL} | Total PLL supply current in TX mode | – | – | 4 | mA | |
| SID881B | I _{VDDHA} | Total I/O (LVDS driver) supply current in TX mode | – | – | 91 | mA | |
| SID884 | I _{VDDA_PD} | Total analog supply current in Power-Down mode | – | 4 | 300 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{D_{DDA}_FPD} = 1.15 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{D_{DDA}_FPD} = 1.21 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID884_1 | I _{VDDA_PD_1} | Total analog supply current in Power-Down mode (room temp) | – | – | 5 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{D_{DDA}_FPD} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID884_2 | I _{VDDA_PD_2} | Total analog supply current in Power-Down mode | – | – | 40 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{D_{DDA}_FPD} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID885 | I _{VDDPLL_PD} | Total PLL supply current in Power-Down mode | – | 3 | 200 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{D_{DDPLL}_FPD} = 1.15 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{D_{DDPLL}_FPD} = 1.21 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID885_1 | I _{VDDPLL_PD_1} | Total PLL supply current in Power-Down mode (room temp) | – | – | 4 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{D_{DDPLL}_FPD} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID885_2 | I _{VDDPLL_PD_2} | Total PLL supply current in Power-Down mode | – | – | 25 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{D_{DDPLL}_FPD} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-39 Graphics specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|--------|------|-------|---------|---|
| SID885B | I _{VDDHA_PD} | Total I/O (LVDS driver) supply current in Power-Down mode | – | 0.5 | 50 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDHA_FPD} = 3.3 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105°C, V _{DDHA_FPD} = 3.6 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID885B_1 | I _{VDDHA_PD_1} | Total I/O (LVDS driver) supply current in Power-Down mode (room temp) | – | – | 1 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDHA_FPD} = 3.6 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID885B_2 | I _{VDDHA_PD_2} | Total I/O (LVDS driver) supply current in Power-Down mode | – | – | 12 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDHA_FPD} = 3.6 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID895 | V _{OD} | Steady-state magnitude of the differential output voltage | 247 | 350 | 454 | mV | |
| SID896 | V _{ΔVOD_M} | Variation of signal swing voltage between drivers | – | – | 25 | mV | |
| SID897 | V _{CM} | Output Common-mode voltage | 1.125 | 1.25 | 1.375 | V | |
| SID898 | V _{ΔVCM_M} | Delta in Common-mode voltage between drivers | – | – | 25 | mV | |
| SID899A | I _{SA} | Magnitude of current flowing through output terminal P when the output terminals are short-circuited to ground. | – | – | 24 | mA | See Figure 6 of “TIA/EIA-644-A” specifications. |
| SID899B | I _{SB} | Magnitude of current flowing through output terminal M when the output terminals are short-circuited to ground. | – | – | 24 | mA | See Figure 6 of “TIA/EIA-644-A” specifications. |
| SID899C | I _{OS} | Magnitude of current flowing through the output terminals when they are short-circuited to each other. | – | – | 12 | mA | See Figure 7 of “TIA/EIA-644-A” specifications. |
| SID900 | t _{WAKE} | Wakeup time | – | – | 1.2 | ms | |
| SID901 | t _{PDD} | Power down delay time | – | – | 100 | μs | Guaranteed by design |
| SID902 | f _{PX} | Configured pixel clock frequency | 7 | – | 110 | MHz | BGA package Guaranteed by design |
| SID902_3 | f _{PX} | Configured pixel clock frequency | 7 | – | 80 | MHz | TEQFP package Characterization only |
| SID903 | f _{PX110} | Output clock frequency (110 MHz) | 103.7 | 110 | 116.3 | MHz | BGA only; When transmitting an alternating 0/1 bit pattern |
| SID904 | f _{PX55} | Output clock frequency (55 MHz) | 52.35 | 55 | 57.65 | MHz | When transmitting an alternating 0/1 bit pattern |
| SID905 | f _{PX28} | Output clock frequency (28 MHz) | 26.66 | 28 | 29.34 | MHz | When transmitting an alternating 0/1 bit pattern |
| SID906 | f _{PX14} | Output clock frequency (14 MHz) | 13.28 | 14 | 14.72 | MHz | When transmitting an alternating 0/1 bit pattern |
| SID907 | f _{PX7} | Output clock frequency (7 MHz) | 6.59 | 7 | 7.41 | MHz | When transmitting an alternating 0/1 bit pattern |
| SID908 | GAIN_JIT_LVDS | Gain region max long-term total jitter | – | – | 0.32 | UI2 p-p | |
| SID909 | ATTEN_JIT_LVDS | Attenuation region long-term total jitter | – | – | 0.34 | UI2 p-p | |
| SID910 | C2C_JIT | Cycle-to-cycle jitter | – | – | 0.11 | UI | |
| SID911 | t _{CSK} | Channel-to-channel skew of driver outputs | – | – | 100 | ps | BGA package |
| SID911_2 | t _{CSK} | Channel-to-channel skew of driver outputs | – | – | 200 | ps | TEQFP package |
| SID913 | TPPos0 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 0 | –0.168 | 0 | 0.168 | ns | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-39 Graphics specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|--|
| SID914 | TPPos1 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 1 | T / 7 – TPPos0 | T / 7 | T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID915 | TPPos2 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 2 | 2T / 7 – TPPos0 | 2T / 7 | T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID916 | TPPos3 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 3 | 3T / 7 – TPPos0 | 3T / 7 | 3T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID917 | TPPos4 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 4 | 4T / 7 – TPPos0 | 4T / 7 | 4T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID918 | TPPos5 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 5 | 5T / 7 – TPPos0 | 5T / 7 | 5T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID919 | TPPos6 | Transmit Pulse Position Offset 6 | 6T / 7 – TPPos0 | 6T / 7 | 6T / 7 + TPPos0 | ns | |
| SID920 | t _{LLHT} | Differential driver rise time | – | – | 390 | ps | BGA package |
| SID920_2 | t _{LLHT} | Differential driver rise time | – | – | 500 | ps | TEQFP package |
| SID921 | t _{LHLT} | Differential driver fall time | – | – | 390 | ps | BGA package |
| SID921_2 | t _{LHLT} | Differential driver fall time | – | – | 500 | ps | TEQFP package |
| SID922 | t _{RF_MATCH} | Lane-to-lane rise/fall delta | – | – | 40 | ps | |
| MIPI/DPHY | | | | | | | |
| SID1447 | f _{PX_QFP} | Pixel clock frequency | – | – | 80 | MHz | TEQFP package |
| SID1448 | f _{PX_BGA} | Pixel clock frequency | – | – | 110 | MHz | BGA package |
| SID1417 | V _{CMRX} | Common-mode voltage HS receive mode | 70 | – | 330 | mV | |
| SID1418 | V _{IDTH} | Differential input HIGH threshold | 70 | – | – | mV | |
| SID1419 | V _{IDTL} | Differential Input LOW threshold | – | – | –70 | mV | |
| SID1420 | V _{IHHS} | Single-ended input HIGH voltage | – | – | 460 | mV | |
| SID1421 | V _{ILHS} | Single-ended Input LOW voltage | –40 | – | – | mV | |
| SID1422 | Z _{ID} | Differential Input Impedance | 80 | – | 125 | Ω | |
| SID1423 | V _{IH_LS} | Logic 1 input voltage LS | – | – | 880 | mV | |
| SID1424 | V _{IL_LS} | Logic 0 Input voltage LS | 550 | – | – | mV | |
| SID1425 | V _{HYST} | Input hysteresis | 25 | – | – | mV | |
| SID1426 | I _{LEAK} | Pin leakage current DPx, DNx, CLKP/N in LP mode | –100 | – | 100 | μA | T _A = 85°C |
| SID1427 | I _{VDDA_LP} | Current in LP | – | – | 3 | mA | |
| SID1428 | I _{VDDA_PD} | Current when D-PHY powered down | – | 8 | 800 | μA | Typ: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDA_MIP1} = 1.15 V, process typ (TT) Max: T _A = 105 °C, V _{DDA_MIP1} = 1.21 V, process worst (FF) |
| SID1428_1 | I _{VDDA_PD_1} | Current when D-PHY powered down (room temp) | – | – | 20 | μA | Max: T _A = 25°C, V _{DDA_MIP1} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID1428_2 | I _{VDDA_PD_2} | Current when D-PHY powered down | – | – | 150 | μA | Max: T _A = 85°C, V _{DDA_MIP1} = 1.15 V (max VREG), process worst (FF) |
| SID1429 | I _{VDDA_ULP} | Current in ULP | – | – | 2 | mA | |
| SID1430 | I _{VDDA_HS} | current in HS | – | – | 35 | mA | |
| SID1431 | t _{CLK_TERM_EN} | Time for the Clock Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses VIL,MAX | – | – | 38 | ns | |

Electrical specifications

Table 26-39 Graphics specifications (continued)

| Spec ID | Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Details/conditions |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|-----|---------------|-------|-------------------------|
| SID1432 | t _{D_TERM_EN} | Time for the Data Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses, VIL,MAX | - | - | 38 | ns | |
| SID1433 | t _{CLK_SETTLE} | Time interval during which HS receiver should ignore any Clock Lane HS transitions, starting from the beginning of TCLK-PREPARE | 95 | - | 300 | ns | |
| SID1434 | t _{HS_SETTLE} | Time interval during which the HS receiver shall ignore any DATA Lane HS transitions, starting from the beginning of THSPREPARE. The HS receiver shall ignore any Data Lane transitions before minimum value, and the HS receiver shall respond to any Data Lane transitions after maximum value | 85 + 6 × UI | - | 145 + 10 × UI | ns | |
| SID1435 | t _{HS-SKIP} | Time interval during which the HS-RX should ignore any transitions on the Data Lane, following a HS burst. The end point of the interval is defined as the beginning of the LP-11 state following the HS burst. | 40 | - | 55 + 4 × UI | ns | |
| SID1436 | V _{ΔVCMRX_HF} | Common-mode interference | - | - | 100 | mV | Beyond 450 MHz |
| SID1437 | V _{ΔVCMRX_LF} | Common-mode interference | - | - | 50 | mV | 50 to 450 MHz |
| SID1438 | C _{CM} | Common-mode termination | - | - | 60 | pF | |
| SID1439 | t _{E_SPIKE} | Input pulse rejection | - | - | 300 | ps | |
| SID1440 | t _{MIN_RX} | Minimum pulse width response | - | - | 20 | ns | |
| SID1441 | t _{SETUP_QFP} | Data to clock setup time | 0.15 | - | - | UI | Valid for TEQFP package |
| SID1442 | t _{HOLD_QFP} | Clock to data hold time | 0.15 | - | - | UI | Valid for TEQFP package |
| SID1443 | t _{SETUP_BGA} | Data to clock setup time | 0.2 | - | - | UI | Valid for BGA package |
| SID1444 | t _{HOLD_BGA} | Clock to data hold time | 0.2 | - | - | UI | Valid for BGA package |
| SID1445 | I _{VDDA_1P4GB-PS_HS} | Current in high speed max frequency | - | - | 35 | mA | |
| SID1446 | I _{VDDA_10M_LP} | Current in LP mode max frequency | - | - | 2 | mA | |

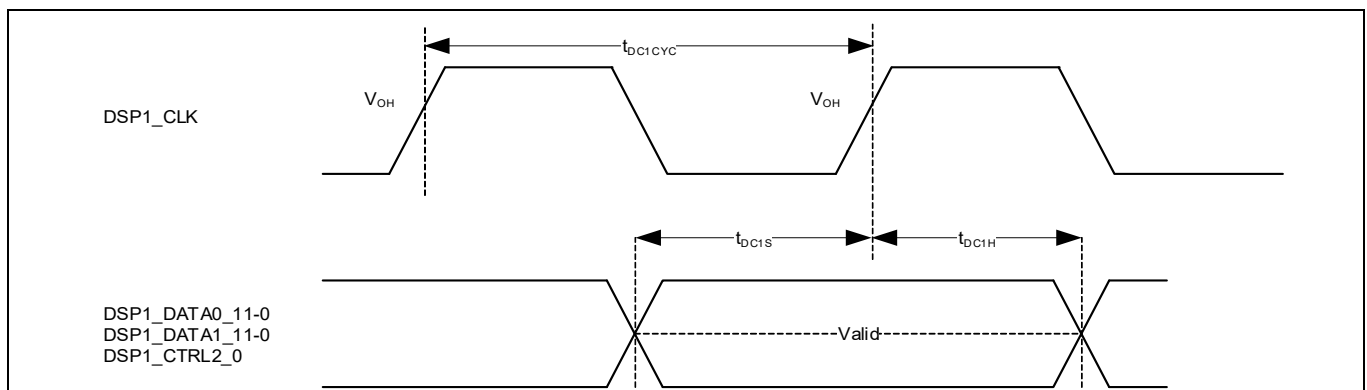


Figure 26-8 TTL display out timing

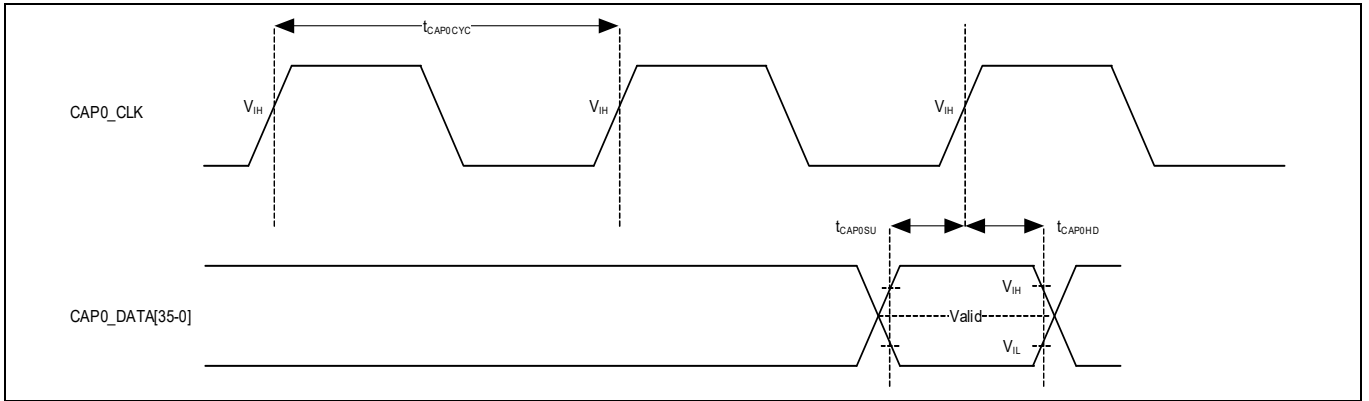


Figure 26-9 Video capture timing

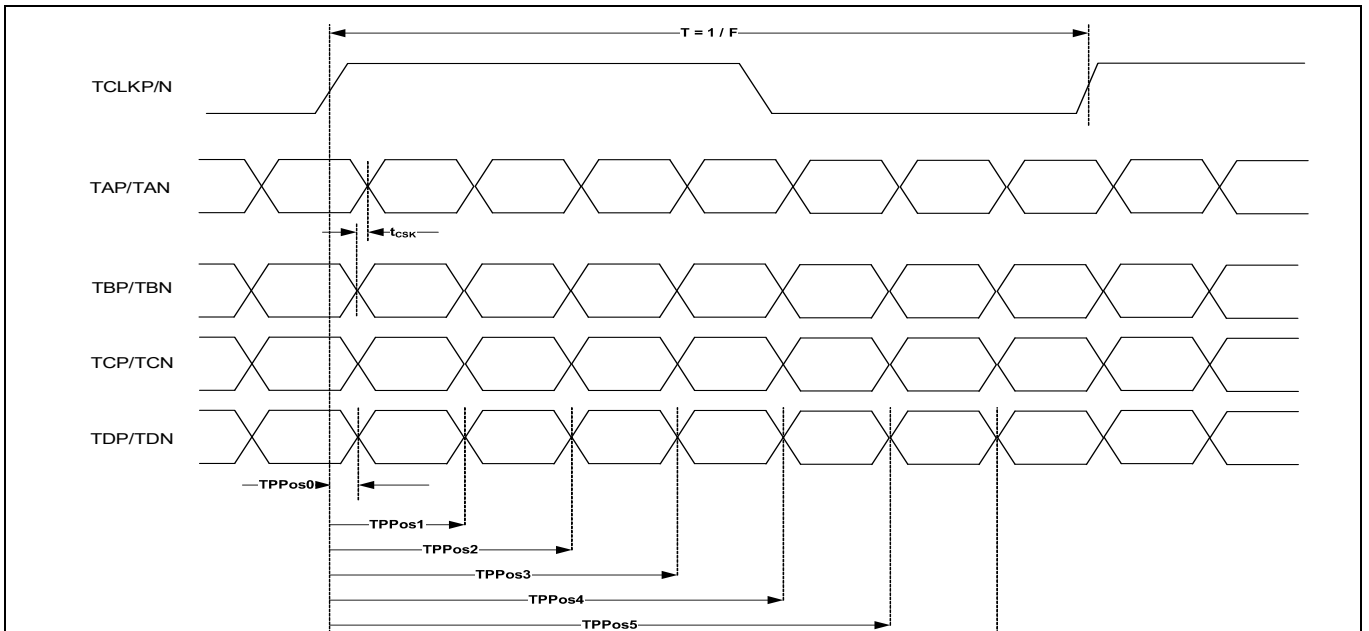


Figure 26-10 FPD-link output pulse position error and channel-to-channel skew

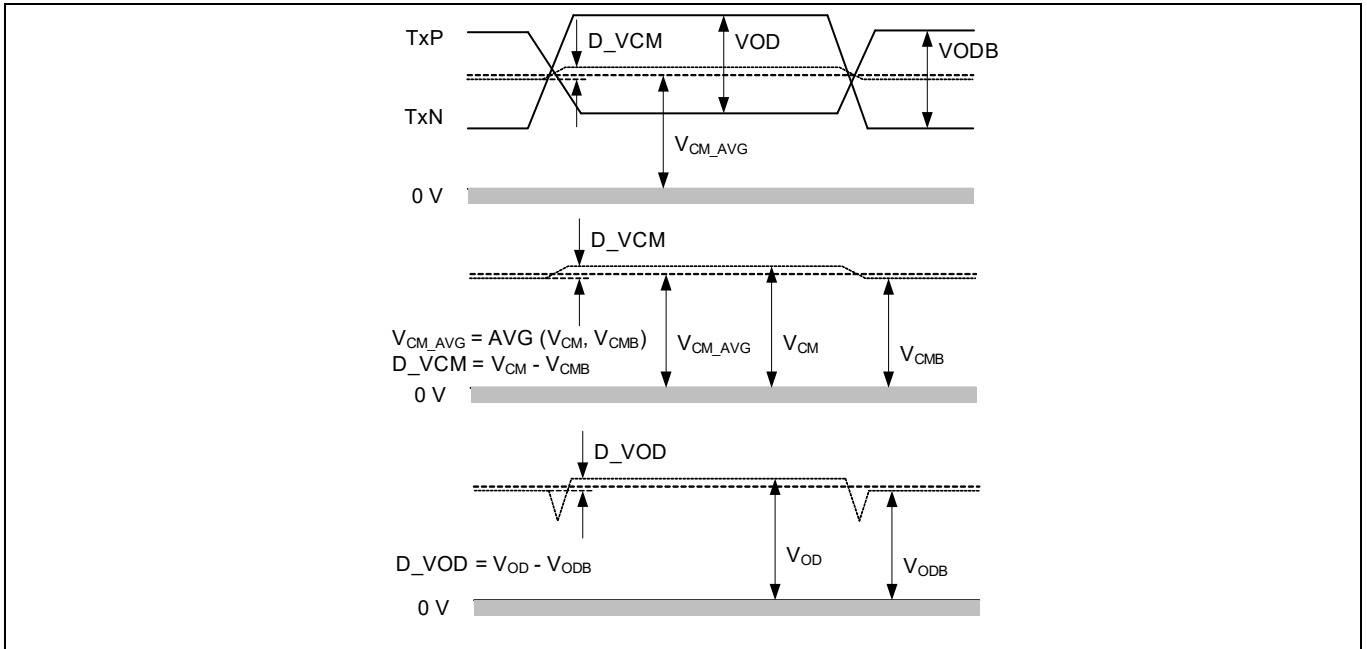


Figure 26-11 Skew between TxP and TxN, and steady-state differential amplitude and common-mode voltages

26.15.1 VIDEOSS capture timing groups

The **Table 26-40** lists the recommended capture signals segregated as groups, and only signals within a specific group can be used together. The AC timing of signals between different groups is not guaranteed.

Table 26-40 Capture timing groups

| Pin | ACT#6 | ACT#11 | Group ACT#6 / ACT#11 |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| P13.2 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[23] | | Group 0 |
| P13.3 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[22] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[26] | Group 0 |
| P13.4 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[21] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[25] | Group 0 |
| P13.5 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[20] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[24] | Group 0 |
| P13.6 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[19] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[0] | Group 0 |
| P13.7 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[18] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[1] | Group 0 |
| P14.0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[17] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[2] | Group 0 |
| P14.1 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[16] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[3] | Group 0 |
| P14.2 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[15] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[4] | Group 0 |
| P14.3 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[14] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[5] | Group 0 |
| P14.4 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[13] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[6] | Group 0 |
| P14.5 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[12] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[7] | Group 0 |
| P14.6 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[11] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[8] | Group 0 |
| P14.7 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[10] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[9] | Group 0 |
| P15.0 | TTL_CAP0_CLK | | Group 0 |
| P15.1 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[10] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[1] | Group 0 |
| P15.2 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[11] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[0] | Group 0 |
| P15.3 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[12] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[7] | Group 0 |
| P15.4 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[13] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[6] | Group 0 |
| P15.5 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[14] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[5] | Group 0 |
| P15.6 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[15] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[4] | Group 0 |
| P15.7 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[16] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[3] | Group 0 |
| P16.0 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[17] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[2] | Group 0 |
| P16.1 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[18] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[9] | Group 0 |
| P16.2 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[19] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[8] | Group 0 |
| P16.3 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[20] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[24] | Group 0 |
| P16.4 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[21] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[25] | Group 0 |
| P16.5 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[22] | TTL_CAP0_DATA[26] | Group 0 |
| P16.6 | TTL_CAP0_DATA[23] | | Group 0 |

Table 26-41 Capture timing group clocks

| Group | Clock | EROS Parameter |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| Group 0 | P15.0 | SID875 |

27 Ordering information

The CYT3DL microcontroller part numbers and features are listed in [Table 27-1](#).

Table 27-1 CYT3DL ordering information^[78]

| Device code | Ordering code | Package | CM7 Cores | Code-flash (KB) | Work-flash (KB) | RAM (KB) | ADC channels | SCB | CAN FD | LIN | CXPI | Ethernet channels | SMIF | Audio DAC | MIPI | Temperature grade | JTAG ID code |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|------|-------------------|------|-----------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| CYT3DLBBAS | CYT3DLBBABQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 ^[80] | 128 ^[81] | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | S ^[82] | 0x1E841069 ^[83] |
| CYT3DLBBBS | CYT3DLBBBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | S | 0x1E842069 |
| CYT3DLBBCS | CYT3DLBBCBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | S | 0x1E843069 |
| CYT3DLBBDS | CYT3DLBBDBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | S | 0x1E844069 |
| CYT3DLBBES | CYT3DLBBEBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | S | 0x1E845069 |
| CYT3DLBBFS | CYT3DLBBFBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | S | 0x1E846069 |
| CYT3DLBBGS | CYT3DLBBGBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | S | 0x1E847069 |
| CYT3DLBBHS ^[79] | CYT3DLBBHBQ1BZSGS | 272-BGA | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | S | 0x1E848069 |
| CYT3DLABAS | CYT3DLABABQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | S | 0x1E849069 |
| CYT3DLABBS | CYT3DLABBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | S | 0x1E84A069 |
| CYT3DLABCS | CYT3DLABCQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | S | 0x1E84B069 |
| CYT3DLABDS | CYT3DLABDBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | S | 0x1E84C069 |
| CYT3DLABES | CYT3DLABEBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | S | 0x1E84D069 |
| CYT3DLABFS | CYT3DLABFBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | S | 0x1E84E069 |
| CYT3DLABGS | CYT3DLABGBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | S | 0x1E84F069 |
| CYT3DLABHS ^[79] | CYT3DLABHBQ1AESGS | 216-TEQFP | 1 | 4160 | 128 | 384 | 48 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | S | 0x1E850069 |

Notes

78. Supported shipment types are “Tray” (default) and “Tape and Reel”. Add the character ‘T’ at the end to get the ordering code for “Tape and Reel” shipment type.

79. This part is available as an engineering sample.

80. Code-flash size 4160 KB = 32 KB × 126 (Large Sectors) + 8 KB × 16 (Small Sectors).

81. Work-flash size 128 KB = 2 KB × 48 (Large Sectors) + 128 B × 256 (Small Sectors).

82. S-grade Temperature (–40°C to 105°C).

83. JTAG ID CODE bits 12 through 27, represents the Silicon ID of the device.

Ordering information

27.1 Part number nomenclature

Table 27-2 Device code nomenclature

| Field | Description | Value | Meaning | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| CY | Cypress prefix | CY | | | |
| T | Category | T | TRAVEO™ | | |
| F | Family name | 3 | TRAVEO™ T2G (Core M7 Single) | | |
| A | Application | D | Cluster with 2D Graphics | | |
| D | Code-flash/Work-flash/SRAM quantity | L | 4160 KB / 128 KB / 384 KB | | |
| P | Packages | B | 272-BGA | | |
| | | A | 216-TEQFP | | |
| H | Hardware option | B | Security on (HSM), RSA - 3K | | |
| I | Marketing option | | Audio DAC | MIPI | 2 x Video Out^[84] |
| | | A | No | No | No |
| | | B | No | No | Yes |
| | | C | No | Yes | No |
| | | D | No | Yes | Yes |
| | | E | Yes | No | No |
| | | F | Yes | No | Yes |
| | | G | Yes | Yes | No |
| H | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| C | Temperature grade | S | S-grade (-40°C to 105°C) | | |

Table 27-3 Ordering code nomenclature

| Field | Description | Value | Meaning | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| CY | Cypress prefix | CY | | | |
| T | Category | T | TRAVEO™ | | |
| F | Family name | 3 | TRAVEO™ T2G (Core M7 Single) | | |
| A | Application | D | Cluster with 2D Graphics | | |
| D | Code-flash/Work-flash/SRAM quantity | L | 4160 KB / 128 KB / 384 KB | | |
| P | Packages | B | 272-BGA | | |
| | | A | 216-TEQFP | | |
| H | Hardware option | B | Security on (HSM), RSA - 3K | | |
| I | Marketing option | | Audio DAC | MIPI | 2 x Video Out^[84] |
| | | A | No | No | No |
| | | B | No | No | Yes |
| | | C | No | Yes | No |
| | | D | No | Yes | Yes |
| | | E | Yes | No | No |
| | | F | Yes | No | Yes |
| | | G | Yes | Yes | No |
| H | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |

Note

84.A “No” signifies the presence of either FPD-link or RGB video out, and a “Yes” signifies the availability of both FPD-link and RGB video outs.

TRAVEO™ T2G 32-bit Automotive MCU

Based on Arm® Cortex®-M7 single



Ordering information

Table 27-3 Ordering code nomenclature (continued)

| Field | Description | Value | Meaning |
|-------|-------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| R | Revision | B | First revision (0x13) |
| F | Fab location | Q | UMC (Fab 12i) Singapore |
| X | Reserved | 1 | Reserved (ASE) |
| K | Package code | AE | TEQFP |
| | | BZ | BGA |
| C | Temperature grade | S | S-grade (-40°C to 105°C) |
| Q | Quality grade | ES | Engineering samples |
| | | GS | Standard grade of automotive |
| S | Shipment type | Blank | Tray shipment |
| | | T | Tape and Reel shipment |

28 Packaging

 CYT3DL microcontroller is offered in the packages listed in the [Table 28-1](#).

Table 28-1 Package information

| Package | Dimensions ^[85] | Contact/Lead Pitch | Coefficient of Thermal Expansion | I/O Pins |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|
| 216-TEQFP | 24 × 24 × 1.6 mm (max) | 0.4-mm | $a1^{[86]} = 8.4 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$, $a2^{[87]} = 29.4 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$ | 108 |
| 272-BGA | 16 × 16 × 1.7 mm (max) | 0.8-mm | $a1^{[86]} = 11.9 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$, $a2^{[87]} = 34.3 \text{ ppm/}^\circ\text{C}$ | 135 |

Table 28-2 Package characteristics^[88]

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
|-----------------|---|------------|-----|-----|------|---------|
| T_A | Operating ambient temperature | S-grade | -40 | - | 105 | °C |
| T_J | Operating junction temperature | - | - | - | 150 | °C |
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | Package thermal resistance, junction to ambient θ_{JA} ^[89] | 216-TEQFP | - | - | 15.5 | °C/Watt |
| | | 272-BGA | - | - | 17.7 | °C/Watt |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | Package thermal resistance, junction to board θ_{JB} | 216-TEQFP | - | - | 11 | °C/Watt |
| | | 272-BGA | - | - | 12.6 | °C/Watt |
| $R_{\theta JC}$ | Package thermal resistance, junction to case θ_{JC} | 216-TEQFP | - | - | 2 | °C/Watt |
| | | 272-BGA | - | - | 2.96 | °C/Watt |

Table 28-3 Solder reflow peak temperature, package moisture sensitivity level (MSL), IPC/JEDEC J-STD-2

| Package | Maximum Peak Temperature (°C) | Maximum Time at Peak Temperature (seconds) | MSL |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|-----|
| 216-TEQFP | 260 | 30 | 3 |
| 272-BGA | 260 | 30 | 3 |

Notes

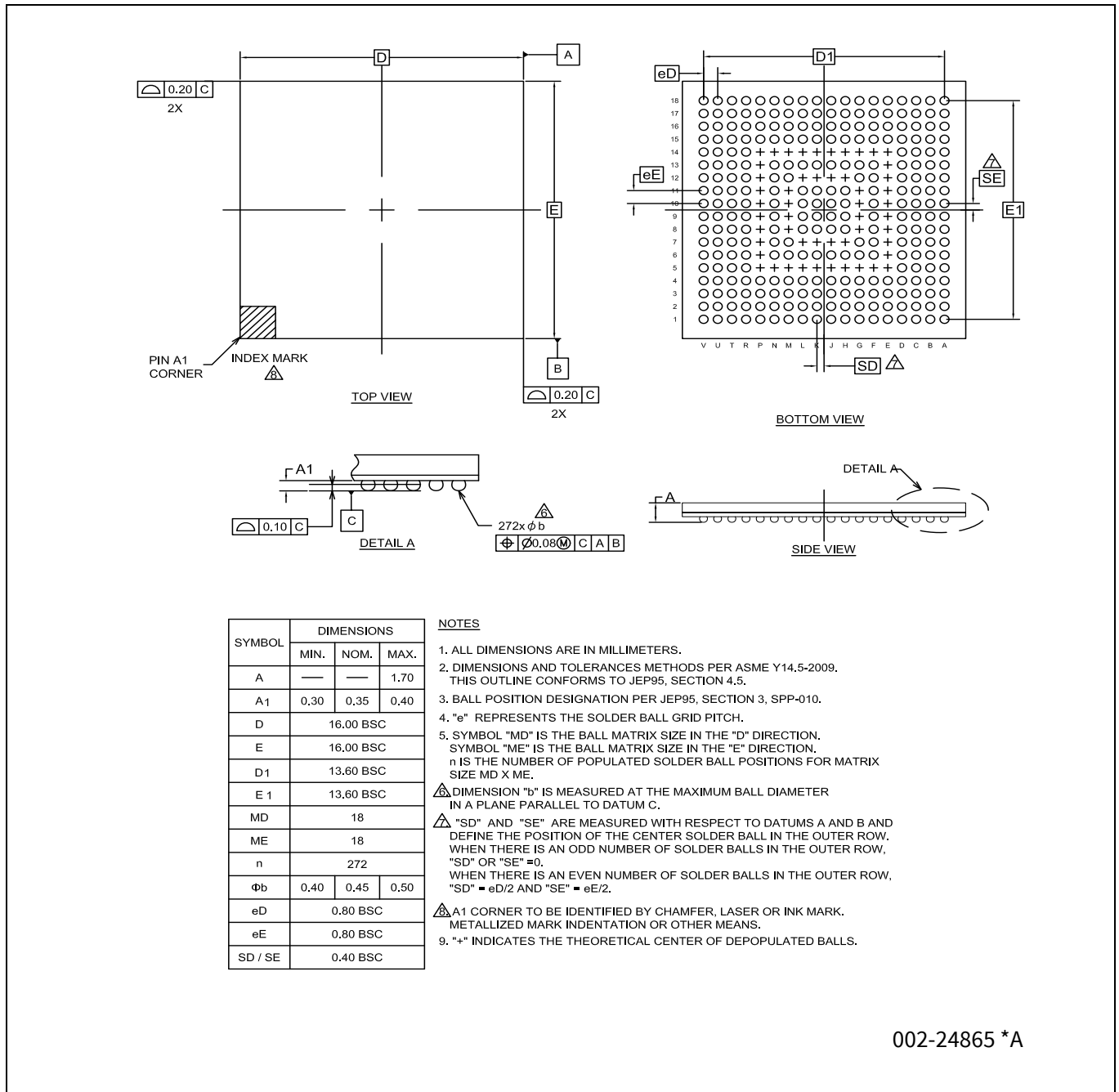
85. The dimensions (column 2) are valid for room temperature.

 86. $a1$ = CTE (Coefficient of Thermal Expansion) value below T_g (ppm/°C) (T_g is glass transition temperature which is 131°C).

 87. $a2$ = CTE value above T_g (ppm/°C).

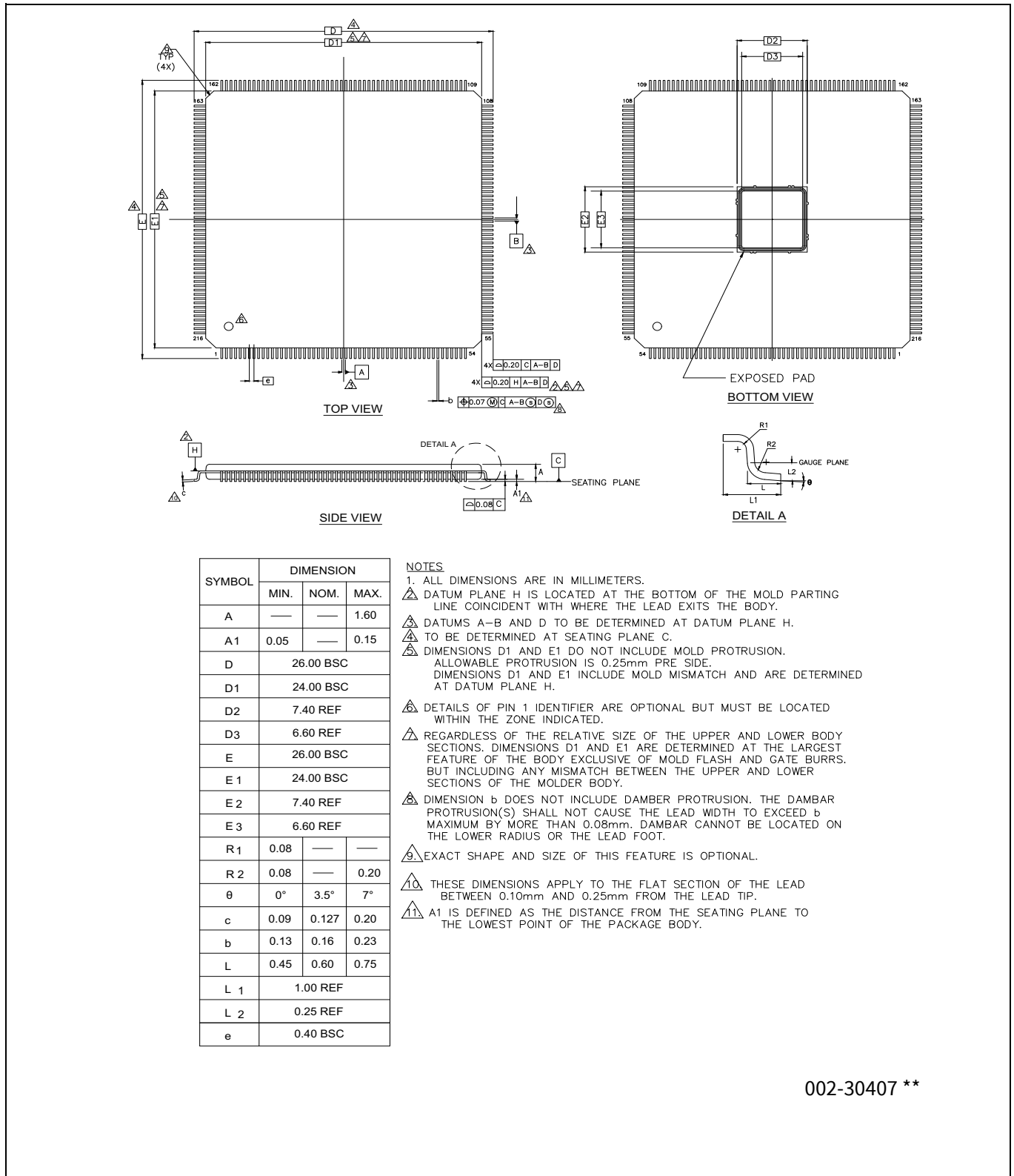
88. Board condition complies to JESD51-7(4 Layers).

 89. The T_A and T_J values for the packages will be provided in a later revision of the datasheet.



002-24865 *A

Figure 28-1 272-ball FBGA package outline (PG-LFBGA-272-800)



002-30407 **

Figure 28-2 216-TEQFP package outline (PG-TQFP-216-800)

29 Appendix

29.1 External IP revisions

Table 29-1 IP revisions

| Module | IP | Revision | Vendor |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| CANFD | mxttcanfd | M_TTCAN IP revision: Rev.3.2.3 | Bosch |
| Arm® Cortex®-M0+ | armcm0p | Cortex-M0+-r0p1 | Arm® |
| Arm® Cortex®-M7 | armcm7 | Cortex-M7-r1p2 | Arm® |
| Arm® Coresight | armcoresighttk | CoreSight-SoC-TM100-r3p2 | Arm® |
| Ethernet | mxeth | GEM_GXL r1p09 | Cadence |

29.2 Internal IP revisions

Table 29-2 Internal IP revisions

| Module | Revision |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| SMIF | SMIF version 3.0 (Variant v3.1) |

29.3 MIPI formats supported^[90]

Table 29-3 MIPI formats supported

| MIPI Format | ID | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| YUV422 8-bit | 0x1E | Full processing supported |
| YUV422 10-bit | 0x1F | |
| RGB888 | 0x24 | |
| RGB666 | 0x23 | |
| RGB565 | 0x22 | |
| RGB555 | 0x21 | |
| RGB444 | 0x20 | |
| RAW8 | 0x2A | Data can be written to VRAM as is, no color processing or format conversion supported. |
| RAW10 | 0x2B | |
| RAW12 | 0x2C | |
| RAW14 | 0x2D | |
| RAW16 | 0x2E | |
| RAW20 | 0x2F | |
| Generic 8-bit Long Packet Data Types | 0x10 | Supported |
| | 0x11 | Data can be written to VRAM as is, no color processing or format conversion supported. |
| User Defined Byte-based Data | 0x30 - 0x37 | Data can be written to VRAM as is, no color processing or format conversion supported. |

Note

90.CYT3DL devices do not support MIPI data ID type 0x12.

30 Acronyms

Table 30-1 Acronyms used in the document

| Acronym | Description | Acronym | Description |
|------------------|---|---------|--|
| A/D | Analog to Digital | POR | Power-on reset |
| ABS | Absolute | PPU | Peripheral protection unit |
| ADC | Analog to Digital converter | PRNG | Pseudorandom number generator |
| AES | Advanced encryption standard | PSoC | Programmable system on chip |
| AHB | AMBA (advanced microcontroller bus architecture) high-performance bus, Arm® data transfer bus | PWM | Pulse-width modulation |
| Arm® | Advanced RISC machine, a CPU architecture | MCU | Microcontroller Unit |
| ASIL | Automotive safety integrity level | MCWDT | Multi-counter watchdog timer |
| BOD | Brown-out detection | M-DMA | Memory-Direct Memory Access |
| CAN FD | Controller Area Network with Flexible Data rate | MISO | Master-in slave-out |
| CMOS | Complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor | MMIO | Memory mapped I/O |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit | MOSI | Master-out slave-in |
| CRC | Cyclic redundancy check, an error-checking protocol | MPU | Memory protection unit |
| CSV | Clock supervisor | NVIC | Nested vectored interrupt controller |
| DES | Data encryption standard | RAM | Random access memory |
| DW | Datavire same as P-DMA | RISC | Reduced-instruction-set computing |
| ECC | Error correcting code | ROM | Read only memory |
| ECO | External crystal oscillator | RTC | Real-time clock |
| ETM | Embedded Trace Macrocell | SAR | Successive approximation register |
| FLL | Frequency Locked Loop | SCB | Serial communication block |
| FPU | Floating point unit | SCL | I ² C serial clock |
| GHS | Green hills tool chain with IDE | SDA | I ² C serial data |
| GPIO | General purpose input/output | SHA | Secure hash algorithm |
| HSM | Hardware security module | SHE | Secure hardware extension |
| I/O | Input/output | SMPU | Shared memory protection unit |
| I ² C | Inter-Integrated Circuit, a communications protocol | SPI | Serial peripheral interface, a communications protocol |
| ILO | Internal low-speed oscillator | SRAM | Static random access memory |
| IMO | Internal main oscillator | SWD | Single wire debug |
| IPC | Inter-processor communication | TCM | Tightly Coupled Memory |
| IrDA | Infrared interface | TCPWM | Timer/Counter Pulse-width modulator |
| IRQ | Interrupt request | TTL | Transistor-transistor logic |
| JTAG | Joint test action group | TRNG | True random number generator |
| LIN | Local Interconnect Network, a communications protocol | UART | Universal Asynchronous Transmitter Receiver, a communications protocol |
| LVD | Low voltage detection | WCO | Watch crystal oscillator |

Acronyms

Table 30-1 Acronyms used in the document *(continued)*

| Acronym | Description | Acronym | Description |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| OTA | Over-the-air programming | WDT | Watchdog timer reset |
| OTP | One-time programmable | XIP | eXecute In Place |
| OVD | Over voltage detection | XTAL | Crystal |
| P-DMA | Peripheral-Direct Memory Access | PASS | Programmable Analog Subsystem |
| PLL | Phase Locked Loop | | |

31 Errata

This section describes the errata for the CYT3DL product family. Details include errata trigger conditions, scope of impact, available workaround, and silicon revision applicability. Contact your local Infineon Sales Representative if you have questions.

Part numbers affected

| Part number |
|------------------|
| All CYT3DL parts |

CYT3DL qualification status

Production samples

CYT3DL errata summary

The following table defines the errata applicability to available CYT3DL family devices.

| Items | Errata ID | CYT3DL | Silicon revision | Fix status |
|---|-----------|---|------------------|---|
| [1.] CAN FD RX FIFO top pointer feature does not function as expected | 96 | CYT3DLBBABQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBBBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBCBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBDBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBEBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBFBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBGBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBBHBQ1BZSGS CYT3DLBABQ1AESGS CYT3DLABBBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABCBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABDBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABEBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABFBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABGBQ1AESGS CYT3DLABHBQ1AESGS | B | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| [2] CAN FD debug message handling state machine not get reset to Idle state when CANFD_CH_CCCR.INIT is set | 97 | | | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| [3] No YUV422 allowed in Direct Capture Mode | 153 | | | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| [4] SWRESET register field of VIDEOSS0_TCONx_S-WRESET violates the spec | 172 | | | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| [5] Crypto ECC errors may be set after boot with application authentication | 185 | | | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated. |
| [6] Incomplete erase of Code Flash cells could happen Erase Suspend / Erase Resume is used along with Erase Sector operation in Non-Blocking mode | 198 | | | Fixed to update the Flash settings, from the date code 312xxxxx. |
| [7] Limitation for keeping the port state from peripheral IP after wakeup from DeepSleep | 199 | | | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated. |
| [8] A part of the PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE description is lacked in the existing register TRM | 201 | | | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |
| [9] Limitation of clock configuration before entering DeepSleep mode | 202 | | | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated. |
| [10] Several data retention information in Register TRM are incorrect | 203 | | | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |
| [11] SCBx_INTR_TX.UNDERFLOW bit may be set unintentionally | 204 | | | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |
| [12] Hardfault may occur when calling the SROM APIs listed below while executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode | 206 | | | No silicon fix planned. TRM will be updated. |
| [13] FPD-Link shall be used only with PLL400#4 in integer mode and SSCG disabled | 208 | | | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. |
| [14] CAN FD sporadic data corruption (payload) in case acceptance filtering does not finish before reception of data R3 (DB7..DB4) is complete | 209 | | | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| [15] Added definition of minimum input slew rate for SPI-SDR and SPI-DDR of SMIF | 210 | | | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. |
| [16] Update of root and intermediate clocks table in datasheet | 211 | | | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. |
| [17] Description for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect triggers one-to-one is incorrect in datasheet and architecture TRM | 212 | | | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. TRM will be updated. |

| 1. CAN FD RX FIFO top pointer feature does not function as expected | |
|--|--|
| Problem definition | RX FIFO top pointer function calculates the address for received messages in Message RAM by hardware. This address should be re-start back from the start address after reading all messages of RX FIFO n size (n: 0 or 1). However, the address does not re-start back from the start address when RX FIFO n size is set to 1 (CANFD_CH_RXFnC.FnS = 0x01). This results in CPU/DMA to read messages from the wrong address in Message RAM. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | RX FIFO top pointer function is used when RX FIFO n size set to 1 element (CANFD_CH_RXFnC.FnS = 0x01). |
| Scope of impact | Received message cannot be correctly read by using RX FIFO top pointer function, when RX FIFO n size set to 1 element. |
| Workaround | Any of the following. 1) Set RX FIFO n size to 2 or more when using RX FIFO top pointer function. 2) Do not use RX FIFO top pointer function when RX FIFO n size set to 1 element. Instead of RX FIFO top pointer, read received messages from the Message RAM directly. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| 2. CAN FD debug message handling state machine not get reset to Idle state when CANFD_CH_CCCR.INIT is set | |
| Problem definition | If either CANFD_CH_CCCR.INIT bit is set by the Host or when the M_TTCAN module enters Bus-off state, the debug message handling state machine stays in its current state instead of being reset to Idle state. Configuring the bit CANFD_CH_CCCR.CCE does not change CANFD_CH_RXF1S.DMS. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | Either CANFD_CH_CCCR.INIT bit is set by the Host or when the M_TTCAN module enters Bus-off state. |
| Scope of impact | The errata is limited to the use case when the Debug on CAN functionality is active. Normal operation of CAN module is not affected, in which case the debug message handling state machine always remains in Idle state. In the described use case, the debug message handling state machine is stopped and remains in the current state signaled by the bit CANFD_CH_RXF1S.DMS. In case CANFD_CH_RXF1S.DMS is set to 0b11, DMA request remains active. Bosch classifies this as non-critical error with low severity, there is no fix for the IP. Bosch recommends the workaround listed also here. |
| Workaround | In case the debug message handling state machine has stopped while CANFD_CH_RXF1S.DMS is 0b01 or 0b10, it can be reset to Idle state by hardware reset or by reception of debug messages after CANFD_CH_CCCR.INIT is reset to zero. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |

3. No YUV422 allowed in Direct Capture Mode

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Problem definition | When VIDEOSS is operating in Direct Capture Mode (video input data goes directly to a display without frame buffer interaction) the YUV 4:2:2 to 4:4:4 up-sampling function is corrupting video in a way that prevents the display engine to properly synchronize. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | RASTERMODE = YUV422 in ExtScr4 when destination is ExtDst4 and not Store4 unit. |
| Scope of impact | YUV422 cannot be used as a color format for video sources in video feed-through applications. |
| Workaround | Use capture to display with frame buffers or use video source with RGB or YUV444 format. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |

4. SWRESET register field of VIDEOSS0_TCONx_SWRESET violates the spec

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Problem definition | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some devices might have wrong reset values upon reset. 2. The SWRESET field read as zero indicates TCON registers being at reset state. However, according to the spec, a value of one being read on SWRESET field should indicate the reset state. 3. When TCON enters reset, not all registers are reset. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | On system reset and while writing to the SWRESET register. |
| Scope of impact | No impact since the register is not used by the software for debug and not used in customer applications |
| Workaround | Write only zero to the SWRESET register field to not trigger the reset active state. This register should not be used at all since other register fields of this register are for miniLVDS and this feature is not supported. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |

5. Crypto ECC errors may be set after boot with application authentication

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Problem definition | Due to the improper initialization of the Crypto memory buffer, Crypto ECC errors may be set after boot with application authentication. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | Boot device with application authentication. |
| Scope of impact | Crypto ECC errors may be set after boot with application authentication. |
| Workaround | Clear or ignore Crypto ECC errors which generated during boot with application authentication. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated. |

| 6. Incomplete erase of Code Flash cells could happen Erase Suspend / Erase Resume is used along with Erase Sector operation in Non-Blocking mode | |
|---|--|
| Problem definition | Code Flash memory can be erased in “Non-Blocking” mode; a Non-Blocking mode supported option allows users to suspend an ongoing erase sector operation. When an ongoing erase operation is interrupted using “Erase Suspend” and “Erase Resume”, Flash cells may not have been erased completely, even after the erase operation complete is indicated by FLASHC_STATUS register. Only Code Flash is impacted by this issue, Work Flash and Supervisory Flash (SFlash) are not impacted. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger Condition(s) | Using EraseSector System Call in Non-Blocking mode for CM0+ to erase Code Flash and the ongoing erase operation is interrupted using EraseSuspend and EraseResume System calls. |
| Scope of Impact | When Code Flash sectors are erased in Non-Blocking mode and the ongoing erase operation is interrupted by Erase Suspend / Erase Resume, it cannot be guaranteed that the Code Flash cells are fully erased. Any read on the Code Flash area after the erase is complete or read on the programmed data after ProgramRow is complete can trigger ECC errors. |
| Workaround | Use any of the following: 1) Use Non-Blocking mode for EraseSector, but do not interrupt the erase operation using Erase Suspend / Erase Resume. 2) If a Code Flash sector erase operation is interrupted using Erase Suspend / Erase Resume, then erase the same sector again without Erase Suspend / Erase Resume before reading the sector or programming the sector. |
| Fix Status | Fixed to update the Flash settings from the date code 312xxxxx, via Manufacturing Test Program Update for Code Flash setting; this fix is transferred to TRAVEO™ T2G devices during Infineon Factory Test Flow. Fixed devices will be identified by Device Date Code, which is marked on every TRAVEO™ T2G device. |

| 7. Limitation for keeping the port state from peripheral IP after wakeup from DeepSleep | |
|--|--|
| Problem definition | The port state is not retained when the port selects peripheral IP (except for LIN or CAN FD) and MCU wakes up from DeepSleep. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | The port selects peripherals (except for LIN or CAN-FD) and MCU wakes up from DeepSleep. |
| Scope of impact | Unexpected port output change might affect user system. |
| Workaround | If the port selects peripherals (except for LIN or CAN FD), and the port output value needs to be maintained after wakeup from DeepSleep, set HSIOM_PRTx_PORT_SEL.IOy_SEL = 0 (GPIO) before DeepSleep and set the required output value in GPIO configuration registers. After wakeup, change HSIOM_PRTx_PORT_SEL.IOy_SEL back to the peripheral module as needed. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated to add above workaround. |

| 8. A part of the PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE description is lacked in the existing register TRM | |
|--|--|
| Problem definition | The following description is not present in PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE in the existing register TRM. “This register will not set unless CLK_ILO0_CONFIG.ILO0_ENABLE==1. When changing back to continuous operation, keep ILO0 enabled for at least 5 ILO0 cycles after clearing this bit to allow for internal synchronization.” |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | Using the PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE. |
| Scope of impact | PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE may not be set or cleared. |
| Workaround | Use the PWR_CTL2.BGREF_LPMODE according to the following description. “This register will not set unless CLK_ILO0_CONFIG.ILO0_ENABLE==1. When changing back to continuous operation, keep ILO0 enabled for at least 5 ILO0 cycles after clearing this bit to allow for internal synchronization.” |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |

| 9. Limitation of clock configuration before entering DeepSleep mode | |
|--|---|
| Problem definition | DeepSleep should not be entered while any FLL/PLL is enabled and using ECO/LPECO as its reference clock. Since the unstable ECO/LPECO clock after wakeup is outside the allowed reference clock limits for FLL/PLL, there is possibility of failing the DeepSleep wakeup. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | DeepSleep transition while any FLL/PLL is enabled and using ECO/LPECO as its reference clock. |
| Scope of impact | There is possibility of DeepSleep wakeup failure. |
| Workaround | If any FLL/PLL is operating with the ECO/LPECO as its reference clock, change the clock to either ECO/LPECO direct or IMO direct or IMO with FLL/PLL before entering DeepSleep. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. TRM was updated to add above workaround. |

| 10. Several data retention information in Register TRM are incorrect | |
|---|--|
| Problem Definition | The following registers are described as 'Retained' in the Register TRM while it is not guaranteed that the value before entering DeepSleep mode is still readable from the register. - SARADC: PASSx_SARy_CHz_RESULT - SRSS: PWR_LVD_STATUS - SRSS: PWR_LVD_STATUS2 - SRSS: CLK_CAL_CNT1 - SRSS: CLK_CAL_CNT2 - SRSS: CLK_FLL_STATUS - SRSS: WDT_INTR - SRSS: WDT_INTR_MASKED - SRSS: CLK_PLL400Mx_STATUS - MIXER: MIXER_DST_STRUCT_INTR_DST_MASKED |
| Parameters Affected | N/A |
| Trigger Condition(s) | Use of the related function and wakeup from DeepSleep mode. |
| Scope of Impact | The values before entering DeepSleep are not retained. |
| Workaround | For PASSx_SARy_CHz_RESULT, any of following: 1) Store the conversion values at another memory location before entering DeepSleep mode 2) Restart the conversion after wakeup from DeepSleep mode For the other registers: Rewrite the register value or read the status flags again after wakeup. |
| Fix Status | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |

| 11. SCBx_INTR_TX.UNDERFLOW bit may be set unintentionally | |
|--|--|
| Problem definition | There is possibility of setting the SCBx_INTR_TX.UNDERFLOW bit even if the FIFO is not empty. |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | Using the TX FIFO for SCB when the AHB-Lite interface clock (CLK_GR6) frequency of the AHB bus is greater than 3x the SCB functionality clock (PCLK_SCBx_CLOCK). |
| Scope of impact | SCBx_INTR_TX.UNDERFLOW bit may be set unintentionally. |
| Workaround | Ignore the SCBx_INTR_TX.UNDERFLOW bit if the FIFO is not empty. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Register TRM was updated. |

| 12. Hardfault may occur when calling the SROM APIs listed below while executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode | |
|---|---|
| Problem definition | <p>The following SROM APIs read data from bank#0 in SFlash. While doing that the check for active non-blocking erase or program of bank#0 is not performed. Therefore, reading bank#0 while there is an active erase/program operation will trigger a bus error which can result in a hardfault occurrence based on FLASHC_FLASH_CTL register settings.</p> <p>Affected SROM APIs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ReadSWPU - WriteSWPU - GenerateHash - Checksum* - ComputeBasicHash* - CheckFactoryHash - ProgramWorkFlash** - SwitchOverRegulators - LoadRegulatorsTrims <p>*: Do not call it to calculate on the bank where programming/erasing is in progress. **: Do not use it during non-blocking operation.</p> |
| Parameters affected | N/A |
| Trigger condition(s) | Calling the affected SROM APIs while executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode on bank#0. |
| Scope of impact | The affected SROM APIs cannot be used while executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode on bank#0. |
| Workaround | Do not use the affected SROM APIs while executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode on bank#0. |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. TRM will be updated. |
| Impact on Infineon software | <p>Impact: Limitation Related modules: S-LLD, HSM-Perf-Lib Comment: While executing EraseSector or ProgramRow in non-blocking mode on bank#0 (or bank#1 if dual bank mode with mapping B is used), users must not do anything of following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) call CySldProt_GetSwpuFlashStructCfg b) call CySldProt_VerifySecureDomainFlashWriteProtection if CySldProt_SwpuFlashStructGroupConfigurations is non-empty. |

| 13. FPD-Link shall be used only with PLL400#4 in integer mode and SSCG disabled | |
|--|---|
| Problem definition | FPD-Link timing parameters cannot be guaranteed if the used PLL400#4 is not set to integer mode. |
| Parameters affected | SID880 to SID922 |
| Trigger condition(s) | Use of FPD-Link with PLL400#4. |
| Scope of impact | FPD-Link can only be used with PLL400#4 in integer mode. |
| Workaround | <p>Disable SSCG and fractional divider on PLL400#4 when FPD-Link is used as a display output on the Display#0 root clock (CLK_HF11) and/or the Display#1 root clock (CLK_HF12). Note: Other PLL400 instances cannot be used for Display root clocks.</p> |
| Fix status | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated to add the note for FPD-Link timing parameters. |
| Impact on Infineon software | Customers of VGFX-DRV using display signal output via FPD-Link should apply the suggested workaround. The McuSscgPllModulationEnable and McuSscgPllFractionalDivisionEnable settings of the MCAL module can be used to disable SSCG and fractional divider. |

14. CAN FD sporadic data corruption (payload) in case acceptance filtering does not finish before reception of data R3 (DB7..DB4) is complete

Problem Definition

During frame reception the Rx Handler accesses the external Message RAM for acceptance filtering (read accesses) and for storing of the accepted messages (write accesses).

The time needed for acceptance filtering and for storing of a received message depends on

- The Host clock frequency
- The worst-case latency of the read and write accesses to the external Message RAM
- The number of configured filter elements
- The workload of the transmit message (Tx) handler in parallel to the receive message (Rx) handler

Received data bytes (DB0..DBm) from the CAN Core are buffered in the cache of the Rx Handler before they are written to the Message RAM (in words of 4 byte). Data words inside the Message RAM are numbered from R2 to Rn ($n \leq 17$).

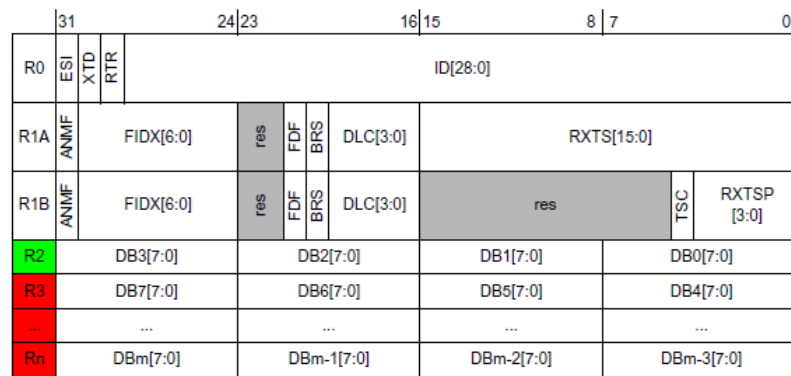


Figure 1 Rx Buffer and FIFO Element

Under the following conditions, a received message has corrupted data while the received message is signaled as valid to the host.

- 1) The data length code (DLC) of the received Message is greater than 4 ($DLC > 4$)
- 2) The storage of R_i of a received message into the Message RAM (after acceptance filtering is done) has not completed before R_(i+1) is transferred from the CAN Core into the cache of the Rx Handler (where $2 \leq i \leq 5$).
- 3) While condition 1) and 2) apply, a concurrent read of data word R_i from the cache and write of data word R_(i+1) into the cache of the Rx handler happens.

The data will be corrupted in a way, that in the Message RAM R_(i+1) has the same content as R_i.

Despite the corrupted data, the M_TTCAN signals the storage of a valid frame in the Message RAM:

- Rx FIFO: FIFO put index RXFnS.FnPI is updated.
- Dedicated Rx Buffer: New Data flag NDATn.NDxx is set.
- Interrupt flag IR.MRAF is not set.

The issue may occur in the FD Frame Format as well as in the Classic Frame Format.

Figure 2 shows how the available time for acceptance filtering and storage is reduced.

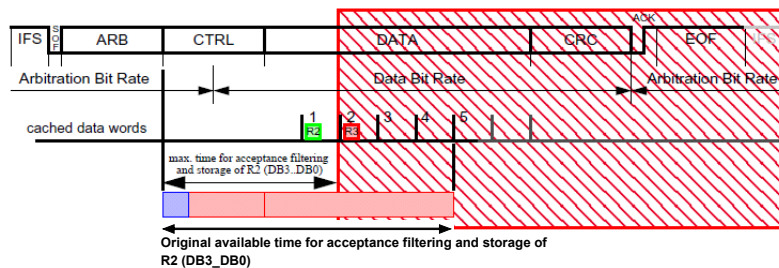


Figure 2 CAN Frame with DLC>4

14. CAN FD sporadic data corruption (payload) in case acceptance filtering does not finish before reception of data R3 (DB7..DB4) is complete

Table 1 TRAVEO™ T2G: Minimum host clock frequency for CAN FD when DLC = 5

| Number of configured active filter element 11-bit IDs / 29-bit IDs | Number of active CAN channels in an instance | Arbitration bit rate = 0.5 Mbps | | | | Arbitration bit rate = 1 Mbps | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Data bit rate = 0.5 Mbps | Data bit rate = 1 Mbps | Data bit rate = 2 Mbps | Data bit rate = 4 Mbps | Data bit rate = 1 Mbps | Data bit rate = 2 Mbps | Data bit rate = 4 Mbps | Data bit rate = 5 Mbps |
| 32 / 16 | 2 | 3.9 MHz | 7.1 MHz | 13.1 MHz | 22.8 MHz | 7.7 MHz | 14.1 MHz | 26.1 MHz | 31.5 MHz |
| | 3 | 5.4 MHz | 9.9 MHz | 18.3 MHz | 31.8 MHz | 10.7 MHz | 19.7 MHz | 36.5 MHz | 44.0 MHz |
| 64 / 32 | 2 | 7.4 MHz | 13.5 MHz | 24.9 MHz | 43.4 MHz | 14.7 MHz | 26.9 MHz | 49.8 MHz | 60.0 MHz |
| | 3 | 10.3 MHz | 18.8 MHz | 34.9 MHz | 60.7 MHz | 20.5 MHz | 37.6 MHz | 69.7 MHz | 84.0 MHz |
| 96 / 48 | 2 | 10.8 MHz | 19.9 MHz | 36.8 MHz | 64.0 MHz | 21.6 MHz | 39.7 MHz | 73.5 MHz | 88.6 MHz |
| | 3 | 15.1 MHz | 27.8 MHz | 51.5 MHz | 89.6 MHz | 30.2 MHz | 55.6 MHz | 102.9 MHz ³ | 124.0 MHz ³ |
| 128 / 64 | 2 | 14.3 MHz | 26.3 MHz | 48.6 MHz | 84.7 MHz | 28.4 MHz | 52.5 MHz | 97.2 MHz | 117.2 MHz ³ |
| | 3 | 20.0 MHz | 36.8 MHz | 68.0 MHz | 118.5 MHz ³ | 40.0 MHz | 73.5 MHz | 136.0 MHz ³ | 164.0 MHz ³ |

- 1.M_TTCAN always starts at filter element #0 and proceeds through the filter list to find a matching element. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching element and the following filter elements are not evaluated for this message. Therefore, the sequence of configured filter elements has a significant impact on the performance of the filtering process.
- 2.Acceptance filtering search for 11-bit IDs and 29-bit IDs filter element runs separately; only one configured filter setting should be considered. Searching for one 29-bit filter element requires approximately double cycles for one 11-bit filter element.
3. Frequency is not reachable since the maximum host clock frequency for M_TTCAN in TRAVEO™ T2G is 100 MHz.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Parameters Affected | N/A |
| Trigger Condition(s) | Under the following conditions a received message has corrupted data while the received message is signaled as valid to the host: 1) The data length code (DLC) of the received message is greater than 4 (DLC > 4) 2) The storage of Ri of a received message into the Message RAM (after acceptance filtering is done) has not completed before R(i+1) is transferred from the CAN Core into the cache of the Rx Handler (where 2 ≤ i ≤ 5). 3) While condition 1) and 2) apply, a concurrent read of data word Ri from the cache and write of data word R(i+1) into the cache of the Rx handler happens. |
| Scope of Impact | The erratum is limited to the case when the Host clock frequency used in the actual device is below the limit shown in Table 1 . Corrupted data is written to the Rx FIFO element from the respective dedicated Rx Buffer. The received frame is nevertheless signaled as valid. |

| 14. CAN FD sporadic data corruption (payload) in case acceptance filtering does not finish before reception of data R3 (DB7..DB4) is complete | |
|--|--|
| Workaround | <p>Check whether the minimum Host clock frequency (shown in Table 1) is below the Host clock frequency used in the actual device. If yes, there is no problem with the selected configuration. If no, use one of the following two workarounds.</p> <p>1) Try a different configuration by changing the following parameters until the actual Host clock frequency (CLK_GR5) is above the minimum host frequency shown in Table 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the CLK_GR5 frequency in the actual device • Reduce the CAN-FD data bit rate • Reduce the number of configured filter elements • Reduce the number of active CAN channels in an instance <p>Also, use DLC ≥ 8 instead of DLCs 5, 6, and 7 in the CAN environment/system, as they place higher demands on the minimum Host clock frequency (the worst case is DLC = 5) or restrict your CAN environment/system to DLC 4.</p> <p>Note: While changing the actual host clock frequency, CLK_GR5 must always be equal to or higher than PCLK_-CANFD[x]_CLOCK_CAN[y] for all configurations.</p> <p>2) Due to condition 3) listed in “Trigger Conditions”, the issue occurs only sporadically. Use an end-to-end (E2E) protection (for example, checksum or CRC covering the data field) and add it to all messages in the CAN system, to detect data corruption in the received frames.</p> |
| Fix Status | No silicon fix planned. Use workaround. |
| Impact on Infineon software | <p>Impact: Limitation Related modules: CAN, MCU Comment: Evaluate the impact of the erratum for each CAN instance separately. A CAN instance is the entirety of CanControllers with the same CanControllerInstance value.</p> <p>1) For the number of active CAN nodes: Use the maximum number of CanController configurations of a CAN instance that can be active (Autosar controller state STARTED or SLEEP) at a time.</p> <p>2) For the host clock frequency: In McuPeriGroupSettings, locate the setting with McuPeriGroup = MCU_PERI_GROUP5_MMIO5 and take the value from McuPeriGroupClockFrequency.</p> <p>4) For the number of configured active filter element 11-bit IDs / 29-bit IDs: Use the corresponding values from the "Message RAM (...) linking table" in the generated <i>Can_PBCfg.h</i> file. Note that each CanController has its separate table. Take the maximum values.</p> <p>5) For the arbitration bit rate: Use the maximum CanControllerBaudRate value of all the CanControllers.</p> <p>6) For the data bit rate: Use the maximum CanControllerFdBaudRate value of all the CanControllers if configured. Otherwise use CanControllerBaudRate.</p> |

15. Added definition of minimum input slew rate for SPI-SDR and SPI-DDR of SMIF

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Problem Definition | The minimum input slew rate of SPI-SDR and SPI-DDR mode of the serial memory interface were not defined, which can cause transaction malfunction. |
| Parameters Affected | Added the following parameters: - SPI-SDR: SID1613 = min 0.7 V/ns - SPI-DDR: SID1713 = min 0.7 V/ns |
| Trigger Condition(s) | Using SPI-SDR and SPI-DDR mode of the serial memory interface |
| Scope of Impact | If the minimum input slew rate is not fulfilled, SMIF can cause transaction malfunction. |
| Workaround | The minimum input slew must be fulfilled for reliable operation. |
| Fix Status | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. |
| Impact on Infineon Software | Impact: No Related modules: None Comment: Software in scope does not support SMIF. |

16. Update of root and intermediate clocks table in datasheet

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|---|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Problem Definition | The root and intermediate clocks table in the datasheet had typos. | | | | | | | | |
| Parameters Affected | Root Clock | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) | Source | Maximum permitted clock frequency (MHz) | | | | | |
| | | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: ECO/LPECO | | | PLL/FLL Clock source: IMO | | |
| | | | | Integer | SSCG | Fractional | Integer | SSCG | Fractional |
| CLK_HF8/ CLK_HF9 | 266 | PLL400 #1 | 200 | 196 N/A | 198 N/A | 191 | 187 N/A | 189 N/A | |
| | | | PLL400 #2 | 266 | 260 N/A | 263 N/A | 254 | 249 N/A | 252 N/A |
| Trigger Condition(s) | Using these clocks and clock sources. | | | | | | | | |
| Scope of Impact | Reduced frequency under these conditions | | | | | | | | |
| Workaround | Follow these maximum permitted clock frequencies. | | | | | | | | |
| Fix Status | No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. | | | | | | | | |
| Impact on Infineon Software | Impact: Limitation Related modules: MCU Comment: Verify that clock settings do not exceed the specified maximum. The value shown in McuClockRootSettings/McuClockRootFrequency must be less than or equal to the maximum permitted root clock. The value shown in McuClockPathSettings/McuClockPathFrequency must be less than or equal to the maximum permitted PLL/FLL clock. MCAL resource property files will be updated so that the validity check of McuClockRootFrequency works correctly. | | | | | | | | |

17. Description for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect triggers one-to-one is incorrect in datasheet and architecture TRM

| <p>Problem Definition</p> | <p>The existing datasheet shows 'trig=0' in the description for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect triggers one-to-one, which is the incorrect TCPWM input trigger selection (TR_IN_SEL) value. The correct value is '2'. Therefore, the correct description and Table 25-2 in the architecture TRM (chapter 25) are as follows:</p> <p>Table 25-2 shows how the multiplexer should be handled for the input trigger event generation. The TRAVEO™ T2G Cluster MCU supports the following input triggers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number of specific one-to-one trigger inputs: 1 - Number of general-purpose trigger inputs: 60 <p>Table 2 Handling input trigger multiplexers</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input trigger selection</th> <th>Input trigger</th> <th>Input trigger source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Constant '0'</td> <td>Constant '0'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Constant '1'</td> <td>Constant '1'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>HSIOM column ACT#2 or PASS (programmable analog subsystem), through 1:1 trigger mux #2</td> <td>Refer to the "Alternate function pin assignments" or "Triggers one-to-one" section in the device datasheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>tr_all_cnt_in[0]</td> <td>Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>62</td> <td>tr_all_cnt_in[59]</td> <td>Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Input trigger selection | Input trigger | Input trigger source | 0 | Constant '0' | Constant '0' | 1 | Constant '1' | Constant '1' | 2 | HSIOM column ACT#2 or PASS (programmable analog subsystem), through 1:1 trigger mux #2 | Refer to the "Alternate function pin assignments" or "Triggers one-to-one" section in the device datasheet | 3 | tr_all_cnt_in[0] | Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet | : | : | : | 62 | tr_all_cnt_in[59] | Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet |
|---|---|--|---------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--|--|---|------------------|--|---|---|---|----|-------------------|--|
| Input trigger selection | Input trigger | Input trigger source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Constant '0' | Constant '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Constant '1' | Constant '1' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | HSIOM column ACT#2 or PASS (programmable analog subsystem), through 1:1 trigger mux #2 | Refer to the "Alternate function pin assignments" or "Triggers one-to-one" section in the device datasheet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | tr_all_cnt_in[0] | Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | tr_all_cnt_in[59] | Refer to the trigger mux block in the device datasheet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Parameters Affected</p> | <p>N/A</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Trigger Condition(s)</p> | <p>Using the triggers one-to-one for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Scope of Impact</p> | <p>The triggers one-to-one for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect cannot work if TCPWM's input trigger selection is not correct</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Workaround</p> | <p>Use '2' as TCPWM's input trigger selection (TR_IN_SEL) value for PASS SARx to TCPWMx direct connect</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Fix Status</p> | <p>No silicon fix planned. Datasheet was updated. Architecture TRM will be updated.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Impact on Infineon Software</p> | <p>Impact: No Related modules: PWM Comment: The MCAL PWM module does not support one-to-one triggers.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Revision history

| Document revision | Date | Description of changes |
|-------------------|------------|---|
| ** | 2020-03-02 | New datasheet |
| *A | 2020-06-04 | Updated Blocks and functionality . Updated Peripheral I/O map . Updated Pin assignment . Updated Package pin list and alternate functions Updated Power pin assignments Updated Alternate function pin assignments Removed PMIC_VADJ reference throughout. Updated Electrical specifications . Updated VIDEOSS capture timing groups and Table 27-2 . Updated Packaging . |
| *B | 2020-09-14 | Updated Features and Features list Updated Timer/Counter/PWM block (TCPWM) . Updated I/Os . Updated Peripheral I/O map . Updated Alternate function pin assignments and Pin function description . Updated Peripheral clocks . Updated Electrical specifications . Updated VIDEOSS capture timing groups . Added Appendix . |
| *C | 12/07/2020 | Updated Features list . Updated Peripheral instance list . Updated Electrical specifications . Updated Clock specifications . Updated Packaging . |
| *D | 2021-05-13 | Updated Features list . Updated Clock system, Power modes , and I/Os . Added footnote in Pin assignment . Updated Faults . Updated Electrical specifications . Updated VIDEOSS capture timing groups . Updated Appendix . |
| *E | 2021-09-17 | Reamed Traveo II to TRAVEO™ T2G. Updated Features list . Corrected links in Functional description . Updated Power pin assignments Updated Alternate function pin assignments Updated Peripheral protection unit fixed structure pairs Updated Electrical specifications . Updated Clock specifications Added Table 26-36 Added Table 26-40 , and Table 26-41 Updated Ordering information Updated Packaging |
| *F | 2022-05-13 | Minor change to correct the page layout from pages 166-169. |
| *G | 2022-06-23 | Migrated to IFX template Updated Electrical specifications . Updated Clock specifications Updated Ordering information Updated Packaging |

Revision history

| Document revision | Date | Description of changes |
|-------------------|------------|--|
| *H | 2023-03-03 | Updated Features, Features list , and Peripheral instance list . Updated Peripherals and I/Os . Updated Peripheral I/O map , Pin assignment , and Package pin list and alternate functions . Updated Trigger multiplexer and Triggers one-to-one . Updated Electrical specifications . Updated Part number nomenclature and Packaging . |
| *I | 2024-03-05 | Updated Ethernet MAC . Changed description of SID902 and SID902_3 to "Configured Pixel Clock Frequency" Removed text "BGA only;" from the comments of SID904. Changed SID1613 min value from 1.37 to 0.7 V/ns. Added SID1613 and SID1713 in Table 26-38 . Added content under FDP-LINK in Table 26-39 . Updated IMO connections in Figure 7-1 . Updated content for HSIO_STDLN under I2C Interface-Standard-mode, I2C Interface-Fast-mode, and I2C Interface-Fast-Plus mode in Table 26-10 . Removed SID68 in Figure 26-3 . Updated Errata . |

Trademarks

All referenced product or service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Edition 2024-03-05

Published by

**Infineon Technologies AG
81726 Munich, Germany**

**© 2024 Infineon Technologies AG.
All Rights Reserved.**

Do you have a question about this document?

Email:

erratum@infineon.com

Document reference

002-27763 Rev. *1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The information given in this document shall in no event be regarded as a guarantee of conditions or characteristics ("Beschaffungsgarantie").

With respect to any examples, hints or any typical values stated herein and/or any information regarding the application of the product, Infineon Technologies hereby disclaims any and all warranties and liabilities of any kind, including without limitation warranties of non-infringement of intellectual property rights of any third party.

In addition, any information given in this document is subject to customer's compliance with its obligations stated in this document and any applicable legal requirements, norms and standards concerning customer's products and any use of the product of Infineon Technologies in customer's applications.

The data contained in this document is exclusively intended for technically trained staff. It is the responsibility of customer's technical departments to evaluate the suitability of the product for the intended application and the completeness of the product information given in this document with respect to such application.

WARNINGS

Due to technical requirements products may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies office.

Except as otherwise explicitly approved by Infineon Technologies in a written document signed by authorized representatives of Infineon Technologies, Infineon Technologies' products may not be used in any applications where a failure of the product or any consequences of the use thereof can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury.

单击下面可查看定价，库存，交付和生命周期等信息

[>>Infineon\(英飞凌\)](#)